Manual Part # 99905271

# Dominator III Parts & Specifications

Revised: October 17, 2017



IOWA MOLD TOOLING CO., INC.

PO Box 189 Garner, IA 50438

Tel: 641-923-3711 FAX: 641-923-2424

Website: http://www.imt.com

Copyright © 2017 Iowa Mold Tooling Co., Inc. All rights reserved

No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording or otherwise without the prior written permission of Iowa Mold Tooling Co., Inc.

Iowa Mold Tooling Co., Inc. is an Oshkosh Corporation Company.

# **Contents**

| Revisions                                                        | ······································ |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| Equipment Safety                                                 | 7                                      |
| Equipment Daily Safety Inspections                               | 10                                     |
| Parts Ordering Information                                       | 11                                     |
| Planned Maintenance Kits                                         | 13                                     |
| Specifications                                                   | 15                                     |
| Equipment Specifications                                         | 15                                     |
| Dominator III Sidepack Dimensions                                |                                        |
| Dominator III Chassis Specifications                             | 19                                     |
| Assemblies & Installation                                        | 21                                     |
| Body Installation (99905158)                                     | 22                                     |
| Body Assembly, Dominator III (99905253)                          |                                        |
| Door Assembly, Dominator III (99905143)                          |                                        |
| Door Latch Installation (99906023)                               |                                        |
| Key Cylinder Replacement                                         |                                        |
| PTO Wiring Installation-2006 to Present (99904085)               |                                        |
| PTO/Pump Rotation Guide (99904279)                               |                                        |
| Crane Installation Hole Pattern (Dom III-IV) (99905219)          |                                        |
| Dom III - IV - 12000 - 14000 Crane Installation Kit (99905068)   |                                        |
| Hydraulic Installation, Crane (99905203)                         |                                        |
| Hydraulic Installation, CAS435HA Compressor (99905204)           |                                        |
| Hydraulic Installation, CAS40P Compressor (99905350)             |                                        |
| Hydraulic Installation, Crane & CAS435HA Compressor (99905205)   |                                        |
| Hydraulic Installation, Crane & CAS40P (99905351)                |                                        |
| Hydraulic Installation, Crane & CAS3560 (99905206)               |                                        |
| Hydraulic Installation, CAS3560 Compressor (99905207)            |                                        |
| Hydraulic Installation, Crane, CAS60R Compressor (99905356)      |                                        |
| Hydraulic Installation, CAS60R Compressor (99905357)             |                                        |
| Hydraulic Installation CAS80R Compressor (99906010)              |                                        |
| Hydraulic Reservoir CAS80R Compressor (51726670)                 |                                        |
| Hydraulic Installation, Crane, CAS45R Compressor (99905352)      |                                        |
| Hydraulic Installation, CAS45R Compressor (99905353)             |                                        |
| Hydraulic Reservoir (51723758)                                   |                                        |
| Reservoir Assembly, 1.5" Suction (99905358)                      |                                        |
| Reservoir Assembly, 1.25" Suction (99905359)                     |                                        |
| Compressor Installation, CAS435HA - CAS3560 - CAS2545 (99905254) |                                        |
| CAS40P Mounting Location & Installation (99905363)               |                                        |
| CAS45R Mounting Location & Installation (99905364)               |                                        |
| CAS60R Mounting Location & Installation (99905365)               |                                        |
| Rattery Cover Palocation (90005323)                              | 73                                     |

| Battery Relocation, Cover Installation (99905826)                 | 74  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Compartment Options                                               | 75  |
| Compartment Layout (99905161)                                     | 76  |
| Parts Lists, Shelves (99905161)                                   |     |
| Installation Drawing, Shelves (99905161)                          |     |
| Installation Drawing, Door Trays (99905166)                       |     |
| Dominator III Parts List, Drawer Units and Kits                   |     |
| Drawer Components                                                 | 82  |
| Compartment Options                                               | 83  |
| Tank Bracket, 2-Bottle (51719752)                                 |     |
| Tank Bracket, 3-Bottle (51720021)                                 |     |
| Tool Box Tray (51711548)                                          | 86  |
| Pull-Out Bin Sets                                                 | 87  |
| Tailgate & Bumper Options                                         | 89  |
| Tailgate Assembly (51718801)                                      | 90  |
| Bumper Hitch & Workbench Options                                  |     |
|                                                                   |     |
| Air System Options                                                | 93  |
| Air Tank Options                                                  | 93  |
| Air Tank Kit, 22.5 Gallon (51706697)                              |     |
| Air Tank Kit, 15 Gal (51707363)                                   |     |
| Air Tank Kit, Dual 15 Gal (51709693)                              |     |
| Air Tank Kit, 35 Gallon (51708336)                                |     |
| Air Tank Kit, 58 Gallon (51708369)                                | 101 |
| Stepless Ear Clamp Installation (99904411)                        |     |
| Moisture Separator / Regulator / Oiler Assembly (51714805)        | 104 |
| Moisture Separator / Regulator / Oiler Parts (51714805)           | 105 |
| Moisture Separator / Regulator / Oiler Installation               | 106 |
| Hose Reel (51726333)(Eff. 10/14)                                  | 107 |
| Hose Reel (51713651)(Thru 10/14)                                  | 108 |
|                                                                   | 400 |
| Electrical & Lighting                                             | 109 |
| Electrical Panel (99905113)                                       | 110 |
| Electrical Panel, Dominator III-IV (99905113) (Effective 7/24/14) | 113 |
| Electrical Panel, Dominator III-IV (99905113) (Through 7/24/14)   | 116 |
| Wiring Installation (99905415)                                    | 119 |
| Ribbon Cable Replacement Parts (99905415-2)                       | 124 |
| Ribbon Cable Connection Replacement Instructions                  | 125 |
| Dominator Electrical Troubleshooting                              | 126 |
| HARNESS S/T/T (77441598)                                          |     |
| Harness, S/T/T (77441647)                                         | 132 |
| Electrical Installation (99905307)                                |     |
| Electrical Installation (99905307)                                | 138 |
| Electrical Harness, Chassis (77441446)                            |     |
| Harness, Power Panel (77441445)                                   |     |
| Electrical Harness- Rear Body Lights (77441437)                   |     |
| Electrical Harness, Left Sidepack (77441609) (Effective 02/01/16) |     |

| Electrical Harness, Left Sidepack (77441515) From: 04/24/13 To: 01/29/16                                | 146 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Electrical Harness, Left Sidepack (77441439) Through 04/23/13                                           |     |
| 13'-14' Dom Harness, Flood & Marker Lights (77441613) (Effective 02/01/16)                              |     |
| 13'-14' Dom Harness, Flood & Marker Lights (77441520) From: 04/23/13 To: 01/29/16                       |     |
| 13-14' Dom Harness, Flood & Marker Lights (77441442) Through 04/23/13                                   |     |
| Flood Light Installation (99906020) (Effective 02/01/16)                                                |     |
| Compartment / Flood Light Installation (99905266) To: 01/29/16                                          |     |
| Installation, Front Flood Light Bracket (99905305) Through 01/29/16                                     |     |
| LED Light Installation (9905850) Effective 02/01/16                                                     |     |
| LED Light Kits (Effective 02/01/16)                                                                     |     |
| LED Light Kits (Through 01/29/16)                                                                       |     |
| Electrical Outlet (51711674)                                                                            |     |
| Light Reel Kits                                                                                         |     |
| Protective Sleeve Installation (70034573)                                                               |     |
|                                                                                                         | 40= |
| Boom Supports                                                                                           | 165 |
| Boom Support-Full Assembly (99905632)                                                                   |     |
| Boom Support, Adjustable (52723856)                                                                     |     |
| Early Style Adjustable Boom Support Placement (III) (99905154)                                          |     |
| Boom Support - Adjustable (51725462-Tall/51725463-Short)                                                |     |
| Boom Support Saddle (51725454-Wide/51725455-Narrow)                                                     |     |
| Later Style Adjustable Boom Support Placement (III) (99905154)                                          | 174 |
| Stabilizers                                                                                             | 175 |
| Stabilizer Installation (99906125) Effective 1-18-17                                                    | 176 |
| Stabilizer Installation (99906125) Effective 1-18-17                                                    |     |
| Stabilizer Hydraulic Installation (99904110)                                                            |     |
| Hydraulic Plumbing Diagram (99906126) Effective 1-18-17                                                 |     |
| Stabilizer Hydraulic Schematic (99904110)                                                               |     |
| Cylinder Assembly, Right Side Power Out (99904714)                                                      |     |
| Cylinder, Right Side Power-Out (71416542) Effective: 1-18-17                                            |     |
| Cylinder, Right Side Power Out (71410342) Effective: 1-16-17  Cylinder, Right Side Power Out (71413630) |     |
| Cylinder, Right Side Power Out (71413030)                                                               |     |
| Cylinder, Left Side Power-Out (71416541) Effective: 1-18-17                                             |     |
| Cylinder, Left Side Power Out (71413626) Effective through 1-17-17                                      |     |
| Cylinder, LH Power-Out (99906131) Effective 1-18-17                                                     |     |
| Cylinder, RH Power-Out (99906132) Effective 1-18-17                                                     |     |
| Cylinder, Power Down (71412308)                                                                         |     |
| Valve Bank Power-Out / Power-Down (73735050) Effective 1-17-18                                          |     |
| Valvebank, Power Out (73734280)                                                                         |     |
| Valvebank, Power Down (73734281)                                                                        |     |
|                                                                                                         |     |
| Miscellaneous Options                                                                                   | 205 |
| Headache Rack (99905201)                                                                                | 206 |
| Headache Rack (99905361)                                                                                |     |
| Salvage Installation Kit (99905243)                                                                     |     |
| Salvage Pump Assembly (51721592)                                                                        |     |
| Salvage Pump Installation (51713779)                                                                    |     |
| Master Lock System Drawing (Dom III) (99905300)                                                         |     |
| Ladder Installation (99905127)                                                                          |     |
| Ladder Assembly (52723864)                                                                              | 216 |

#### iv Contents

| Step Assembly with Rubber Belt (51714095)  Removable Gate (51712986) |     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Welder Platforms                                                     | 219 |
| Welder Deck, 24" Long with 2 Underbody Toolboxes (51720055)          |     |
| Welder Deck, 36" Long with Flat Deck (51720059)                      | 221 |
| Welder Deck, 24" Long with Tall Compartment (51719952)               |     |
| Welder Deck, 35" Long with Streetside Tall Compartment (51720063)    |     |
| Dominator Decal Examples & Placement                                 | 225 |
| Decal List                                                           | 226 |
| IMT Diamond and Logo Placement                                       |     |
| Body Safety Decal Placement                                          |     |
| Dominator Control Decal Placement                                    |     |
| Crane Safety Decals on Dominator Door                                |     |
| Hydraulic Oil Reservoir Decals                                       |     |
| Air Tank Decal Placement                                             |     |
| Stabilizer Decal Placement                                           |     |
| Reflector & Hitch Decal Placement                                    |     |
| Compressor Decal Placement                                           |     |
| Thread Torque Charts                                                 | 238 |

# Revisions

| DATE     | LOCATION           | DESCRIPTION                                                             |
|----------|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 20110906 | 99905253           | ECN 11555- Added spring on doors.                                       |
|          | 51719752,          | ECN 11565- Updated tank hardware.                                       |
|          | 51720021           |                                                                         |
| 20111018 |                    | ECN 11555 - Miscellaneous updates after pre-production builds.          |
| 20111201 |                    | ECN 11628 - Update stabiilzer wording, decals.                          |
|          |                    | ECN 11607 - Updated shelf divider kits by body side.                    |
| 20111215 | Installation       | ECN 11627 - Added new compressor models.                                |
| 20120117 |                    | ECN 11666 – Updated CAS60R installation.                                |
| 20120119 | 52723757           | ECN 11650 - Updated boom support.                                       |
|          | 77441437           | ECN 11669 - Changed connection on CJ700.                                |
|          | Decal graphics     | ECN 11628-1- Updated decal graphics                                     |
|          | 99905305           | ECN 11638 - Added wire routing notes.                                   |
| 20120302 | 99905266           | ECN 11689 - Hardware changes                                            |
|          | 99905363           | ECN 11674 - Modified mounting pattern                                   |
|          | Electrical         | Added installation and troubleshooting information.                     |
| 20120523 | 77441445           | ECN 11746 - Added speed control to compressor function.                 |
|          | 51713779           | ECN 11744 - Updated drawing.                                            |
| 20120724 | 99904280           | ECN 11758 - Updated replacement parts.                                  |
|          | 99905060           | ECN 11772-1 - New view of battery cover.                                |
|          | 99905307           | ECN 11761 - Added 72060639, BOM change.                                 |
|          | 99905201           | ECN 11760 - Added 72060026, drawing change.                             |
|          | 99905300           | ECN 11762 - Hanger location note.                                       |
| 2013418  | Page 19            | Engineering markup; dimension change.                                   |
| 20130606 | 99905307           | Image and parts list update per engineering mark-up; chain hook change. |
| 20130619 | 51714095           | Updated per engineering mark-up.                                        |
| 20130927 | LED Lights         | Updated LED light kits table per engineering.                           |
| 20100021 | 99905253           | Added callout items 5 and 9.                                            |
| 20131118 | 99905253           | Updated item 10 part number.                                            |
| 20101110 | 99905632           | Added                                                                   |
|          | 99905154           | Added                                                                   |
| 20140303 | 51712986           | Added per engineering                                                   |
| 20110000 | 51719752           | Updated                                                                 |
|          | 51720021           | Updated                                                                 |
| 20140326 | 73734280           | Updated Valve-Relief from 3200 PSI to 1500 PSI                          |
| 20140020 | 73734281           | Updated Valve-Relief from 1500 PSI to 3200 PSI                          |
| 20140514 | Key Cylinder       | ECN 12201 – new latch assembly Effective 9/25/13                        |
| 20140314 | Replacement        | LON 12201 – New later assembly Effective 9/20/13                        |
| 20140529 | 99905113           | ECN 12166 – Relocate power module                                       |
| 20170J2J | 99905307           | ECN 12087 – Update BOM hardware                                         |
| 20140625 | 51710172           | ECN 12210 – BOM change: 60142620 was 60114831, 60142621 was             |
| 20140020 | 01710172           | 60114832                                                                |
|          | 99905266           | ECN 12181 – Update Flood Light Bracket, 72602097 was 72060004           |
|          | 51725462           | ECN 12235 – Boom Support Saddle Revision, added sub-assemblies.         |
|          | 51725463           | 2011 12200 Booth Support Suddio Noviolott, added oub dosembles.         |
|          | 51725454           |                                                                         |
|          | 51725455           |                                                                         |
| 20140815 | Panel Ribbon       | ECN 12247 – Removed 77441465 & 77441466 from BOM, Added 'where          |
|          | Cable Installation | applicable' note.                                                       |
|          | 77441446           | Added per Engineering                                                   |
|          |                    | 1 3 - 3                                                                 |

| 20141007 | Hydraulic Oil<br>Reservoir Decals                                    | ECN 12279 – Remove Mobil Oil info from 70394189.                                                 |
|----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|          | 51726333                                                             | ECN 12285 – New Hose Reel Kit                                                                    |
| 20151130 | 99906010                                                             | CN226-Added CAS80R Compressor                                                                    |
| 20151130 | 99905266                                                             | Added - 60139526. Removed - 60117375                                                             |
| 20151202 | 99906010                                                             | CN226-Added REV A                                                                                |
| 20151202 | 51726670                                                             | CN226-Added Hydraulic Reservoir CAS80R                                                           |
| 20151221 | 9906023                                                              | CN197-Added Door Latch Installation w/o backing plate.                                           |
| 20160318 | 99906020                                                             | CN174-12-Changed Floodlight drawing.                                                             |
| 20160616 | 99905113                                                             | ECN12356-DRAWING CHANGES                                                                         |
| 20160707 | 77441647                                                             | CN331-added new drawings to reflect the new style of communication cable.                        |
| 20160715 | 99905632                                                             | Added missing drawing                                                                            |
| 2016080  | 996023                                                               | CN418-Cost savings change from SS to zinc 72062123 to 72062106, 72063181 to 72063268             |
| 20160825 | 77441598                                                             | ADDED ELECTRICAL DRAWINGS                                                                        |
| 20160907 | 99905307                                                             | CN421-Changes in elec kits 51723807,51724398,51725466. Added qty. of 4 #10-24 hardware.          |
| 2016913  | Body Placement<br>Decals                                             | CN455-Updated quantities of 70392868 & 70394445 to 3 and added quantity 1 of 70396748 & 70392863 |
| 20160914 | 99905632                                                             | UPDATED BOM                                                                                      |
| 20170116 | Options                                                              | CN174-changed option 7 to LED Lights                                                             |
| 20170118 | 71416541                                                             | CN465-ADDED NEW STABILIZER DRAWINGS                                                              |
| 20170118 | 70416542                                                             | CN465-ADDED NEW STABILIZER DRAWINGS                                                              |
| 20170118 | 73735050<br>71416541<br>71406542<br>99906125<br>99906131<br>99906132 | CN465-ADDED NEW VALVE BANK 4-SECTION STABILIZER 12VDC AND VARIOUS NEW DRAWINGS.                  |
| 20171017 | 70034573                                                             | CN696-Protevtive Sleeve Installation                                                             |

#### CHAPTER 1

# **Equipment Safety**

#### **Personnel Requirements**

Certain inherent risks are associated with heavy equipment, including IMT Crane Body Mechanics Trucks, due to the nature of their use. Personnel working in the area of these vehicles are subject to certain hazards that cannot be guarded against by mechanical means but only by the exercise of intelligence, care, and common sense. It is therefore essential for the owner of this equipment to have personnel involved in the use and operation of these vehicles who are competent, careful, physically and mentally qualified, and trained in the safe operation of this equipment.

#### **Training**

Prior to using any of the equipment installed on or incorporated in the IMT Crane Body Mechanics Truck, you must:

- Have already been fully trained to operate the vehicle and equipment.
- Have demonstrated the effectiveness of your training and the extent of your knowledge.

BEFORE operating this vehicle and any associated equipment, you, the operator or maintainer, must read, understand, and follow the instructions found in the operator and maintenance manuals from the manufacturers of major components used on this vehicle or equipment.

Proper tools and service equipment must be used, taking appropriate precautions as required by accepted safety practices, to prevent personal injury and/or equipment damage.

If you are uncertain about the safe operation of any aspect of this vehicle or equipment, stop immediately and seek further training. You are the only person who knows what you don't know. You must speak up about the things you don't know, so you can learn about them before someone is injured or killed because of your lack of knowledge. You are responsible for learning how to operate this vehicle and equipment under all conditions without having to pause to read this manual.



#### **WARNING**

- Only trained personnel should operate this equipment.
- Do not operate or service until you have read and understood the operation and service manual supplied with this equipment.
- Manuals can be obtained from manufacturer's w ebsite or by contacting customer service.
- Operating this equipment without know edge or training may lead to injury or death for you or others.

#### **Hazards When Moving About the Vehicle**

Only climb, step, or walk on this vehicle where there are slip resistant surfaces and the opportunity to maintain three points of contact at all times. Some surfaces that should not be stepped on are marked with a *No Step* warning. All smooth surfaces should be avoided even if not specifically labeled with a No Step sign. If maintenance or service require access to a point on the vehicle not provided with slip resistant surfaces and hand holds, then use OSHA approved ladders, stepstools, or other safe means for access.

DO NOT ride on the outside of the vehicle when it is moving.



Railings NOT provided.

Surface may be slippery - NOT intended for stepping, standing or walking.

Falls may injure or kill.

70399191

# WARNING

#### FALL HAZARDS



When climbing on or off vehicle, ALWAYS:

- Face vehicle.
- Use steps and handholds.
- Maintain three points of contact with vehicle (two feet and one hand or two hands and one foot.)
- Keep steps, handholds, and w alkw ays clean.
- Use extra caution w hen w et, icy or muddy.
- Replace surfaces when worn.

Slips and falls can injure or kill.



- Never ride on vehicle when it is in motion.
- Fall from moving vehicle may injure or kill.

70399192

#### **Crane Safety**

Your IMT Mechanics Truck may include a crane. Follow all operating procedures posted on the crane and body and included in the operator's manual for safe crane operation, including:

- Powerline safety
- Proper job-site set-up
- Using stabilizers

If your equipment includes a crane, refer to your crane operation and safety manual prior to operating your crane.

#### **Hydraulic Hazards**

Certain equipment on this vehicle, including cranes and compressors, may be powered by high pressure hydraulic fluid. Most heavy equipment operates on hydraulic power and it is common throughout industry. High pressure hydraulic fluid leaks are dangerous. If you see a hydraulic leak, shut down the equipment and call in a service technician trained in safe methods of trouble-shooting and servicing hydraulic power equipment.

Never search for leaks with your hands or other body parts. High pressure hydraulic fluid at pressures as low as 100 psi can penetrate skin. Use a piece of wood or cardboard to detect leaks, keeping hands and other body parts well away from the potential source of the leak.

If you suspect that you have been exposed high pressure hydraulic penetration, seek medical help immediately. The high pressure injection of a fluid such hvdraulic oil. grease and paint medical and constitutes surgical emergency, requiring access to appropriate specialist surgical expertise as soon as possible. Often the injury appears minor. Don't be fooled. Fluids injected under the skin are highly toxic. The injury will lead to gangrene, amputation, and death if not treated promptly.

Most doctors are not trained in treating hydraulic related injuries. Make sure they are aware of the potential problems and get the recommend treatment needed to treat the injury.



# **Equipment Daily Safety Inspections**

Use the following list as a guide when you are inspecting your unit at start-up and during operation. You may be required to log your inspection results using the Crane Log (IMT Manual No. 99900686) or the inspection checklist in the crane manual:

- 1 Vehicle Check oil level, battery, lights, brakes, and tires for inflation, pressure, cuts, and loose or missing wheel lugs.
- 2 Safety Accessories Check for proper function, oil levels, leaks and malfunctions.
- 3 Hydraulic Oil Reservoir Check for proper oil level. Check for leaks and blockages.
- 4 Weldments Check visually for damage, especially cracks or breaks in welds.
- **5** Fasteners Check pins, sheaves, nuts and bolts for breakage, excessive wear and tightness.
- 6 Covers & Guards Check for missing or improperly maintained covers and guards.
- 7 Operation Placards and Safety Decals Check for illegible or missing decals and placards. Refer to the Decal section of this manual for more information on the required decals.
- **8** Work Area Check for hazards including powerlines, obstructions, etc.

Replace or repair any items as needed prior to equipment operation.

In addition, inspect your crane per the daily safety inspection instructions in the crane manual.

CHAPTER 2

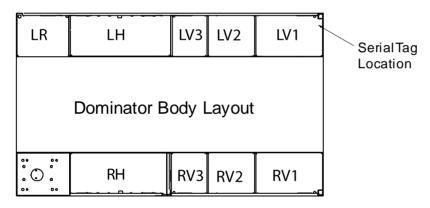
# **Parts Ordering Information**

#### **GENERAL**

This remainder of this manual contains the exploded parts drawings and accompanying parts lists for the assemblies used on this body. For equipment such as cranes, compressors, and winches, refer to the appropriate service manual.

#### **BODY IDENTIFICATION**

Every IMT body has an identification placard (see figure). This placard is attached in the upper left hand corner of the left vertical 1 compartment.

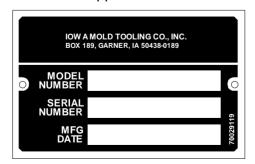


LV3, RV3 on 13' Dominator III only.

When ordering parts, communicating warranty information, or referring to the unit in correspondence, always include the serial number and model numbers. Address all inquiries to your authorized IMT distributor or to:

Iowa Mold Tooling Co., Inc. Box 189, Garner, IA 50438-0189 Telephone: 641-923-3711

Technical Support Fax: 641-923-2424



#### PARTS IDENTIFICATION

To insure proper replacement parts are received, specify the complete number/letter sequence for any part requested. The parts sections of this manual can assist you in determining the correct part number.

#### **ORDERING REPAIR PARTS**

When ordering replacement parts:

- 1 Give the model number of the unit.
- 2 Give the serial number of the unit.
- **3** Specify the complete part number. When ordering cylinder parts, or one of the main weldments, always give the stamped part number.
- 4 Give a complete description of the part.
- **5** Specify the quantity required.
- 6 Fill in your serial number to assist in future replacement parts ordering.

| DOMINATOR SERIAL NUMBER: |  |  |
|--------------------------|--|--|
|                          |  |  |

# **Planned Maintenance Kits**

Maintaining your equipment properly will extend its function and performance over the life of the machine. IMT has developed planned maintenance kits for many of its products which include filters, air and hydraulic filter elements, oil, grease, and other maintenance items. To order an IMT planned maintenance kit, please contact IMT customer service at 800-554-4421. For additional information on IMT planned maintenance kits for your equipment, please contact IMT Technical Support at 800-554-4421 or (641) 923-4633.

| Frequency               | Task                                                                                      | Dominator<br>Body                                                 | CAS435HA<br>Compr. | CAS2545<br>Compr. | CAS3560<br>Compr. | CAS40P<br>Compr. | CAS60R<br>Compr. | CAS45R<br>Compr. |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Monthly                 | Drain moisture from compressor air tank.                                                  |                                                                   |                    |                   |                   |                  |                  |                  |
| Every 6<br>months       | Change compressor oil filter element.                                                     |                                                                   |                    | 70048233          | 73396426          |                  | 70048249         | 70049252         |
|                         | Change compressor oil.                                                                    |                                                                   | 51085090           | 89086201          | 89086201          | 89086220         | 89086222         | 89086222         |
|                         | Change compressor air filter.                                                             |                                                                   | 70048217           | 70048217          | 70048217          | 71414999         | 70048250         | 70048253         |
|                         | Change compressor separator element.                                                      |                                                                   |                    |                   |                   |                  | 70048248         | 70048251         |
|                         | Change moisture separator filter element.                                                 | 70048209                                                          |                    |                   |                   |                  |                  |                  |
|                         | Change hydraulic oil.                                                                     |                                                                   |                    |                   |                   |                  |                  |                  |
|                         | Change filter element<br>and breather cap<br>element on Dominator<br>hydraulic reservoir. | 73052153<br>filter<br>element,<br>70048245<br>breather<br>element |                    |                   |                   |                  |                  |                  |
| Once per<br>year (Every | Change compressor coalescer filter.                                                       |                                                                   |                    | 70048234          | 73396427          |                  |                  |                  |
| 12 months)              | Check belts on compressor. Change if needed.                                              |                                                                   |                    |                   |                   | 70580210<br>(3)  | 70580211         | 70580212         |

Planned Maintenance Kit part numbers:

- DOMINATOR CRANE CAS435HA COMPRESSOR 91724292 (12-month kit); 91724450 (36-month kit); 91724453 (60-month kit)
- DOMINATOR CRANE CAS3560 COMPRESSOR 91724293 (12-month kit); 91724451 (36-month kit); 91724454 (60-month kit)
- DOMINATOR CRANE- CAS2545 COMPRESSOR 91724294 (12-month kit); 91724452 (36-month kit)
- DOMINATOR CRANE CAS40P COMPRESSOR 91724477 (36-month kit); 91724480 (60-month kit)
- DOMINATOR CRANE CAS60R COMPRESSOR 91724478 (36-month kit); 91724481 (60-month kit)
- DOMINATOR CRANE CAS45R COMPRESSOR 91724479 (36-month kit)

Maintenance Kits include compressor coalescer filters, oil filters, hydraulic reservoir filters, air filters, compressor oil, moisture separator filters, and Moluballoy grease for greasing the gear bearing teeth. Crane grease and hydraulic oil not included in 1-year kits. See the crane parts manual for specific greasing locations.

#### CHAPTER 3

# **Specifications**

# In This Chapter

| Equipment Specifications             | 15 |
|--------------------------------------|----|
| Dominator III Sidepack Dimensions    | 17 |
| Dominator III Chassis Specifications | 19 |

# **Equipment Specifications**

| SPECIFICATIONS                         | 13-foot                                                  |
|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| Body Rating                            | 80,000 ft-lb (11.1 tm)                                   |
| Body Weight                            | 5487 - 5682 lb (2489 - 2577 kg) (based on configuration) |
| Body Width (including rain eaves)      | 98 in (249 cm)                                           |
| Sidepack Height                        | 52 and 60 in (132 and 152 cm)                            |
| Sidepack Depth                         | Left 22 in (56 cm)<br>Right 24" (61 cm)                  |
| Cargo Deck Width                       | 50 in (127 cm)                                           |
| Workbench Depth                        | 24 in (61 cm)                                            |
| Tailgate Height                        | 10 in (25.4 cm)                                          |
| Storage Capacity (including workbench) | 183.6 - 210.8 ft³ (5.2 - 6.0 m³)                         |
| Angle of Departure                     | 14°                                                      |

**Standard Configurations** 

| 13-foot body | Right hand and left hand standard sidepacks 52" (132.1 cm) |
|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------|
|              | Right front raised to 60" (152.4 cm)                       |
|              | Right hand and left hand raised to 60" (152.4 cm)          |

#### **Body Materials**

The sidepacks are constructed of 10-gauge and 12-gauge galvannealed steel. The floor structure is constructed of 10-gauge galvannealed and 1/8" deckplate steel. The workbench is constructed of galvannealed and cold rolled steel.

**Body Weights** 

| 13 ft Standard 52" (132.1 cm) | 5,487 lb (2489 kg) |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|
| 13 ft RF raised               | 5,550 lb (2517 kg) |
| 13 ft All raised              | 5,682 lb (2577 kg) |

#### **Body Sub-Structure**

Patented inverted A-frame design constructed of 10-gauge galvannealed material with integral crane box, front stabilizer receptacles and rear stabilizer housing.

#### **Electrical System**

The electrical system consists of a central power distribution point in the crane box using automotive-style harnesses. The circuits use white wire with the circuit function printed every 3". The harness is protected by an overbraid that is heat- and cut-resistant.

#### Doors

The doors are constructed of 14-gauge galvannealed steel with internal formed eaves and hemmed edges. The latches are a 3-point, locking rotary T-handle style. They are constructed of cast steel with a powder-coat finish. The hinges are stainless steel with composite washers.

Storage Capacity

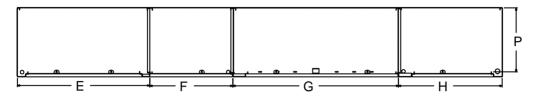
| 13ft Standard    | 183.6 ft <sup>3</sup> (5.2 m <sup>3</sup> ) |
|------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| 13 ft RF raised  | 190.3 ft <sup>3</sup> (5.4 m <sup>3</sup> ) |
| 13 ft All raised | 210.8 ft <sup>3</sup> (6.0 m <sup>3</sup> ) |

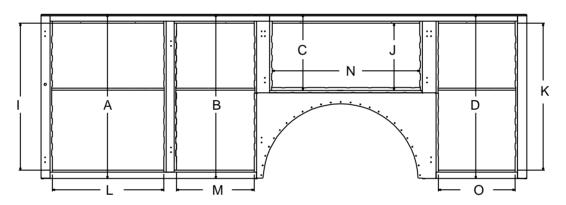
**Options** 

| Drawers and drawer sets                        | 7. LED Lights                         |  |  |  |  |
|------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| 2. Standard adjustable shelves                 | 8. Work lights                        |  |  |  |  |
| 3. 3" (7.6 cm) high divided adjustable shelves | High-intensity light package          |  |  |  |  |
| 4. Manual and hydraulic stabilizers            | 10. Compartment pressurization system |  |  |  |  |
| 5. Workbench vises and vise plates             | 11. Air systems                       |  |  |  |  |
| 6. Telescopic cranes up to 80,000 ft-lb        |                                       |  |  |  |  |
| (11.1 tm)                                      |                                       |  |  |  |  |

# **Dominator III Sidepack Dimensions**

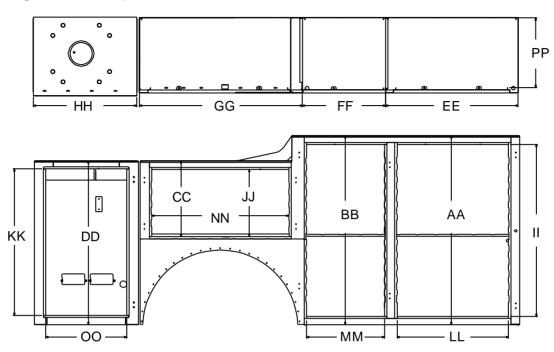
#### **Left Hand Sidepack**





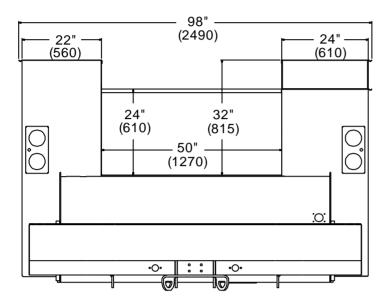
|                           | Compartment Dimensions |   |                  |                |                   | Door Opening Dimensions |                 |                  |                   |                  | Usable<br>Depth   |                  |   |                   |                  |                  |
|---------------------------|------------------------|---|------------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|------------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|------------------|---|-------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Base<br>Body              | A                      | В | С                | D              | E                 | F                       | G               | Н                | I                 | J                | K                 | L                | М | N                 | 0                | Р                |
| 13ft<br>Standar<br>d      | 52"<br>(132.1)         | _ | 23.88"<br>(60.7) | 52"<br>(132.1) | 41.93"<br>(106.5) | 26.38<br>(67)           | 52.38"<br>(133) | 32.75"<br>(83.2) | 46.75"<br>(118.7) | 21.50"<br>(54.6) | 46.75"<br>(118.7) | 34.75"<br>(88.3) |   | 46.88"<br>(119.1) | 24.38"<br>(61.9) | 20.25"<br>(51.4) |
| 13ft RF<br>& LH<br>Raised | 60"<br>(152.4)         |   | 31.88"<br>(81)   | 60"<br>(152.4) | 41.93"<br>(106.5) | 26.38<br>(67)           | 52.38"<br>(133) | 32.75"<br>(83.2) | 54.75"<br>(139.1) |                  | 54.75"<br>(139.1) | -                |   | 46.88"<br>(119.1) | 24.38"<br>(61.9) | 20.25"<br>(51.4) |
| 13ft All<br>Raised        | 60"<br>(152.4)         |   | 31.88"<br>(81)   | 60"<br>(152.4) | 41.93"<br>(106.5) | 26.38<br>(67)           | 52.38"<br>(133) | 32.75"<br>(83.2) | 54.75"<br>(139.1) | 29.50"<br>(74.9) | 54.75"<br>(139.1) | -                |   | 46.88"<br>(119.1) | 24.38"<br>(61.9) | 20.25"<br>(51.4) |

#### **Right Hand Sidepack**



|          | Compartment Dimensions |         |        |         |         | Door Opening Dimensions |        |        |         |        | Usable<br>Depth |        |        |         |        |        |
|----------|------------------------|---------|--------|---------|---------|-------------------------|--------|--------|---------|--------|-----------------|--------|--------|---------|--------|--------|
| Base     | AA                     | BB      | CC     | DD      | EE      | FF                      | GG     | НН     | II      | JJ     | KK              | LL     | MM     | NN      | 00     | PP     |
| Body     |                        |         |        |         |         |                         |        |        |         |        |                 |        |        |         |        |        |
| 13ft     | 52"                    | 52"     | 23.88" | 52"     | 41.93"  | 26.38                   | 52.38" | 32.75" | 46.75"  | 21.50" | 46.81"          | 34.75" | 26.25" | 46.88"  | 25.88" | 20.25" |
| Standar  | (132.1)                | (132.1) | (60.7) | (132.1) | (106.5) | (67)                    | (133)  | (83.2) | (118.7) | (54.6) | (118.6)         | (88.3) | (66.7) | (119.1) | (65.7) | (51.4) |
| d        |                        |         |        |         |         |                         |        |        |         |        |                 |        |        |         |        |        |
| 13ft RF  | 60"                    | 60"     | 23.88" | 52"     | 41.93"  | 26.38                   | 52.38" | 32.75" | 54.75"  | 21.50" | 46.81"          | 34.75" | 26.25" | 46.88"  | 25.88" | 20.25" |
| & LH     | (152.4)                | (152.4) | (60.7) | (132.1) | (106.5) | (67)                    | (133)  | (83.2) | (139.1) | (54.6) | (118.6)         | (88.3) | (66.7) | (119.1) | (65.7) | (51.4) |
| Raised   |                        |         |        |         |         |                         |        |        |         |        |                 |        |        |         |        |        |
| 13ft All | 60"                    | 60"     | 31.88" | 52"     | 41.93"  | 26.38                   | 52.38" | 32.75" | 54.75"  | 29.50" | 46.81"          | 34.75" | 26.25" | 46.88"  | 25.88" | 20.25" |
| Raised   | (152.4)                | (152.4) | (81)   | (132.1) | (106.5) | (67)                    | (133)  | (83.2) | (139.1) | (74.9) | (118.6)         | (88.3) | (66.7) | (119.1) | (65.7) | (51.4) |

#### **Rear View**



#### **Loadbed Height**

24" (610 mm) with standard height compartments 32" (813 mm) with raised compartments

# **Dominator III Chassis Specifications**

| CHASSIS SPECIFICATIONS                        |                                                           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Minimum Cab-to-Axle Dimension                 | Minimum Cab-to-Axle Dimensions                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Dominator III without Welder Single Axle (CA) |                                                           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Deck                                          |                                                           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 13' Body                                      | 108" (274.3 cm)                                           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                               |                                                           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Dominator III with Welder Deck                | Single Axle (CA) (based on width of welder deck selected) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 13' Body                                      | 132" - 144" (335.3 - 365.8 cm)                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                               |                                                           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

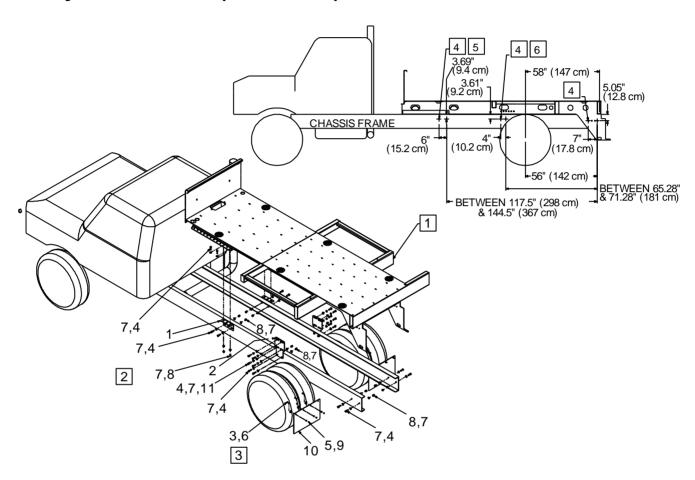
#### CHAPTER 4

# **Assemblies & Installation**

# In This Chapter

| Body Installation (99905158)                                     | 22 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| Body Assembly, Dominator III (99905253)                          |    |
| Door Assembly, Dominator III (99905143)                          |    |
| Key Cylinder Replacement                                         |    |
| PTO Wiring Installation-2006 to Present (99904085)               | 31 |
| PTO/Pump Rotation Guide (99904279)                               |    |
| Crane Installation Hole Pattern (Dom III-IV) (99905219)          | 37 |
| Dom III - IV - 12000 - 14000 Crane Installation Kit (99905068)   |    |
| Hydraulic Installation, Crane (99905203)                         |    |
| Hydraulic Installation, CAS435HA Compressor (99905204)           | 41 |
| Hydraulic Installation, CAS40P Compressor (99905350)             | 43 |
| Hydraulic Installation, Crane & CAS435HA Compressor (99905205)   | 45 |
| Hydraulic Installation, Crane & CAS40P (99905351)                |    |
| Hydraulic Installation, Crane & CAS3560 (99905206)               | 50 |
| Hydraulic Installation, CAS3560 Compressor (99905207)            | 53 |
| Hydraulic Installation, Crane, CAS60R Compressor (99905356)      | 55 |
| Hydraulic Installation, CAS60R Compressor, Ford (99905357)       | 57 |
| Hydraulic Installation, Crane, CAS45R Compressor (99905352)      | 61 |
| Hydraulic Installation, CAS45R Compressor (99905353)             | 62 |
| Hydraulic Reservoir (51723758)                                   | 64 |
| Reservoir Assembly, 1.5" Suction (99905358)                      | 66 |
| Reservoir Assembly, 1.25" Suction (99905359)                     | 67 |
| Compressor Installation, CAS435HA - CAS3560 - CAS2545 (99905254) | 68 |
| CAS40P Mounting Location & Installation (99905363)               | 69 |
| CAS45R Mounting Location & Installation (99905364)               | 71 |
| CAS60R Mounting Location & Installation (99905365)               | 72 |
| Battery Cover Relocation (99905323)                              | 73 |
| Battery Cover Relocation, Cover Installation (99905826)          | 74 |

# **Body Installation (99905158)**

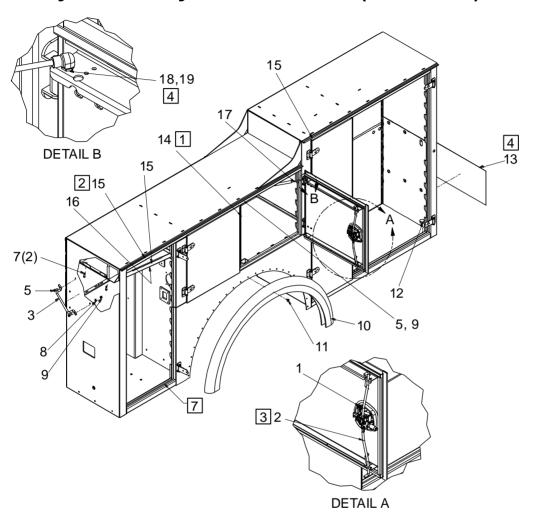


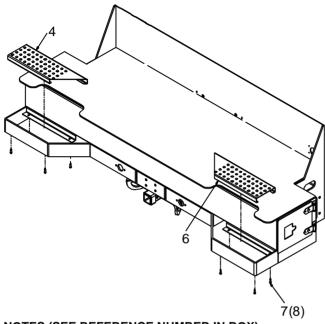
#### NOTES (SEE REFERENCE NUMBER IN BOX):

- 1 LEFT AND RIGHT SIDE PACKS ARE OMITTED FOR CLARITY. FASTENERS CAN BE INSTALLED FROM EITHER DIRECTION.
- 2 WHEN USING A TORQUE WRENCH, ALWAYS HOLD THE BOLT AND APPLY TORQUE TO THE NUT WITH THE TORQUE TOOL. TORQUE TO 160 FT-LB (22.1 KG-M)
- 3 MUDFLAPS ARE PLACED AT THE FRONT OF THE REAR COMPARTMENT. (THE REAR COMPARTMENT IS NOT SHOWN.)
- 4 DRILL 2 HOLES 0.63" (1.6 cm) PER SIDE THROUGH THE FRAMERAIL.
- 5 POSITION BRACKET AS FAR FORWARD AS POSSIBLE WITHIN THE SPECIFIED RANGE.
- 6 POSITION BRACKET AS FAR REARWARD AS POSSIBLE WITHIN THE SPECIFIED RANGE.

| 999051         | 99905158 PARTS LIST |                              |                            |          |  |  |  |  |
|----------------|---------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|----------|--|--|--|--|
| ITEM           | PART#               | DESCRIPTION                  | DETAILS                    | QUANTITY |  |  |  |  |
| 1.             | 60115068            | MOUNTING ANGLE-BODY TIE DOWN |                            | 2        |  |  |  |  |
| 2.             | 60130827            | SHEAR PLATE, FRAME MOUNT     |                            | 2        |  |  |  |  |
| 3.             | 72060026            | CAP SCREW                    | .31-18X 1.25 HH GR5 Z      | 6        |  |  |  |  |
| 4.             | 72060151            | CAP SCREW                    | .62-11X 2.00 HH GR8 Z      | 24       |  |  |  |  |
| 5.             | 72062109            | NUT                          | .31-18 HEX NYLOCK          | 6        |  |  |  |  |
| 6.             | 72063078            | WASHER                       | .31X1.50 OD ZINC           | 6        |  |  |  |  |
| 7.             | 72063119            | WASHER                       | .62 FLAT ASTM F436         | 40       |  |  |  |  |
| 8.             | 72601859            | NUT                          | .62-11 HEX ZINC NYLOCK GR8 | 16       |  |  |  |  |
| 9.             | 76392598            | WASHER                       | BONDED PLATED .31          | 6        |  |  |  |  |
| 10.            | 76393799            | MUD FLAP - IMT LOGO          | 16H X 24W                  | 2        |  |  |  |  |
| 11.            | 72063055            | WASHER                       | .62 LOCK                   | 8        |  |  |  |  |
| REV A 20110718 |                     |                              |                            |          |  |  |  |  |

# **Body Assembly, Dominator III (99905253)**





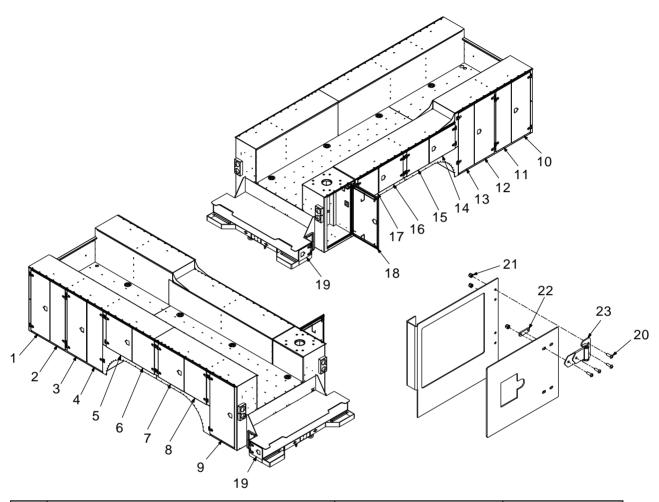
#### NOTES (SEE REFERENCE NUMBER IN BOX):

- 1 APPLIED TO NON-LATCHING DOOR OF THE PAIR OF DOORS.
- 2 CRANE SIDE ONLY.
- 3 ROD ATTACHMENT HARDWARE INCLUDED WITH LATCH.
- 4 APPLY TREAD DECAL FLUSH TO BOTTOM & OUTSIDE EDGE OF SIDEPACK.
- **5** ASSEMBLY TYPICAL, BOTH ENDS OF DOOR SHOCK.
- 6 RIGHT SIDE SIDEPACK SHOWN. LEFT SIDE SIMILAR.
- 7 USE DOOR JAMB WEATHERSTRIP 89397094.

| 9990525 | 99905253 PARTS LIST |                       |                                |          |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------|---------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|----------|--|--|--|--|--|
| ITEM    | PART#               | DESCRIPTION           | DETAILS                        | QUANTITY |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1.      | 72661599            | LATCH ASSEMBLY, 3 PT  |                                | AS REQ'D |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2.      | 60130298            | ROD-DOOR              | 23.12 LG W75in OFFSET (2-4)    | AS REQ'D |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | 60130297            | ROD-DOOR              | 27.12 LG W75in OFFSET (1-4)    | AS REQ'D |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | 60127636            | ROD-DOOR              | 14.38 LG W/.75in OFFSET (2-4)  | AS REQ'D |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | 60127447            | ROD-DOOR              | 10.38 LG W75in OFFSET (2-4)    | AS REQ'D |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3.      | 72661467            | HANDLE-BOLD-ON BLACK  |                                | 2        |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4.      | 60126311            | STEP GRIP STRUT, LH   |                                | 1        |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5.      | 72601590            | CAP SCREW             | .31-18 X 1.00 TRH PHH          | A/R      |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6.      | 60126312            | STEP GRIP STRUT, RH   |                                | 1        |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7.      | 72060833            | SCREW-THREAD CUT      | .31-18 X 0.75 HWH-1            | 10       |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8.      | 72063152            | WASHER-FLAT           | .31 R WRT 304SS                | 4        |  |  |  |  |  |
| 9.      | 72062167            | NUT                   | SS .31-18 HEX NYLOC            | A/R      |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10.     | 89396893            | RUBBER FENDER         | DOM-III 13 ft.                 | 2        |  |  |  |  |  |
| 11.     | 72661384            | RIVET-POP             | ALUMINUM .250 X .50 GRIP LG HD | AS REQ'D |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12.     | 70034366            | PLUG-PLASTIC BUTTON   |                                | AS REQ'D |  |  |  |  |  |
| 13.     | 60350056            | TREAD                 | 12" X 21"                      | 2        |  |  |  |  |  |
| 14.     | 89399101            | WEATHERSTRIP          | .75 X .71                      | AS REQ'D |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15.     | 89396626            | PLASTIC EDGING, BLACK |                                | AS REQ'D |  |  |  |  |  |

| 99905253 PARTS LIST |          |                                |                   |          |  |  |  |
|---------------------|----------|--------------------------------|-------------------|----------|--|--|--|
| ITEM                | PART#    | DESCRIPTION                    | DETAILS           | QUANTITY |  |  |  |
| 16.                 | 60129777 | DRIP TRAY-CRANE<br>COMPARTMENT | DOM IV            | 1        |  |  |  |
| 17.                 | 73050188 | SPRING-PNEUMATIC               | 3" STROKE         | AS REQ'D |  |  |  |
| 18.                 | 70143791 | BALL STUD                      |                   | AS REQ'D |  |  |  |
| 19.                 | 72062109 | NUT                            | .31-18 HEX NYLOCK | AS REQ'D |  |  |  |
| REV C 20110902      |          |                                |                   |          |  |  |  |

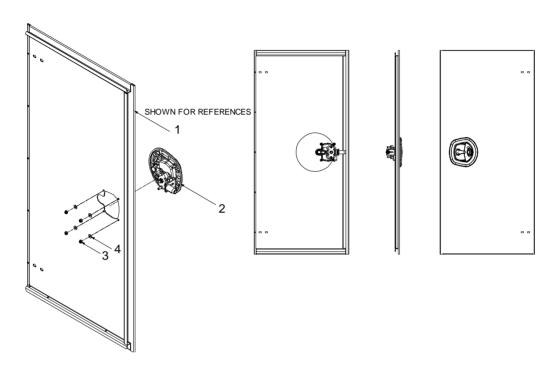
# Door Assembly, Dominator III (99905143)



| ITEM | LOCATION                       | 52" DOMINATOR III | 60" DOMINATOR III |
|------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 1.   | LEFT VERTICAL 1 WITH LATCH     | 71414325          | 71414327          |
| 2.   | LEFT VERTICAL 1 WITHOUT LATCH  | 71414344          | 71414346          |
| 3.   | LEFT VERTICAL 2                | 71414317          | 71414314          |
| 5.   | LEFT HORIZONTAL WITH LATCH     | 71414326          | 71414328          |
| 6.   | LEFT HORIZONTAL WITHOUT LATCH  | 71414345          | 71414347          |
| 9.   | LEFT REAR                      | 71414319          | 71414320          |
| 10.  | RIGHT VERTICAL 1 WITH LATCH    | 71414325          | 71414327          |
| 11.  | RIGHT VERTICAL 1 WITHOUT LATCH | 71414344          | 71414346          |
| 12.  | RIGHT VERTICAL 2               | 71414318          | 71414315          |
| 14.  | RIGHT HORIZONTAL WITH LATCH    | 71414329          | 71414330          |
| 15.  | RIGHT HORIZONTAL WITHOUT LATCH | 71414348          | 71414349          |
| 18.  | CRANE BOX                      | 71414321          | N/A               |
| 19.  | WORKBENCH                      | 60126276          | 60126276          |

| ITEM | LOCATION                                                | 52" DOMINATOR III | 60" DOMINATOR III |
|------|---------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 20.  | 72601652 - SCREW-MACHINERY .25-20X .75 TRH<br>TORX SS   | 4 PER HINGE       |                   |
| 20.  | 72601653 - SCREW-MACHINERY .25-20X 1.00<br>TRH TORX SS. | 2 PER HINGE       |                   |
| 21.  | 72062194 - NUT-SS .25-20 NYLOC                          | 3 PER HINGE       |                   |
| 22.  | 72062264 - WELD NUT .25-20 FOR HINGE                    | 1 PER HINGE       |                   |
| 23.  | 72661383 - HINGE-SS 10GA BUTT                           | ALL HINGES        |                   |

# **Door Latch Installation (99906023)**



Note: This image shows the current Door Latch Installation without the backing plate. For replacement door latch, use IMT Part Number, 72661599.

| 99906    | 99906023 PARTS LIST |                                   |     |  |  |
|----------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|-----|--|--|
| ITEM     | PART NO.            | DESCRIPTION                       | QTY |  |  |
| 1        | REF                 | DOOR-HEM DS3 SGL                  | 1   |  |  |
| 2        | 72661713            | LATCH ASM-SPT COMPRESSION-STAMPED | 1   |  |  |
| 3        | 72062106            | NUT #10-24 HEX GR2 Z NYLOCK       | 4   |  |  |
| 4        | 72063268            | WASHER-FLAT #10 W ANSI B27.2 Z    | 4   |  |  |
| 20160803 |                     |                                   |     |  |  |

# **Key Cylinder Replacement**

**KEY CYLINDER REPLACEMENT:** The Dominator service vehicle uses door latch assembly 72661599 on all compartment doors. Upon installation, the latch assemblies have a common key cylinder. However, the key cylinders can be changed so compartments use different keys. This feature allows different Dominator compartments to have different keys, thus increasing security.

Latch Assembly 72661599 Effective 9/25/13

| 72661713 | Latch Assembly | **shown at right |
|----------|----------------|------------------|
|          |                | •                |

Standard Key Cylinder:

| 72661727 | Cylinder/Key Compression Latch J223 |
|----------|-------------------------------------|
|----------|-------------------------------------|

Alternate Key Cylinders:

| Alternate Rey Cylinders. |                                     |  |  |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|--|
| 72661728                 | Cylinder/Key Compression Latch J201 |  |  |
| 72661729                 | Cylinder/Key Compression Latch J202 |  |  |
| 72661730                 | Cylinder/Key Compression Latch J203 |  |  |
| 72661731                 | Cylinder/Key Compression Latch J204 |  |  |
| 72661732                 | Cylinder/Key Compression Latch J205 |  |  |
| 72661733                 | Cylinder/Key Compression Latch J206 |  |  |
| 72661734                 | Cylinder/Key Compression Latch J207 |  |  |
| 72661735                 | Cylinder/Key Compression Latch J208 |  |  |
| 72661736                 | Cylinder/Key Compression Latch J209 |  |  |
| 72661737                 | Cylinder/Key Compression Latch J210 |  |  |



Latch Assembly 72661599 Through 9/25/13

| 72661726 | Latch Assembly | **shown at right |
|----------|----------------|------------------|
|----------|----------------|------------------|

Standard Key Cylinder:

| 72661608 | Cylinder/Key Compression Latch J223 |
|----------|-------------------------------------|

Alternate Key Cylinders:

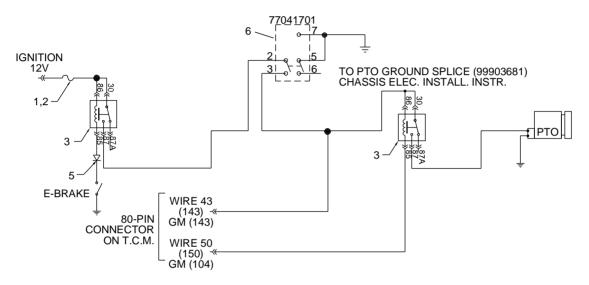
| internate riej ejimaere.            |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Cylinder/Key Compression Latch J201 |  |  |  |
| Cylinder/Key Compression Latch J202 |  |  |  |
| Cylinder/Key Compression Latch J203 |  |  |  |
| Cylinder/Key Compression Latch J204 |  |  |  |
| Cylinder/Key Compression Latch J205 |  |  |  |
| Cylinder/Key Compression Latch J206 |  |  |  |
| Cylinder/Key Compression Latch J207 |  |  |  |
| Cylinder/Key Compression Latch J208 |  |  |  |
| Cylinder/Key Compression Latch J209 |  |  |  |
| Cylinder/Key Compression Latch J210 |  |  |  |
|                                     |  |  |  |

Part # 72661619, Cylinder/Key Tool for Compression Latch, is required to change the key cylinders on Latch Assembly 72661726.



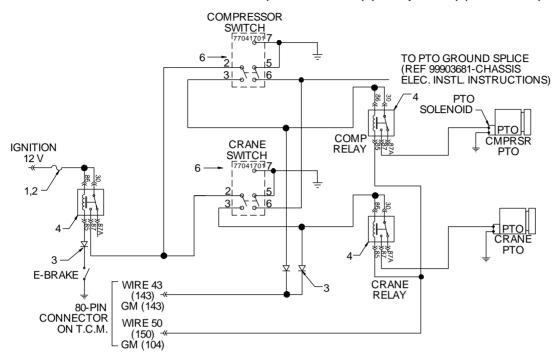
# PTO Wiring Installation-2006 to Present (99904085)

Allison T1000/T2000 TCM with Single PTO (4th Generation) (2006-present) (99904085-1)



- 1 Different chassis may have different codes for the TCM wire numbers.
- 2 TCM for Freightliner is behind the dash on the passenger side of the cab. Splice into appropriate wires at that location.
- **3** TCM for Sterling Actera is located under the cab. Use customer access Metripack connector located on the driver's side wheel well. Use cavity "F" for pin 43 and cavity "G" for pin 50. Use item #5 terminal to connect.
- 4 TCM for International 4300 and 4400 models is located under the cab. Use customer access Metripack connector located in the driver's side, upper wheel well. Use cavity "B" for wire 43 and cavity "C" for wire 50. Use item #5 terminal to connect.
- 5 2007 and newer GM Transmission Connector (Located near upfitter connector in the engine compartment on the right side) Wire 143 = Pin C; Wire 104 = Pin K.

| ALLISON T1000/T2000 4th GEN SINGLE PTO WIRING PARTS LIST |          |                               |          |  |
|----------------------------------------------------------|----------|-------------------------------|----------|--|
| ITEM                                                     | PART #   | DESCRIPTION                   | QUANTITY |  |
| 1.                                                       | 77044764 | FUSE HOLDER W/O FUSE          | 1        |  |
| 2.                                                       | 77041527 | FUSE-ATC 7.5 AMP              | 1        |  |
| 3.                                                       | 77041251 | RELAY                         | 2        |  |
| 4.                                                       | 77441047 | TERMINAL, MP 150 16-18GA MALE | 2        |  |
| 5.                                                       | 77044556 | DIODE                         | 1        |  |
| 6.                                                       | 77041701 | SWITCH-ROCKER                 | 1        |  |
| NEW 20061108                                             |          |                               |          |  |



#### Allison T1000/T2000 TCM with Dual PTO (4th Generation) (2006-present) (99904085-2)

- 1 Different chassis may have different codes for the TCM wire numbers.
- 2 TCM for Freightliner is behind the dash on the passenger side of the cab. Splice into appropriate wires at that location.
- 3 TCM for Sterling Actera is located under the cab. Use customer access Metripack connector located on the driver's side wheel well. Use cavity "F" for pin 43 and cavity "G" for pin 50. Use item #5 terminal to connect.
- **4** TCM for International 4300 and 4400 models is located under the cab. Use customer access Metripack connector located in the driver's side, upper wheel well. Use cavity "B" for wire 43 and cavity "C" for 50. Use item #5 terminal to connect.
- 5 2007 and newer GM Transmission Connector (Located near upfitter connector in the engine compartment on the right side) Wire 143 = Pin C; Wire 104 = Pin K.

| ALLISON T1000/T2000 4th GEN DUAL PTO WIRING PARTS LIST |          |                               |          |  |
|--------------------------------------------------------|----------|-------------------------------|----------|--|
| ITEM                                                   | PART#    | DESCRIPTION                   | QUANTITY |  |
| 1.                                                     | 77044764 | FUSE HOLDER W/O FUSE          | 1        |  |
| 2.                                                     | 77041527 | FUSE-ATC 7.5 AMP              | 1        |  |
| 3.                                                     | 77044556 | DIODE - 2.2 AMP/ 274 V        | 3        |  |
| 4.                                                     | 77041251 | RELAY                         | 3        |  |
| 5.                                                     | 77441047 | TERMINAL, MP 150 16-18GA MALE | 2        |  |
| 6.                                                     | 77041701 | SWITCH-ROCKER                 | 2        |  |
| NEW 2006                                               | 1108     |                               |          |  |

# IGNITION 12 V 1,2 1,2 3 o 16 TO PTO GROUND SPLICE (REF 99903681-CHASSIS ELEC. INSTALL. INSTRUCTIONS) E-BRAKE PIN 45 (145) PIN 17 ON T.C.M. PIN 3 (103)

#### Allison T3000/T4000 TCM with Single PTO (4th Generation) (2006-present) (99904085-3)

- 1 Different chassis may have different codes for the TCM wire numbers.
- 2 TCM for Freightliner is behind the dash on the passenger side of the cab. Splice into appropriate wires at that location.
- 3 2007 and newer GM Transmission Connector (Located near upfitter connector in the engine compartment on the right side) Pin 45 = Pin A; Pin 17 = Pin B; Pin 3 = Pin J

| ALLISON T3000/T4000 4th GEN SINGLE PTO WIRING PARTS LIST |          |                         |          |  |
|----------------------------------------------------------|----------|-------------------------|----------|--|
| ITEM                                                     | PART#    | DESCRIPTION             | QUANTITY |  |
| 1.                                                       | 77044764 | FUSE HOLDER W/O FUSE    | 1        |  |
| 2.                                                       | 77041527 | FUSE-ATC 7.5 AMP        | 1        |  |
| 3.                                                       | 77041251 | RELAY                   | 2        |  |
| 4.                                                       | 77441047 | TERMINAL MP 150 16-18GA | 3        |  |
| 5.                                                       | 77044556 | DIODE - 2.2 AMP/ 274 V  | 1        |  |
| 6.                                                       | 77041701 | SWITCH-ROCKER           | 1        |  |
| NEW 2006                                                 | 61108    |                         |          |  |

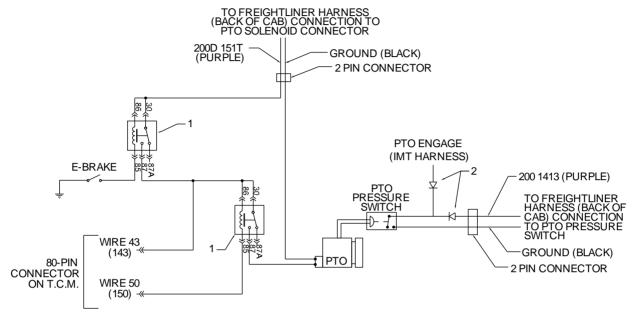
#### COMPRESSOR SWITCH 17 TO PTO GROUND SPLICE (REF 99903681-CHASSIS ELEC. INSTL. INSTRUCTIONS) **IGNITION** 12 V PTO SOLENOID CRANE SWITCH COMP **CMPRSR** RELAY PTO E-BRAKE CRANE RELAY CRANE PTO PIN 45\_ (145)80 PIN PIN 17\_ CONNECTOR ON T.C.M. (117) PIN<sub>3</sub> (103)

#### Allison T3000/T4000 TCM with Dual PTO (4th Generation) (2006-present) (99904085-4)

- 1 Different chassis may have different codes for the TCM wire numbers.
- 2 TCM for Freightliner is behind the dash on the passenger side of the cab. Splice into appropriate wires at that location.2
- 3 007 and newer GM Transmission Connector (Located near upfitter connector in the engine compartment on the right side) Pin 45 = Pin A; Pin 17 = Pin B; Pin 3 = Pin J

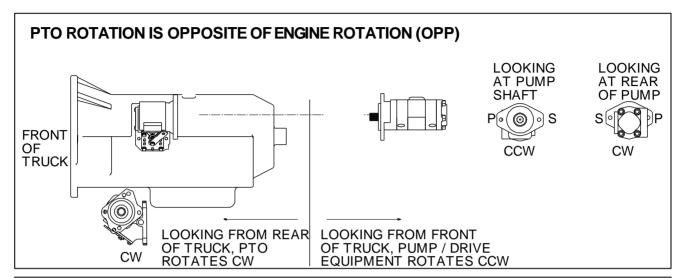
| ALLISON T3000/T4000 4th GEN DUAL PTO WIRING PARTS LIST |          |                               |          |  |
|--------------------------------------------------------|----------|-------------------------------|----------|--|
| ITEM                                                   | PART#    | DESCRIPTION                   | QUANTITY |  |
| 1.                                                     | 77044764 | FUSE HOLDER W/O FUSE          | 1        |  |
| 2.                                                     | 77041527 | FUSE-ATC 7.5 AMP              | 1        |  |
| 3.                                                     | 77044556 | DIODE - 2.2 AMP/ 274 V        | 3        |  |
| 4.                                                     | 77041251 | RELAY                         | 4        |  |
| 5.                                                     | 77441047 | TERMINAL, MP 150 16-18GA MALE | REF      |  |
| 6.                                                     | 77041701 | SWITCH-ROCKER                 | 2        |  |
| NEW 20061108                                           |          |                               |          |  |

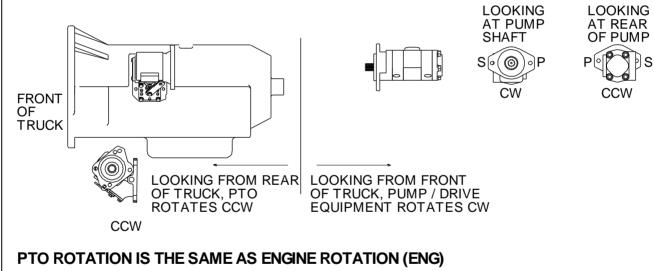
### Allison T1000/T2000 TCM Freightliner - Single PTO (4th Generation) (2006-present) (99904085-5)



| ALLISON      | ALLISON T1000/T2000 4th GEN FREIGHTLINER PTO WIRING PARTS LIST |                        |          |  |  |  |
|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|----------|--|--|--|
| ITEM         | PART #                                                         | DESCRIPTION            | QUANTITY |  |  |  |
| 1.           | 77041251                                                       | RELAY                  | 2        |  |  |  |
| 2.           | 77044556                                                       | DIODE - 2.2 AMP/ 274 V | 2        |  |  |  |
| NEW 20061108 |                                                                |                        |          |  |  |  |

### PTO/Pump Rotation Guide (99904279)

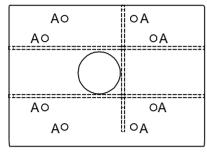




#### NOTES:

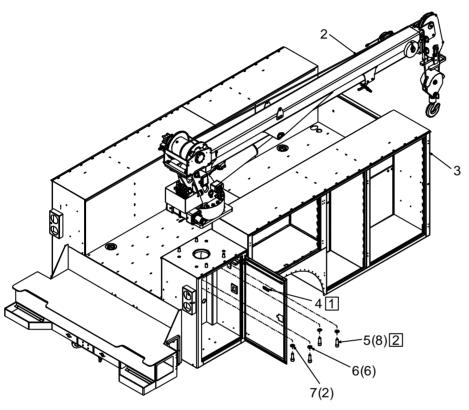
- 1 The pump / driven equipment should always rotate in the opposite direction of the PTO.
- 2 A geared adapter will always change the rotation of the PTO.

## **Crane Installation Hole Pattern (Dom III-IV)** (99905219)



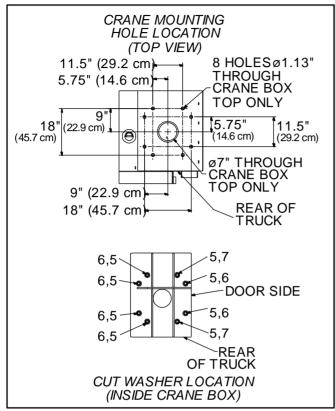
|   | CRANE<br>MODEL |
|---|----------------|
| Α | 12000, 14000   |

### Dom III - IV - 12000 - 14000 Crane Installation Kit (99905068)



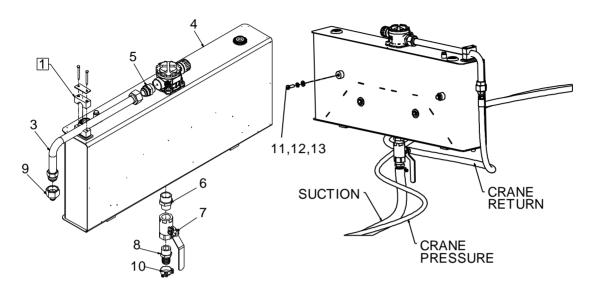
#### NOTES (SEE REFERENCE NUMBER IN BOX):

- 1 INSTALL THE LEVEL INDICATOR (72042097) PARALLEL TO THE DOOR REINFORCEMENTS.
- TORQUE MOUNTING BOLTS TO 680 FT-LB (94 KG-M). (8 PLACES) USE THE SUPPLIED 3" (7.6 cm) BOLTS WITH A CRANE BOX TOP PLATE THICKNESS OF 1/2" TO 5/8" (1.3 cm TO 1.6 cm) ONLY. DETERMINE THE THICKNESS OF THE CRANE BOX TOP PLATE PRIOR TO MOUNTING. IF DIFFERENT LENGTH BOLTS ARE REQUIRED, THEY MUST BE 1-8, GRADE 8, ZINC COATED, OF PROPER LENGTH. FAILURE TO USE PROPER LENGTH BOLTS MAY CAUSE THE BOLTS UNDER THE CRANE SWING BEARING TO BOTTOM OUT BEFORE TORQUING. INSURE A MINIMUM OF 1-1/2" (3.8 cm) THREAD ENGAGEMENT.



| 99905068 PARTS |          |                       |                      |      |          |
|----------------|----------|-----------------------|----------------------|------|----------|
| ITEM           | PART#    | DESCRIPTION           | DETAILS              | KIT# | QUANTITY |
| 1.             | 93713670 | INSTALLATION KIT      | 12000-14000          |      | 1        |
| 2.             | CRANE    | CRANE ASSEMBLY        |                      |      | REF      |
| 3.             | BODY     | DOMINATOR BODY        |                      |      | REF      |
| 4.             | 72042097 | LEVEL INDICATOR LEVEL |                      | #1   | 1        |
| 5.             | 72601748 | CAP SCREW             | 1.00- 8X 3.00 SH GR8 | #1   | 8        |
| 6.             | 72063066 | WASHER                | 1.00 FLAT HI STR     | #1   | 6        |
| 7.             | 72063286 | WASHER-FLAT           | 1.00 ASTM F436 Z-CUT |      | 2        |
| REV B 2        | 20110920 |                       |                      |      |          |

### **Hydraulic Installation, Crane (99905203)**



#### **NOTES (SEE REFERENCE NUMBER IN BOX):**

1 CLAMP ASSEMBLY IS PART OF ITEM #4.

#### **HYDRAULIC LINES**

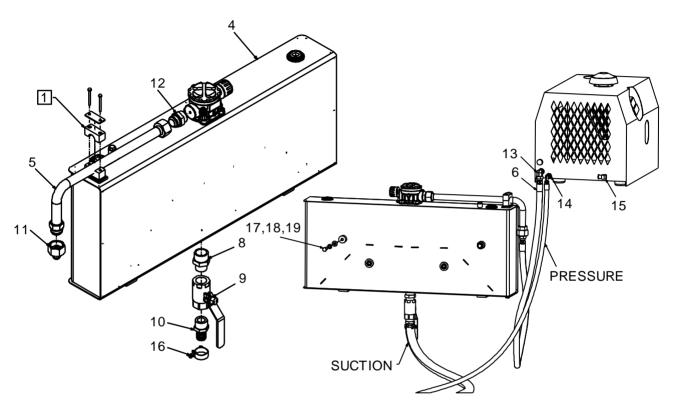
| BODY LENGTH    | 9'          | 11'         | 13'         | 14'         | 19'         |
|----------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| CRANE PRESSURE | 51399200    | 51396239    | 51396721    | 51396721    | 51397030    |
| CRANE RETURN   | 51399182    | 51399183    | 51399180    | 51399180    | 51399207    |
| SUCTION        | 89399174-6' | 89399174-6' | 89399174-6' | 89399174-6' | 89399174-6' |

| BODY LENGTH    | 9'          | 11'         | 13'         | 14'         | 19'         |
|----------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| CRANE PRESSURE | 51399201    | 51396721    | 51396722    | 51396722    | 51397032    |
| CRANE RETURN   | 51399184    | 51399180    | 51399208    | 51399209    | 51399210    |
| SUCTION        | 89399174-9' | 89399174-9' | 89399174-9' | 89399174-9' | 89399174-9' |

| 999052 | 99905203 PARTS LIST |                                   |                       |      |     |  |
|--------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|------|-----|--|
| ITEM   | PART#               | DESCRIPTION                       | DETAILS               | KIT# | QTY |  |
| 1.     | 91723963            | KIT, HYDRAULIC RESERVOIR          |                       | REF  | 1   |  |
| 2.     | 91724099            | KIT-HYDRAULIC                     | 1.25 SUCTION          | REF  | 1   |  |
| 3.     | 71414719            | TUBE ASSEMBLY-HYDRAULIC RESERVOIR | 1.25 OD               | 1    | 1   |  |
| 4.     | 51723758            | RESERVOIR ASSEMBLY WITH FILTER    | 21 GAL                | 1    | 1   |  |
| 5.     | 72534749            | ADAPTER                           | M STR/M JIC 20 20     | 1    | 1   |  |
| 6.     | 72534438            | ADAPTER                           | MPT/HEX/MPT 1.50 1.25 | 2    | 1   |  |
| 7.     | 73054232            | VALVE-BALL                        | 1.25                  | 2    | 1   |  |
| 8.     | 72531550            | NIPPLE-BARB                       | STL 1.25MPT 1.25      | 2    | 1   |  |
| 9.     | 72534811            | ADAPTER                           | M JIC/F JIC 12 20     | -    | 1   |  |
| 10.    | 72661642            | CLAMP-HOSE                        | 1.75 T-BOLT           | 2    | 2   |  |
| 11.    | 72060093            | CAP SCREW                         | .50-13X 1.50 HH GR5 Z | 1    | 2   |  |

| 999052 | 99905203 PARTS LIST |             |          |      |     |  |  |
|--------|---------------------|-------------|----------|------|-----|--|--|
| ITEM   | PART#               | DESCRIPTION | DETAILS  | KIT# | QTY |  |  |
| 12.    | 72063005            | WASHER      | .50 FLAT | 1    | 2   |  |  |
| 13.    | 72063053            | WASHER      | .50 LOCK | 1    | 2   |  |  |
| REV A  | 20110923            |             |          |      |     |  |  |

## Hydraulic Installation, CAS435HA Compressor (99905204)



#### NOTES (SEE REFERENCE NUMBER IN BOX):

1 CLAMP ASSEMBLY IS PART OF ITEM #4.

#### **HYDRAULIC LINES**

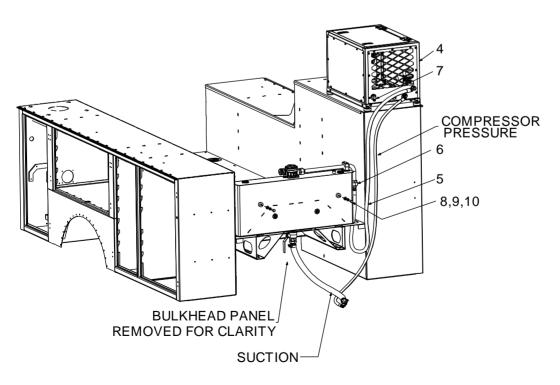
| BODY LENGTH            | 9'          | 11'         | 13'         | 14'         | 19'         |
|------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| COMPRESSOR<br>PRESSURE | 51396287    | 51399186    | 51399186    | 51399186    | 51399186    |
| SUCTION                | 89399174-6' | 89399174-6' | 89399174-6' | 89399174-6' | 89399174-6' |

| BODY LENGTH | 9'          | 11'         | 13'         | 14'         | 19'         |
|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| COMPRESSOR  | 51399187    | 51399187    | 51399187    | 51399187    | 51399187    |
| PRESSURE    |             |             |             |             |             |
| SUCTION     | 89399174-9' | 89399174-9' | 89399174-9' | 89399174-9' | 89399174-9' |

| 999052 | 99905204 PARTS LIST |                                |         |      |     |  |  |
|--------|---------------------|--------------------------------|---------|------|-----|--|--|
| ITEM   | PART#               | DESCRIPTION                    | DETAILS | KIT# | QTY |  |  |
| 1.     | 91723963            | KIT, HYDRAULIC RESERVOIR       |         | REF  | 1   |  |  |
| 2.     | 91723964            | KIT, HYDRAULIC CAS435          |         | REF  | 1   |  |  |
| 3.     | 91724099            | KIT, HYDRAULIC SUCTION         | 1.25    | REF  | 1   |  |  |
| 4.     | 51723758            | RESERVOIR ASSEMBLY WITH FILTER | 21 GAL  | 1    | 1   |  |  |

| 999052 | 204 PARTS L | IST                                  |                        |      |     |
|--------|-------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------|------|-----|
| ITEM   | PART#       | DESCRIPTION                          | DETAILS                | KIT# | QTY |
| 5.     | 71414719    | TUBE ASSEMBLY-HYDRAULIC<br>RESERVOIR | 1.25 OD                | 1    | 1   |
| 6.     | 51399166    | HOSE                                 | FF .75 X 88.00 (12-12) | 2    | 1   |
| 7.     | 20013       | COMPRESSOR-MODEL CAS435HA            |                        | -    | 1   |
| 8.     | 72534438    | ADAPTER                              | MPT/HEX/MPT 1.50 1.25  | 3    | 1   |
| 9.     | 73054232    | VALVEBALL                            | 1.25                   | 3    | 1   |
| 10.    | 72531550    | NIPPLEBARB                           | STL 1.25MPT 1.25       | 3    | 1   |
| 11.    | 72534811    | ADAPTER                              | M JIC/F JIC 12 20      | -    | 1   |
| 12.    | 72534749    | ADAPTER                              | M STR/M JIC 20 20      | 1    | 1   |
| 13.    | 72053766    | ELBOW                                | M STR/90/M JIC 10 12   | 2    | 1   |
| 14.    | 72532359    | ADAPTER                              | M STR/M JIC 10 8       | 2    | 1   |
| 15.    | 72533592    | NIPPLEBARB                           | BRS .50MPT/90/.75      | 2    | 1   |
| 16.    | 72661642    | CLAMPHOSE                            | 1.75 T-BOLT            | 3    | 2   |
| 17.    | 72060093    | CAP SCREW                            | .50-13X 1.50 HH GR5 Z  | 1    | 2   |
| 18.    | 72063005    | WASHER                               | .50 FLAT               | 1    | 2   |
| 19.    | 72063053    | WASHER                               | .50 LOCK               | 1    | 2   |
| REV A  | 20110923    |                                      |                        |      |     |

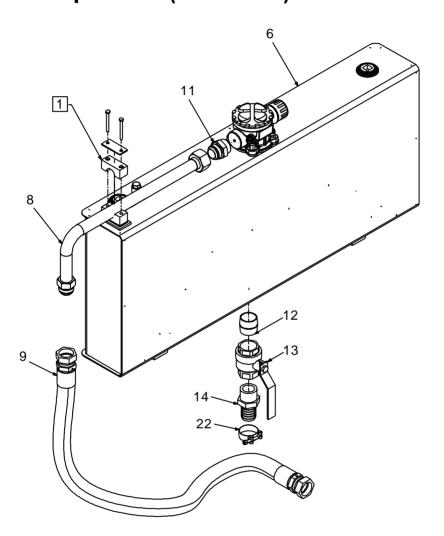
# Hydraulic Installation, CAS40P Compressor (99905350)

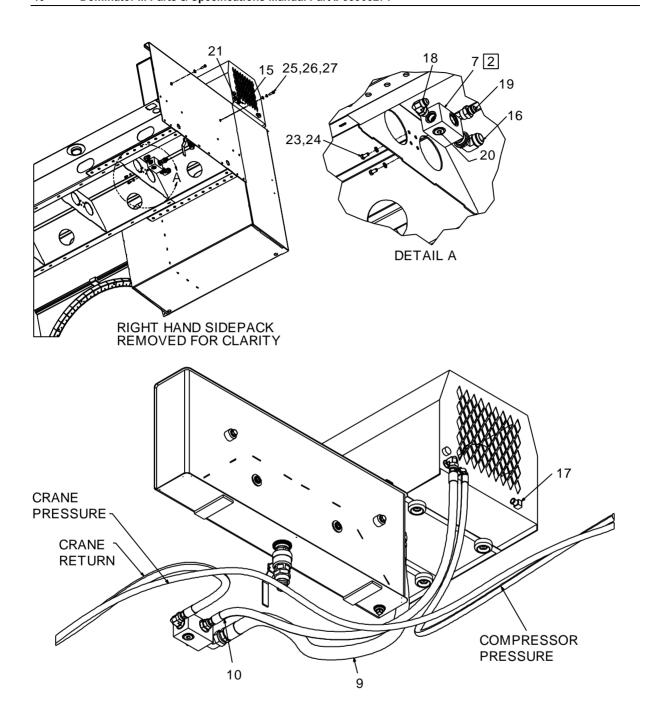


|                        | HYD LINES   | HYD LINES WITH WELDER<br>DECK |
|------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|
| BODY LENGTH            | 9' - 19'    | 9' - 19'                      |
| COMPRESSOR<br>PRESSURE | 51396267    | 51396268                      |
| SUCTION                | 89393401-6' | 89393401-9'                   |

| 99905350 | PARTS LIST |                             |                                   |          |
|----------|------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|
| ITEM     | PART#      | DESCRIPTION                 | DETAILS                           | QUANTITY |
| 1.       | 91723963   | KIT, HYDRAULIC<br>RESERVOIR |                                   | REF      |
| 2.       | 91723969   | KIT, HYDRAULIC CAS40P       |                                   | REF      |
| 3.       | 91724099   | KIT, HYDRAULIC SUCTION      | 1.25                              | REF      |
| 4.       | CAS40P     | COMPRESSOR-MODEL<br>CAS40P  |                                   | 1        |
| 5.       | 51399265   | HOSE                        | FJ .75 X 104 (12-12) 100R4<br>GMV | 1        |
| 6.       | 72534811   | ADAPTER                     | MJIC/FJIC 12 20                   | 1        |
| 7.       | 72534819   | NIPPLE                      | BARB BRASS .75MPT/90/.75          | 1        |
| 8.       | 72060093   | CAP SCREW                   | M JIC/F JIC 12 20                 | 2        |
| 9.       | 72063005   | WASHER                      | .50 FLAT                          | 2        |
| 10.      | 72063053   | WASHER                      | .50 LOCK                          | 2        |
| NEW 201  | 11215      |                             |                                   |          |

## Hydraulic Installation, Crane & CAS435HA Compressor (99905205)





#### **HYDRAULIC LINES**

|                | 11'         | 13'         | 14'         | 19'         |
|----------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| CRANE PRESSURE | 51396329    | 51396721    | 51396721    | 51397030    |
| CRANE RETURN   | 51399177    | 51399178    | 51399179    | 51399180    |
| COMPRESSOR     | 51399186    | 51399186    | 51399186    | 51399186    |
| PRESSURE       |             |             |             |             |
| SUCTION        | 89397483-6' | 89397483-6' | 89397483-6' | 89397483-6' |

#### **HYDRAULIC LINES WITH WELDER DECK**

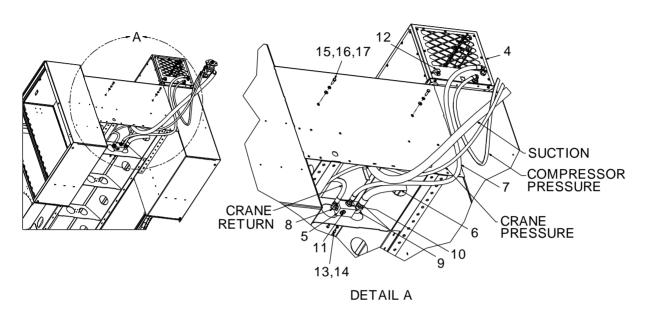
|                | 11'         | 13'         | 14'         | 19'         |
|----------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| CRANE PRESSURE | 51396721    | 51396722    | 51396722    | 51397032    |
| CRANE RETURN   | 51399182    | 51399183    | 51399184    | 51399185    |
| COMPRESSOR     | 51399187    | 51399187    | 51399187    | 51399187    |
| PRESSURE       |             |             |             |             |
| SUCTION        | 89397483-9' | 89397483-9' | 89397483-9' | 89397483-9' |

### NOTES (SEE REFERENCE NUMBER IN BOX):

- 1 CLAMP ASSEMBLY IS PART OF ITEM #6.
- 2 MOUNT RETURN MANIFOLD ON GUSSET CLOSEST TO RESERVOIR.

| 99905205 PARTS LIST |          |                                   |                            |      |          |  |
|---------------------|----------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|------|----------|--|
| ITEM                | PART#    | DESCRIPTION                       | DETAILS                    | KIT# | QUANTITY |  |
| 1.                  | 91723963 | KIT, HYDRAULIC RESERVOIR          |                            | REF  | 1        |  |
| 2.                  | 91723962 | KIT, HYDRAULIC RETURN<br>MANIFOLD |                            | REF  | 1        |  |
| 3.                  | 91723964 | KIT, HYDRAULIC CAS435             |                            | REF  | 1        |  |
| 4.                  | 91724098 | KIT-HYDRAULIC SUCTION             | 1.5                        | REF  | 1        |  |
| 5.                  | 20013    | COMPRESSOR-MODEL<br>CAS435HA      |                            | -    | 1        |  |
| 6.                  | 51723758 | RESERVOIR ASSEMBLY WITH FILTER    | 21 GAL                     | 1    | 1        |  |
| 7.                  | 73540446 | MANIFOLD-RETURN                   |                            | 2    | 1        |  |
| 8.                  | 71414719 | TUBE ASSEMBLY-HYDRAULIC RESERVOIR | 1.25 OD                    | 1    | 1        |  |
| 9.                  | 51399167 | HOSE                              | FF 1.25 X 49.00 (20-20)    | 2    | 1        |  |
| 10.                 | 51399166 | HOSE                              | FF .75 X 88.00 (12-12)     | 3    | 1        |  |
| 11.                 | 72534749 | ADAPTER                           | M STR/M JIC 20 20          | 1    | 1        |  |
| 12.                 | 72053251 | NIPPLE-PIPE                       | BLK 1.50X CLOSE            | 4    | 1        |  |
| 13.                 | 73054379 | VALVE-BALL                        | 1.5                        | 4    | 1        |  |
| 14.                 | 72531552 | NIPPLE-BARB                       | STL 1.50MPT 1.50           | 4    | 1        |  |
| 15.                 | 72532359 | ADAPTER                           | M STR/M JIC 10 8           | 3    | 1        |  |
| 16.                 | 72534814 | ELBOW                             | M STR/90/M JIC 20 20       | 2    | 1        |  |
| 17.                 | 72533592 | NIPPLE-BARB BRS                   | .50MPT/90/.75              | 3    | 1        |  |
| 18.                 | 72053767 | ELBOW                             | M STR/90/M JIC 12 12       | 2    | 1        |  |
| 19.                 | 72532367 | ADAPTER                           | M STR/M JIC 16 12          | 3    | 1        |  |
| 20.                 | 72534564 | PLUG-STR                          | SOC HD STL 12 ZERO<br>LEAK | 2    | 1        |  |
| 21.                 | 72053766 | ELBOW                             | M STR/90/M JIC 10 12       | 3    | 1        |  |
| 22.                 | 72661656 | CLAMP-HOSE                        | 2.00 T-BOLT                | 4    | 2        |  |
| 23.                 | 72601992 | CAP SCREW                         | .38-16X .75 HH GR5 Z       | 2    | 2        |  |
| 24.                 | 72063051 | WASHER                            | .38 LOCK                   | 2    | 2        |  |
| 25.                 | 72060093 | CAP SCREW                         | .50-13X 1.50 HH GR5 Z      | 1    | 2        |  |
| 26.                 | 72063005 | WASHER                            | .50 FLAT                   | 1    | 2        |  |
| 27.                 | 72063053 | WASHER                            | .50 LOCK                   | 1    | 2        |  |
| REV A 2             | 0110923  |                                   |                            |      |          |  |

# Hydraulic Installation, Crane & CAS40P (99905351)



#### **HYDRAULIC LINES**

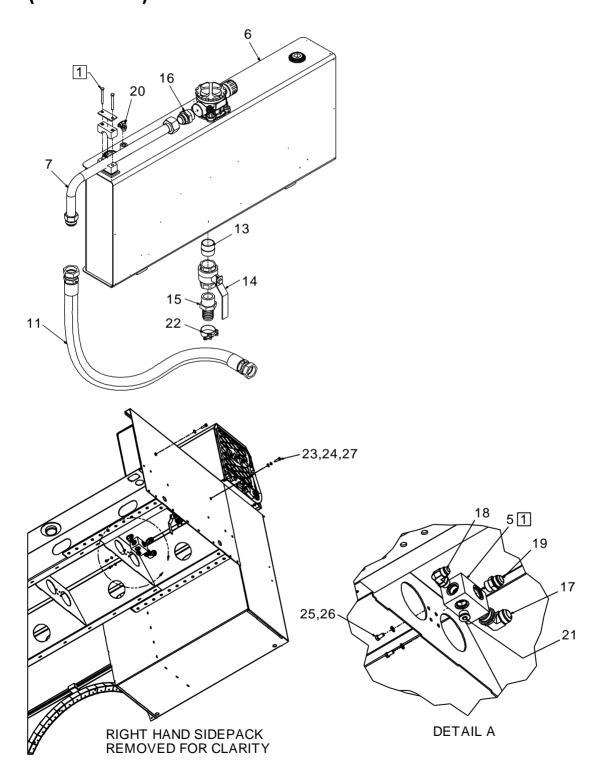
|                | 11'         | 13'         | 14'         | 19'         |
|----------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| CRANE PRESSURE | 51396329    | 51396721    | 51396721    | 51397030    |
| CRANE RETURN   | 51399177    | 51399178    | 51399179    | 51399180    |
| COMPRESSOR     | 51399267    | 51399267    | 51399267    | 51399267    |
| PRESSURE       |             |             |             |             |
| SUCTION        | 89397483-6' | 89397483-6' | 89397483-6' | 89397483-6' |

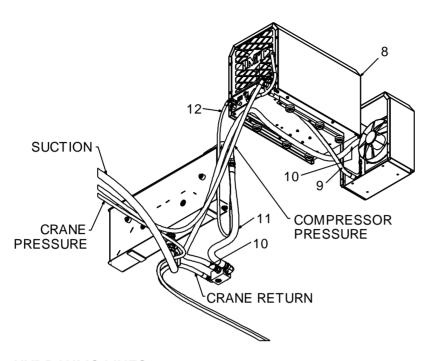
|                | 11'         | 13'         | 14'         | 19'         |
|----------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| CRANE PRESSURE | 51396721    | 51396722    | 51396722    | 51397032    |
| CRANE RETURN   | 51399182    | 51399183    | 51399184    | 51399185    |
| COMPRESSOR     | 51399268    | 51399268    | 51399268    | 51399268    |
| PRESSURE       |             |             |             |             |
| SUCTION        | 89397483-9' | 89397483-9' | 89397483-9' | 89397483-9' |

| 9990535 | 99905351 PARTS LIST |                               |                                   |          |  |  |  |
|---------|---------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|--|--|--|
| ITEM    | PART#               | DESCRIPTION                   | DETAILS                           | QUANTITY |  |  |  |
| 1.      | 91723962            | KIT-HYDRAULIC RETURN MANIFOLD |                                   | 1        |  |  |  |
| 2.      | 91723963            | KIT-HYDRAULIC RESERVOIR       |                                   | 1        |  |  |  |
| 3.      | 91723968            | KIT-HYDRAULIC CAS40P          |                                   | 1        |  |  |  |
| 4.      | CAS40P              | COMPRESSOR CAS40P             |                                   | 1        |  |  |  |
| 5.      | 73540446            | MANIFOLD-RETURN               |                                   | 1        |  |  |  |
| 6.      | 51399167            | HOSE                          | FF 1.25 X 49.00 (20-20) 100R4 GMV | 1        |  |  |  |
| 7.      | 51399265            | HOSE                          | FJ .75 X 104.00 (12-12) 100R4 GMV | 1        |  |  |  |

| 999053       | 99905351 PARTS LIST |             |                             |          |  |  |
|--------------|---------------------|-------------|-----------------------------|----------|--|--|
| ITEM         | PART#               | DESCRIPTION | DETAILS                     | QUANTITY |  |  |
| 8.           | 72053767            | ELBOW       | M STR/90/M JIC 12 12        | 1        |  |  |
| 9.           | 72534814            | ELBOW       | M STR/90/M JIC 20 20        | 1        |  |  |
| 10.          | 72532367            | ADAPTER     | M STR/M JIC 16 12           | 1        |  |  |
| 11.          | 72534564            | PLUG-       | STR SOC HD STL 12 ZERO LEAK | 1        |  |  |
| 12.          | 72534819            | NIPPLE-     | BARB BRS .75MPT/90/.75      | 1        |  |  |
| 13.          | 72063051            | WASHER      | .38 LOCK                    | 2        |  |  |
| 14.          | 72060044            | CAP SCREW   | .38-16X .75 HH GR5 Z        | 2        |  |  |
| 15.          | 72063005            | WASHER      | .50 FLAT                    | 2        |  |  |
| 16.          | 72060093            | CAP SCREW   | .50-13X 1.50 HH GR5 Z       | 2        |  |  |
| 17.          | 72063053            | WASHER      | .50 LOCK                    | 2        |  |  |
| NEW 20111215 |                     |             |                             |          |  |  |

# Hydraulic Installation, Crane & CAS3560 (99905206)





#### **HYDRAULIC LINES**

|                        | 11'      | 13'      | 14'      | 19'      |
|------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| CRANE PRESSURE         | 51396329 | 51396721 | 51396721 | 51397030 |
| CRANE RETURN           | 51399177 | 51399178 | 51399179 | 51399180 |
| COMPRESSOR<br>PRESSURE | 51399175 | 51399175 | 51399175 | 51399175 |

#### **HYDRAULIC LINES WITH WELDER DECK**

|                | 11'      | 13'      | 14'      | 19'      |
|----------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| CRANE PRESSURE | 51396721 | 51396722 | 51396722 | 51397032 |
| CRANE RETURN   | 51399182 | 51399183 | 51399184 | 51399185 |
| COMPRESSOR     | 51399204 | 51399204 | 51399204 | 51399204 |
| PRESSURE       |          |          |          |          |

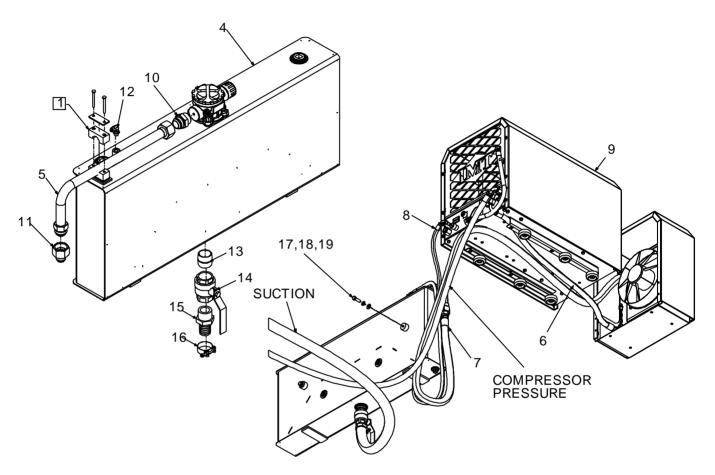
#### NOTES (SEE REFERENCE NUMBER IN BOX):

- 1 CLAMP ASSEMBLY IS PART OF ITEM #6.
- 2 MOUNT RETURN MANIFOLD ON GUSSET CLOSEST TO RESERVOIR.

| 9990520 | 6 PARTS LIST |                                   |         |      |          |
|---------|--------------|-----------------------------------|---------|------|----------|
| ITEM    | PART#        | DESCRIPTION                       | DETAILS | KIT# | QUANTITY |
| 1.      | 91723963     | KIT, HYDRAULIC RESERVOIR          |         | REF  | 1        |
| 2.      | 91723962     | KIT, HYDRAULIC RETURN<br>MANIFOLD |         | REF  | 1        |
| 3.      | 91723965     | KIT, HYDRAULIC<br>CAS2545/CAS3560 |         | REF  | 1        |
| 4.      | 91724098     | KIT-HYDRAULIC SUCTION             | 1.5     | REF  | 1        |
| 5.      | 73540446     | MANIFOLD-RETURN                   |         | 2    | 1        |
| 6.      | 51723758     | RESERVOIR ASSEMBLY WITH FILTER    | 21 GAL  | 1    | 1        |
| 7.      | 71414719     | TUBE ASSEMBLY-HYDRAULIC RESERVOIR | 1.25 OD | 1    | 1        |

| 99905206 | 99905206 PARTS LIST |                                             |                                      |      |          |  |  |
|----------|---------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------|----------|--|--|
| ITEM     | PART#               | DESCRIPTION                                 | DETAILS                              | KIT# | QUANTITY |  |  |
| 8.       | CAS3560             | COMPRESSOR ASSEMBLY,<br>CANOPY ROTARY SCREW |                                      |      | 1        |  |  |
| 9.       | 51396747            | HOSE                                        | FJ 1.00 X 63.00 (12-12) 100R17       | 3    | 1        |  |  |
| 10.      | 51399188            | HOSE                                        | FF 1.00 X 140.00 (16-16) 100R4       | 3    | 1        |  |  |
| 11.      | 51399167            | HOSE                                        | FF 1.25 X 49.00 (20-20) 100R4<br>GMV | 2    | 1        |  |  |
| 12.      | 51399194            | HOSE                                        | FJ .38 X 90.00 (8-8) 100R17          | 3    | 1        |  |  |
| 13.      | 72053251            | NIPPLE-PIPE BLK                             | 1.50X CLOSE                          | 4    | 1        |  |  |
| 14.      | 73054379            | VALVE-BALL                                  | 1.5                                  | 4    | 1        |  |  |
| 15.      | 72531552            | NIPPLE-BARB                                 | STL 1.50MPT 1.50                     | 4    | 1        |  |  |
| 16.      | 72534749            | ADAPTER                                     | M STR/M JIC 20 20                    | 1    | 1        |  |  |
| 17.      | 72534814            | ELBOW                                       | M STR/90/M JIC 20 20                 | 2    | 1        |  |  |
| 18.      | 72053767            | ELBOW                                       | M STR/90/M JIC 12 12                 | 2    | 1        |  |  |
| 19.      | 72532370            | ADAPTER                                     | M STR/M JIC 16 16                    | 3    | 1        |  |  |
| 20.      | 72053760            | ELBOW                                       | M STR/90/M JIC 6 6                   | 3    | 1        |  |  |
| 21.      | 72534564            | PLUG-STR SOC HD STL                         | .12 ZERO LEAK                        | 2    | 1        |  |  |
| 22.      | 72661656            | CLAMP-HOSE                                  | 2.00 T-BOLT                          | 4    | 2        |  |  |
| 23.      | 72060093            | CAP SCREW                                   | 0.5-13X 1.50 HH GR5 Z                | 1    | 2        |  |  |
| 24.      | 72063005            | WASHER                                      | .50 FLAT                             | 1    | 2        |  |  |
| 25.      | 72060044            | CAP SCREW                                   | 0.38-16X .75 HH GR5 Z                | 2    | 2        |  |  |
| 26.      | 72063051            | WASHER                                      | .38 LOCK                             | 2    | 2        |  |  |
| 27.      | 72063053            | WASHER                                      | .50 LOCK                             | 1    | 2        |  |  |
| REV A 20 | 110920              |                                             |                                      |      |          |  |  |

### Hydraulic Installation, CAS3560 Compressor (99905207)



#### NOTES (SEE REFERENCE NUMBER IN BOX):

1 CLAMP ASSEMBLY IS PART OF ITEM #4.

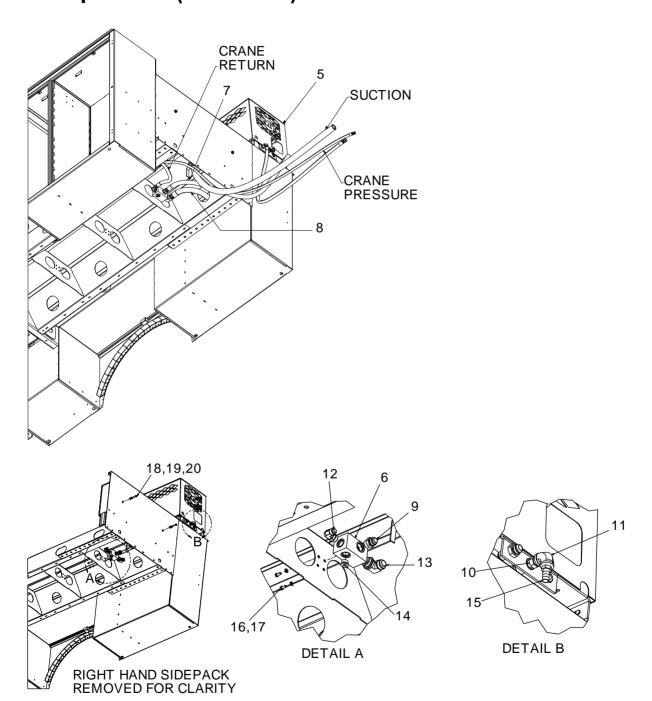
#### **HYDRAULIC LINES**

| BODY LENGTH            | 11'         | 13'         | 14'         | 19'         |
|------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| COMPRESSOR<br>PRESSURE | 51399175    | 51399175    | 51399175    | 51399175    |
|                        | 89397483-6' | 89397483-6' | 89397483-6' | 89397483-6' |

| BODY LENGTH            | 11'         | 13'         | 14'         | 19'         |
|------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| COMPRESSOR<br>PRESSURE | 51399204    | 51399204    | 51399204    | 51399204    |
| SUCTION                | 89397483-9' | 89397483-9' | 89397483-9' | 89397483-9' |

| 9990520 | 7 PARTS LIST |                                             |                                       |      |          |
|---------|--------------|---------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|------|----------|
| ITEM    | PART#        | DESCRIPTION                                 | DETAILS                               | KIT# | QUANTITY |
| 1.      | 91723963     | KIT, HYDRAULIC<br>RESERVOIR                 |                                       | REF  | 1        |
| 2.      | 91723965     | KIT, HYDRAULIC<br>CAS2545/CAS3560           |                                       | REF  | 1        |
| 3.      | 91724098     | KIT-HYDRAULIC SUCTION                       | 1.5                                   | REF  | 1        |
| 4.      | 51723758     | RESERVOIR ASSEMBLY<br>WITH FILTER           | 21 GAL                                | 1    | 1        |
| 5.      | 71414719     | TUBE ASSEMBLY-<br>HYDRAULIC RESERVOIR       | 1.25 OD                               | 1    | 1        |
| 6.      | 51396747     | HOSE                                        | FJ 1.00 X 63.00 (12-12)<br>100R17 2 1 | 2    | 1        |
| 7.      | 51399188     | HOSE                                        | FF 1.00 X 140.00 (16-16)<br>100R4 2 1 | 2    | 1        |
| 8.      | 51399194     | HOSE                                        | FJ .38 X 90.00 (8-8) 100R17<br>2 1    | 2    | 1        |
| 9.      | CAS3560      | COMPRESSOR ASSEMBLY-<br>CANOPY ROTARY SCREW |                                       |      | 1        |
| 10.     | 72534749     | ADAPTER                                     | M STR/M JIC 20 20 1 1                 | 1    | 1        |
| 11.     | 72534534     | ADAPTER                                     | M JIC/F JIC 16 20 - 1                 |      | 1        |
| 12.     | 72053760     | ELBOW                                       | M STR/90/M JIC 6 6 2 1                | 2    | 1        |
| 13.     | 72053251     | NIPPLE-PIPE BLK                             | 1.50X CLOSE 3 1                       | 3    | 1        |
| 14.     | 73054379     | VALVE-BALL                                  | 1.50 3 1                              | 3    | 1        |
| 15.     | 72531552     | NIPPLE-BARB STL                             | 1.50MPT 1.50 3 1                      | 3    | 1        |
| 16.     | 72661656     | CLAMP-HOSE                                  | 2.00 T-BOLT 3 2                       | 3    | 2        |
| 17.     | 72060093     | CAP SCREW                                   | .50-13X 1.50 HH GR5 Z 1 2             | 1    | 2        |
| 18.     | 72063005     | WASHER                                      | .50 FLAT 1 2                          | 1    | 2        |
| 19.     | 72063053     | WASHER                                      | .50 LOCK                              | 1    | 2        |
| REV A 2 | 20110923     |                                             |                                       |      |          |

### Hydraulic Installation, Crane, CAS60R Compressor (99905356)



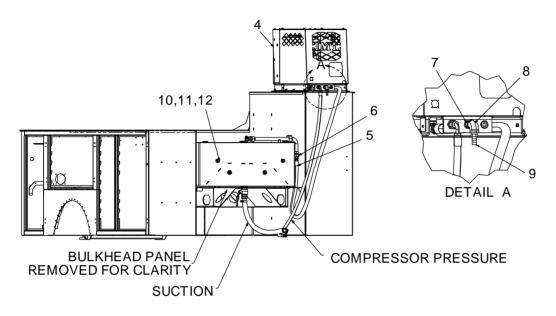
### **HYDRAULIC LINES**

|                | 11'         | 13'         | 14'         | 19'         |
|----------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| CRANE PRESSURE | 51396329    | 51396721    | 51396721    | 51397030    |
| CRANE RETURN   | 51399177    | 51399178    | 51399179    | 51399180    |
| COMPRESSOR     | 51399175    | 51399175    | 51399175    | 51399175    |
| PRESSURE       |             |             |             |             |
| SUCTION        | 89397483-6' | 89397483-6' | 89397483-6' | 89397483-6' |

|                        | 11'         | 13'         | 14'         | 19'         |
|------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| CRANE PRESSURE         | 51396721    | 51396722    | 51396722    | 51397032    |
| CRANE RETURN           | 51399182    | 51399183    | 51399184    | 51399185    |
| COMPRESSOR<br>PRESSURE | 51399204    | 51399204    | 51399204    | 51399204    |
| SUCTION                | 89397483-9' | 89397483-9' | 89397483-9' | 89397483-9' |

| 99905356 | PARTS LIST |                         |                                   |          |
|----------|------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|
| ITEM     | PART#      | DESCRIPTION             | DETAILS                           | QUANTITY |
| 1.       | 91723962   | KIT-HYD RETURN MANIFOLD |                                   | 1        |
| 2.       | 91723963   | KIT-HYD RESERVOIR       |                                   | 1        |
| 3.       | 91723970   | KIT-HYD CAS60R          |                                   | 1        |
| 4.       | 91724098   | KIT-HYD 1.50 SUCTION    |                                   | 1        |
| 5.       | CAS60R     | COMPRESSOR-CAS60R       |                                   | 1        |
| 6.       | 73540446   | MANIFOLD-RETURN         |                                   | 1        |
| 7.       | 51399270   | HOSE                    | FF 1.00 X 125.00 (16-16) 100R4    | 1        |
| 8.       | 51399167   | HOSE                    | FF 1.25 X 49.00 (20-20) 100R4 GMV | 1        |
| 9.       | 72532370   | ADAPTER                 | M STR/M JIC 16 16                 | 1        |
| 10.      | 72053558   | ADAPTER                 | MPT/HEX/MPT .75 .75               | 1        |
| 11.      | 72531102   | ELBOW                   | STL .75 X 90 DEG                  | 1        |
| 12.      | 72053767   | ELBOW                   | M STR/90/M JIC 12 12              | 1        |
| 13.      | 72534814   | ELBOW                   | M STR/90/M JIC 20 20              | 1        |
| 14.      | 72534564   | PLUG                    | STR SOC HD STL 12 ZERO LEAK       | 1        |
| 15.      | 72053458   | NIPPLE-BARB             | BRS .75MPT .75                    | 1        |
| 16.      | 72060044   | CAP SCREW               | .38-16X .75 HH GR5 Z              | 2        |
| 17.      | 72063051   | WASHER                  | .38 LOCK                          | 2        |
| 18.      | 72060093   | CAP SCREW               | .50-13X 1.50 HH GR5 Z             | 2        |
| 19.      | 72063053   | WASHER                  | .50 LOCK                          | 2        |
| 20.      | 72063005   | WASHER                  | .50 FLAT                          | 2        |
| NEW 201  | 11215      |                         |                                   |          |

## Hydraulic Installation, CAS60R Compressor (99905357)

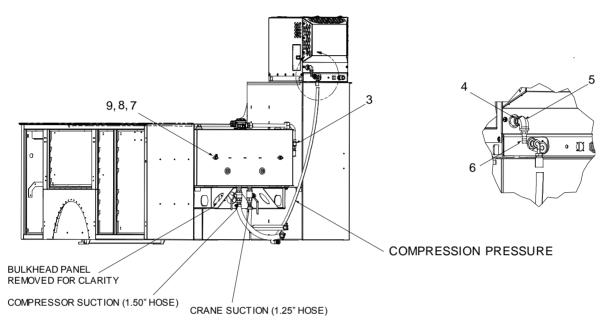


#### **HYDRAULIC LINES**

|            | 11' - 19'   | 11' - 19' WITH WELDER DECK |
|------------|-------------|----------------------------|
| COMPRESSOR | 51399175    | 51399204                   |
| PRESSURE   |             |                            |
| SUCTION    | 89397483-6' | 89397483-9'                |

| 99905357 | 9905357 PARTS LIST |                      |                                |          |  |  |
|----------|--------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------|----------|--|--|
| ITEM     | PART#              | DESCRIPTION          | DETAILS                        | QUANTITY |  |  |
| 1.       | 91723963           | KIT-HYD RESERVOIR    |                                | 1        |  |  |
| 2.       | 91723970           | KIT-HYD CAS60R       |                                | 1        |  |  |
| 3.       | 91724098           | KIT-HYD 1.50 SUCTION |                                | 1        |  |  |
| 4.       | CAS60R             | COMPRESSOR-CAS60R    |                                | 1        |  |  |
| 5.       | 51399270           | HOSE-                | FF 1.00 X 125.00 (16-16) 100R4 | 1        |  |  |
| 6.       | 72534534           | ADPTR-               | M JIC/F JIC 16 20              | 1        |  |  |
| 7.       | 72053558           | ADPTR-               | MPT/HEX/MPT .75 .75            | 1        |  |  |
| 8.       | 72531102           | ELBOW-STL            | .75 X 90 DEG                   | 1        |  |  |
| 9.       | 72053458           | NIPPLE-BARB          | BRS .75MPT .75                 | 1        |  |  |
| 10.      | 72060093           | CAP SCREW            | .50-13X 1.50 HH GR5 Z          | 10       |  |  |
| 11.      | 72063053           | WASHER               | .50 LOCK                       | 2        |  |  |
| 12.      | 72063005           | WASHER               | .50 FLAT                       | 2        |  |  |
| NEW 201  | 11215              |                      |                                |          |  |  |

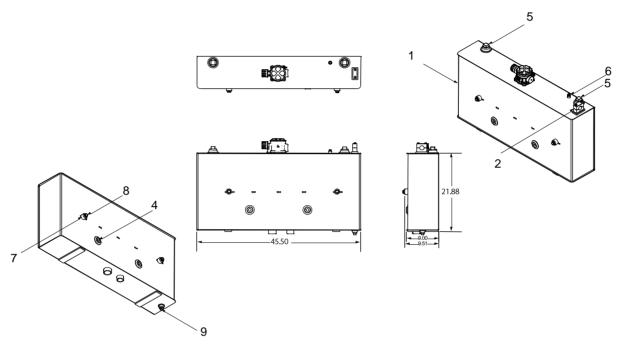
# Hydraulic Installation CAS80R Compressor (99906010)



| 9906010 Parts List |                |                                        |     |  |  |
|--------------------|----------------|----------------------------------------|-----|--|--|
| ITEM               | PART#          | DESCRIPTION                            | QTY |  |  |
| 3                  | 70734639       | FILTER ASSY HYD 29 GPM 9 UN @ BETA 200 | 1   |  |  |
| 4                  | 72053397       | PLUG-PIPE SOC HEX BLK 1.25             | 2   |  |  |
| 5                  | 72053418       | PLUG-PIPE SQ HD BLK 1.50               | 2   |  |  |
| 6                  | 72053246       | PLUG-PIPE SQ HD BLK .38                | 1   |  |  |
| 7                  | 72063005       | WASHER .50 FLAT                        | 2   |  |  |
| 8                  | 72060091       | CAP SCR .50-13X 1.00 HH GR5 Z          | 2   |  |  |
| 9                  | 72053503       | PLUG-PIPE SQ HD BLK .75                | 1   |  |  |
| REV A-20           | REV A-20151202 |                                        |     |  |  |

| HYDRAULIC LINES               | <u>11'</u>  | <u>13'</u>  | <u>14</u> ' | <u>19'</u>  |
|-------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| COMPRESSOR PRESSURE           | 51399175    | 51399175    | 51399175    | 51399175    |
| SUCTION (compr circuit 1.50") | 89397483-6  | 89397483-6' | 89397483-6' | 89397483-6' |
| SUCTION (crane circuit 1.25") | 89393401-6' | 89393401-6' | 89393401-6' | 89393401-6' |
| HYDRAULIC LINES W/WELDER DECK | <u>11'</u>  | <u>13'</u>  | <u>14</u> ' | <u>19'</u>  |
| COMPRESSOR PRESSURE           | 51399204    | 51399204    | 51399204    | 51399204    |
| SUCTION (compr circuit 1.50") | 89397483-9' | 89397483-9' | 89397483-9' | 89397483-9' |
| SUCTION (crane circuit 1.50") | 89393401-9' | 89393401-9' | 89393401-9' | 89393401-9' |

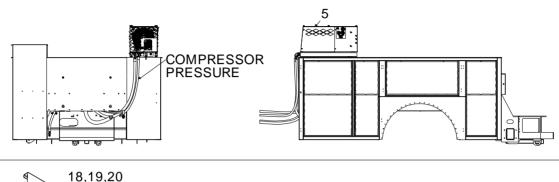
# Hydraulic Reservoir CAS80R Compressor (51726670)

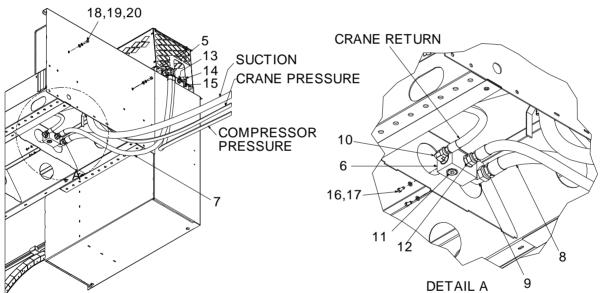


| 51726 | 51726670 PARTS LIST |                               |     |  |
|-------|---------------------|-------------------------------|-----|--|
| ITEM  | PART                | DESCRIPTION                   | QTY |  |
| 1     | 52726636            | RESERVOIR 34G DUAL OUTLET     | 1   |  |
| 2     | 70034510            | CLAMP-TUBE 1.25 W/WELD PLATE  | 1   |  |
| 4     | 72053397            | PLUG-PIPE SOC HEX BLK 1.25    | 2   |  |
| 5     | 72053418            | PLUG-PIPE SQ HD BLK 1.50      | 2   |  |
| 6     | 72053246            | PLUG-PIPE SQ HD BLK .38       | 1   |  |
| 7     | 72063005            | WASHER .50 FLAT               | 2   |  |
| 8     | 72060091            | CAP SCR .50-13X 1.00 HH GR5 Z | 2   |  |
| 9     | 72053503            | PLUG-PIPE SQ HD BLK .75       | 1   |  |
| REV.  | REV. A 20151202     |                               |     |  |

| 999060 | 99906010 COMPLETE PARTS LIST |                                        |     |  |  |
|--------|------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-----|--|--|
| ITEM   | PARTS                        | DESCRIPTION                            | QTY |  |  |
| 1      | 52726636                     | RESERVOIR 34G DUAL OUTLET              | 1   |  |  |
| 2      | 70034510                     | CLAMP-TUBE 1.25 W/WELD PLATE           | 1   |  |  |
| 3      | 70734639                     | FILTER ASSY HYD 29 GPM 9 UN @ BETA 200 | 1   |  |  |
| 4      | 72053397                     | PLUG-PIPE SOC HEX BLK 1.25             | 2   |  |  |
| 5      | 72053418                     | PLUG-PIPE SQ HD BLK 1.50               | 2   |  |  |
| 6      | 72053246                     | PLUG-PIPE SQ HD BLK .38                | 1   |  |  |
| 7      | 72063005                     | WASHER .50 FLAT                        | 2   |  |  |
| 8      | 72060091                     | CAP SCR .50-13X 1.00 HH GR5 Z          | 2   |  |  |
| 9      | 72053503                     | PLUG-PIPE SQ HD BLK .75                | 1   |  |  |
| REV. A | REV. A 20151202              |                                        |     |  |  |

### Hydraulic Installation, Crane, CAS45R Compressor (99905352)





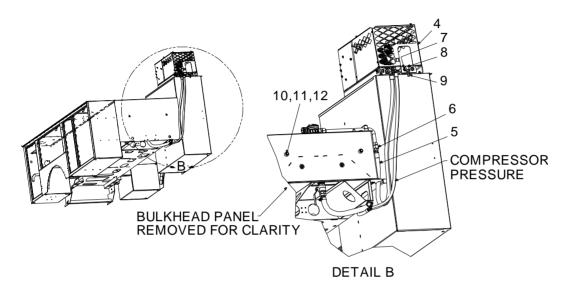
#### **HYDRAULIC LINES**

|                        | 11'      | 13'      | 14'      | 19'      |
|------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| CRANE PRESSURE         | 51396329 | 51396721 | 51396721 | 51397030 |
| CRANE RETURN           | 51399177 | 51399178 | 51399179 | 51399180 |
| COMPRESSOR<br>PRESSURE | 51399175 | 51399175 | 51399175 | 51399175 |

|                | 11'      | 13'      | 14'      | 19'      |
|----------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| CRANE PRESSURE | 51396721 | 51396722 | 51396722 | 51397032 |
| CRANE RETURN   | 51399182 | 51399183 | 51399184 | 51399185 |
| COMPRESSOR     | 51399204 | 51399204 | 51399204 | 51399204 |
| PRESSURE       |          |          |          |          |

| 99905352 F | 99905352 PARTS LIST |                         |                                   |          |  |  |
|------------|---------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|--|--|
| ITEM       | PART#               | DESCRIPTION             | DETAILS                           | QUANTITY |  |  |
| 1.         | 91723962            | KIT-HYD RETURN MANIFOLD |                                   | REF      |  |  |
| 2.         | 91723963            | KIT-HYDRAULIC RESERVOIR |                                   | REF      |  |  |
| 3.         | 91723969            | KIT-HYD CAS45R          |                                   | REF      |  |  |
| 4.         | 91724098            | KIT-HYD 1.50 SUCTION    |                                   | REF      |  |  |
| 5.         | CAS45R              | COMPRESSOR-CAS45R       |                                   | 1        |  |  |
| 6.         | 73540446            | MANIFOLD-RETURN         |                                   | 1        |  |  |
| 7.         | 51399269            | HOSE                    | FJ 1.00 X 90.00 (16-16) 100R4 GMV | 1        |  |  |
| 8.         | 51399167            | HOSE                    | FF 1.25 X 49.00 (20-20) 100R4 GMV | 2        |  |  |
| 9.         | 72534519            | ELBOW                   | M STR/90/M FACE 16 12             | 1        |  |  |
| 10.        | 72053767            | ELBOW                   | M STR/90/M JIC 12 12              | 1        |  |  |
| 11.        | 72534564            | PLUG                    | STR SOC HD STL 12 ZERO LEAK       | 1        |  |  |
| 12.        | 72532370            | ADAPTER                 | M STR/M JIC 16 16                 | 1        |  |  |
| 13.        | 72053558            | ADAPTER                 | MPT/HEX/MPT .75 .75               | 1        |  |  |
| 14.        | 72531102            | ELBOW                   | STL .75 X 90 DEG                  | 1        |  |  |
| 15.        | 72053458            | NIPPLE-BARB             | BRS .75MPT .75                    | 1        |  |  |
| 16.        | 72060044            | CAP SCREW               | .38-16X .75 HH GR5 Z              | 2        |  |  |
| 17.        | 72063051            | WASHER                  | .38 LOCK                          | 2        |  |  |
| 18.        | 72060093            | CAP SCREW               | .50-13X 1.50 HH GR5Z              | 6        |  |  |
| 19.        | 72063005            | WASHER                  | .50 FLAT                          | 2        |  |  |
| 20.        | 72063053            | WASHER                  | .50 LOCK                          | 2        |  |  |
| NEW 20111  | 1215                |                         |                                   |          |  |  |

## Hydraulic Installation, CAS45R Compressor (99905353)

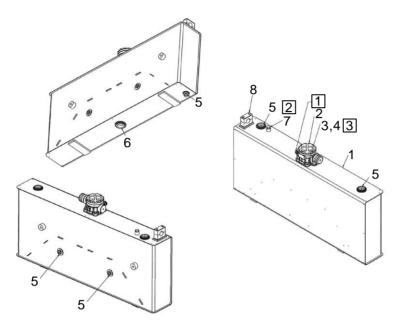


#### **HYDRAULIC LINES**

|            | 11' - 19'   | 11' - 19' WITH WELDER DECK |
|------------|-------------|----------------------------|
| COMPRESSOR | 51399175    | 51399204                   |
| PRESSURE   |             |                            |
| SUCTION    | 89397483-6' | 89397483-9'                |

| 9990535      | 99905353 PARTS LIST |                      |                                   |          |  |  |
|--------------|---------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|--|--|
| ITEM         | PART#               | DESCRIPTION          | DETAILS                           | QUANTITY |  |  |
| 1.           | 91723963            | KIT-HYD RESERVOIR    |                                   | REF      |  |  |
| 2.           | 91723969            | KIT-HYD CAS45R       |                                   | REF      |  |  |
| 3.           | 91724098            | KIT-HYD 1.50 SUCTION |                                   | REF      |  |  |
| 4.           | CAS45R              | COMPRESSOR-CAS45R    |                                   | 1        |  |  |
| 5.           | 51399269            | HOSE                 | FJ 1.00 X 90.00 (16-16) 100R4 GMV | 1        |  |  |
| 6.           | 72534534            | ADAPTER              | M JIC/F JIC 16 20                 | 1        |  |  |
| 7.           | 72053558            | ADAPTER              | MPT/HEX/MPT .75 .75               | 1        |  |  |
| 8.           | 72531102            | ELBOW                | STL .75 X 90 DEG                  | 1        |  |  |
| 9.           | 72053458            | NIPPLE-BARB          | BRS .75MPT .75                    | 1        |  |  |
| 10.          | 72060093            | CAP SCREW            | .50-13X 1.50 HH GR5 Z             | 2        |  |  |
| 11.          | 72063005            | WASHER               | .50 FLAT                          | 2        |  |  |
| 12.          | 72063053            | WASHER               | .50 LOCK                          | 2        |  |  |
| NEW 20111215 |                     |                      |                                   |          |  |  |

### Hydraulic Reservoir (51723758)



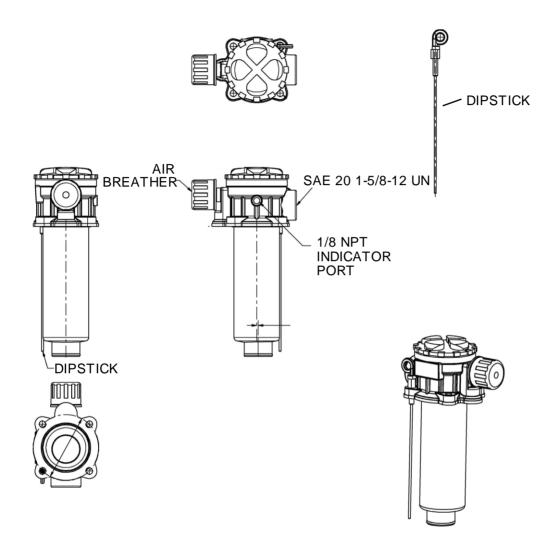
#### NOTES (SEE REFERENCE NUMBER IN BOX):

1 DIPSTICK BOLT TORQUE: 5 FT-LB (0.69 KG-M)

TORQUE - 24 FT-LB (3.3 KG-M)TORQUE - 15 FT-LB (2.1 KG-M)

|                     | · - /                     |                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |  |
|---------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|
| 51723758 PARTS LIST |                           |                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |  |
| PART#               | DESCRIPTION               | DETAILS                                                                                                                                                     | QTY                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |  |
|                     | HYDRAULIC TANK WELDMENT   |                                                                                                                                                             | 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |  |
| REF 90734588        | HYDRAULIC FILTER ASSEMBLY | 29 GPM                                                                                                                                                      | 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |  |
|                     | BOLT, SELF SEALING        | M8 X 1.25 X 35 mm                                                                                                                                           | 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |  |
|                     | LUBRICANT                 |                                                                                                                                                             | AS REQ'D                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |
|                     | LOCTITE                   | #565                                                                                                                                                        | AS REQ'D                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |
|                     | CAPLUG, THREAD PROTECTOR  |                                                                                                                                                             | 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |  |
|                     | O-RING PLUG               | HH 9/16-18 ZINC PLATED                                                                                                                                      | 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |  |
| 70034510            | CLAMP ASSEMBLY            | 1.25"                                                                                                                                                       | 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |  |
|                     | PART #  REF 90734588      | PART # DESCRIPTION HYDRAULIC TANK WELDMENT REF 90734588 HYDRAULIC FILTER ASSEMBLY BOLT, SELF SEALING LUBRICANT LOCTITE CAPLUG, THREAD PROTECTOR O-RING PLUG | PART # DESCRIPTION DETAILS  HYDRAULIC TANK WELDMENT  REF 90734588 HYDRAULIC FILTER ASSEMBLY 29 GPM  BOLT, SELF SEALING M8 X 1.25 X 35 mm  LUBRICANT  LOCTITE #565  CAPLUG, THREAD PROTECTOR  O-RING PLUG HH 9/16-18 ZINC PLATED |  |  |

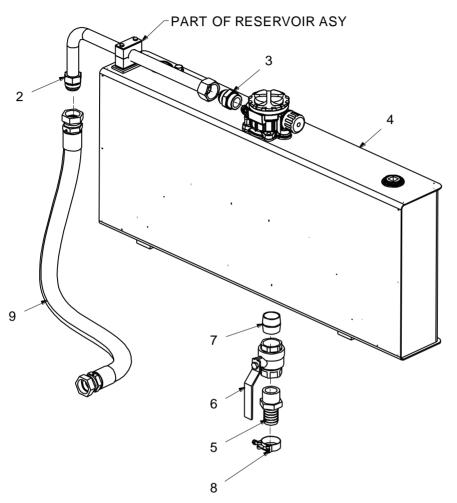
#### 90734588 HYDRAULIC FILTER REPLACEMENT KIT



#### 90734588 INCLUDES:

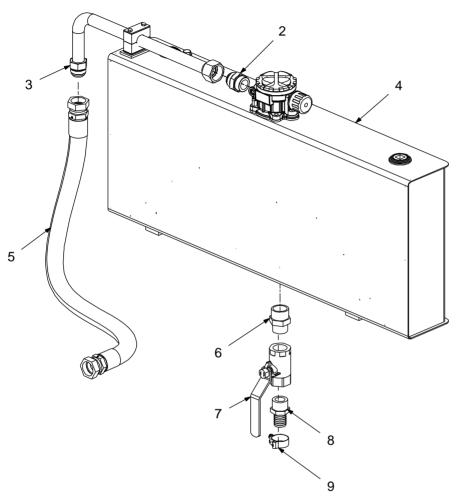
- 73052153 FILTER ELEMENT (10 MICRON)
- 70048245 BREATHER ELEMENT (10 MICRON)

### Reservoir Assembly, 1.5" Suction (99905358)



| 9990535 | 99905358 PARTS LIST |                                |                                   |          |  |  |
|---------|---------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|--|--|
| ITEM    | PART#               | DESCRIPTION                    | DETAILS                           | QUANTITY |  |  |
| 1.      | 91724098            | KIT-HYD 1.50 SUCTION           |                                   | 1        |  |  |
| 2.      | 71414719            | TUBE ASSEMBLY-HYD              | 1.25 OD                           | 1        |  |  |
| 3.      | 72534749            | ADAPTER                        | M STR/M JIC 20 20                 | 1        |  |  |
| 4.      | 51723758            | RESERVOIR ASSEMBLY<br>W/FILTER | 21 GAL                            | 1        |  |  |
| 5.      | 72531552            | NIPPLE-BARB                    | STL 1.50MPT 1.50                  | 1        |  |  |
| 6.      | 73054379            | VALVE-BALL                     | 1.5                               | 1        |  |  |
| 7.      | 72053251            | NIPPLE-PIPE                    | BLK 1.50X CLOSE                   | 1        |  |  |
| 8.      | 72661656            | CLAMP-HOSE                     | 2.00 T-BOLT                       | 1        |  |  |
| 9.      | 51399167            | HOSE                           | FF 1.25 X 49.00 (20-20) 100R4 GMV | REF      |  |  |
| NEW 20  | 111215              |                                |                                   |          |  |  |

### Reservoir Assembly, 1.25" Suction (99905359)



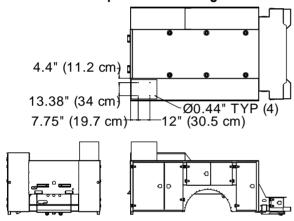
| 99905359     | 99905359 PARTS LIST |                        |                                   |          |  |  |
|--------------|---------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|--|--|
| ITEM         | PART#               | DESCRIPTION            | DETAILS                           | QUANTITY |  |  |
| 1.           | 91724099            | KIT-HYD 1.25 SUCTION   |                                   | REF      |  |  |
| 2.           | 72534749            | ADAPTER                | M STR/M JIC 20 20                 | 1        |  |  |
| 3.           | 71414719            | TUBE ASM-HYD           | 1.25 OD                           | 1        |  |  |
| 4.           | 51723758            | RESERVOIR ASM W/FILTER | 21 GAL                            | 1        |  |  |
| 5.           | 51399167            | HOSE                   | FF 1.25 X 49.00 (20-20) 100R4 GMV | 1        |  |  |
| 6.           | 72534438            | ADAPTER                | MPT/HEX/MPT 1.50 1.25             | 1        |  |  |
| 7.           | 73054232            | VALVE-BALL             | 1.25                              | 1        |  |  |
| 8.           | 72531550            | NIPPLE-BARB            | STL 1.25MPT 1.25                  | 1        |  |  |
| 9.           | 72661642            | CLAMP-HOSE             | 1.75 T-BOLT                       | 1        |  |  |
| NEW 20111215 |                     |                        |                                   |          |  |  |

### Compressor Installation, CAS435HA - CAS3560 - CAS2545 (99905254)

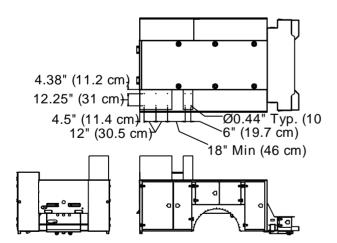
#### NOTE:

When installing any compressors, maintain a minimum clearance of 10" on each end of the compressor. If installing a compressor with a hydraulic aftercooler, maintain a minimum space of 10" between the compressor and aftercooler, while still maintaining the 10" of clearance on each end of the compressor-cooler combination.

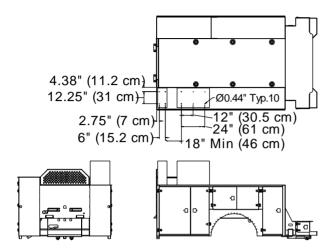
#### **CAS435HA Compressor Mounting Location**



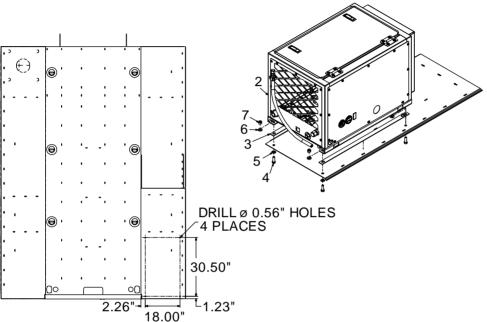
#### CAS2545 (No Telescopic Roof) & CAS3560 Compressor Mounting Locations



### CAS2545 (With Telescopic Roof) Compressor Mounting Locations

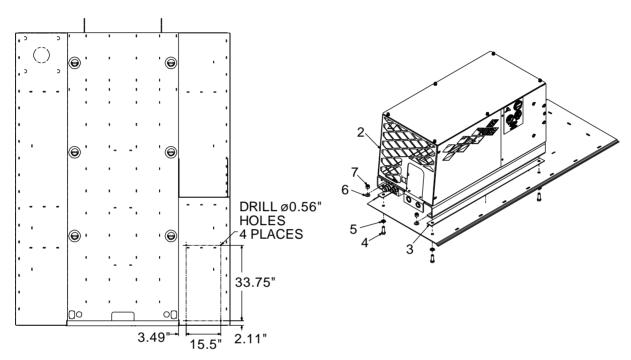


# **CAS40P Mounting Location & Installation** (99905363)



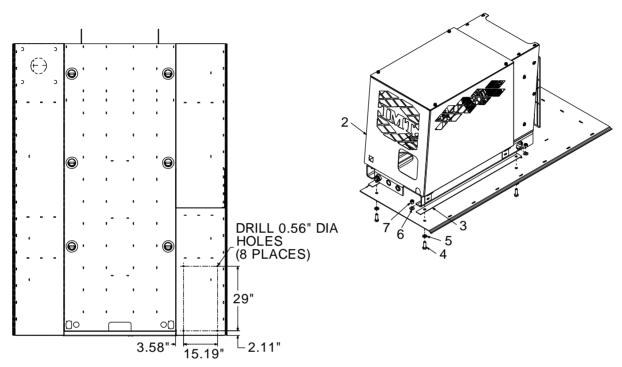
| 9990536 | 99905363 PARTS LIST |                             |                       |          |  |
|---------|---------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|----------|--|
| ITEM    | PART#               | DESCRIPTION                 | DETAILS               | QUANTITY |  |
| 1.      | 51724483            | HARDWARE KIT-CAS40P INSTALL |                       | REF      |  |
| 2.      | CAS40P              | COMPRESSOR-CAS40P           |                       | 1        |  |
| 3.      | 76399273            | GASKET-MOUNT                |                       | 2        |  |
| 4.      | 72060117            | CAP SCREW                   | .50-13X 1.50 HH GR8 Z | 4        |  |
| 5.      | 76392599            | WASHER                      | BONDED .50 PLTD       | 4        |  |
| 6.      | 72063005            | WASHER                      | .50 FLAT              | 4        |  |
| 7.      | 72062080            | NUT                         | .50-13 HEX NYLOCK     | 4        |  |
| REV B 2 | 20120405            |                             |                       |          |  |

# CAS45R Mounting Location & Installation (99905364)



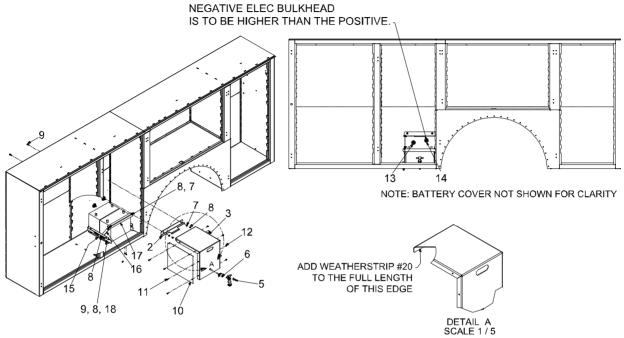
| 99905364     | 9905364 PARTS LIST |                             |                       |          |  |
|--------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|----------|--|
| ITEM         | PART#              | DESCRIPTION                 | DETAILS               | QUANTITY |  |
| 1.           | 51724484           | HARDWARE KIT-CAS45R INSTALL |                       | REF      |  |
| 2.           | CAS45R             | COMPRESSOR-CAS45R           |                       | REF      |  |
| 3.           | 76399272           | GASKET-MOUNT                |                       | 2        |  |
| 4.           | 72060117           | CAP SCREW                   | .50-13X 1.50 HH GR8 Z | 4        |  |
| 5.           | 76392599           | WASHER                      | BONDED .50 PLTD       | 4        |  |
| 6.           | 72063005           | WASHER                      | .50 FLAT              | 4        |  |
| 7.           | 72062080           | NUT                         | .50-13 HEX NYLOCK     | 4        |  |
| NEW 20111215 |                    |                             |                       |          |  |

# **CAS60R Mounting Location & Installation** (99905365)



| 999053         | 99905365 PARTS LIST |                                |                       |          |  |  |
|----------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|----------|--|--|
| ITEM           | PART#               | DESCRIPTION                    | DETAILS               | QUANTITY |  |  |
| 1.             | 51724485            | HARDWARE KIT-CAS60R<br>INSTALL |                       | REF      |  |  |
| 2.             | CAS60R              | COMPRESSOR-CAS60R              |                       | REF      |  |  |
| 3.             | 76399273            | GASKET-MOUNT                   |                       | 2        |  |  |
| 4.             | 72060117            | CAP SCREW                      | .50-13X 1.50 HH GR8 Z | 4        |  |  |
| 5.             | 76392599            | WASHER                         | BONDED .50 PLTD       | 4        |  |  |
| 6.             | 72063005            | WASHER                         | .50 FLAT              | 4        |  |  |
| 7.             | 72062080            | NUT                            | .50-13 HEX NYLOCK     | 4        |  |  |
| REV A 20120117 |                     |                                |                       |          |  |  |

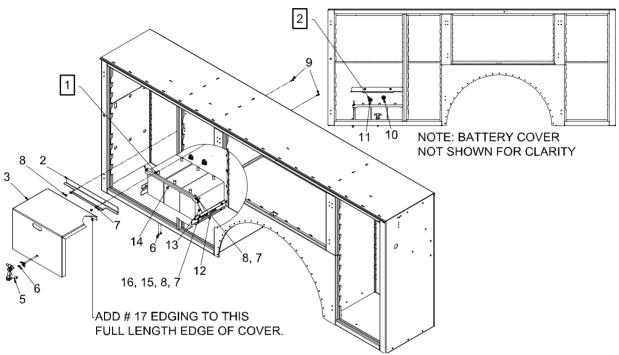
# **Battery Cover Relocation (99905323)**



REFERENCE KIT # 51724384.

| 999053 | 323 PARTS LI | ST                              |                      |      |     |
|--------|--------------|---------------------------------|----------------------|------|-----|
| ITEM   | PART#        | DESCRIPTION                     | DETAILS              | KIT# | QTY |
| 1.     | 51724383     | HARDWARE KIT-BATTERY COVER      |                      |      | 1   |
| 2.     | 60136427     | BATTERY COVER BRACKET           |                      |      | 1   |
| 3.     | 60136426     | COVER-BATTERY COMPARTMENT       |                      |      | 1   |
| 4.     | 70039108     | LATCH-RUBBER T-HANDLE           |                      | #1   | 1   |
| 5.     | 72601940     | SCREW-MACHINERY                 | #10-24X .50 BTNHD ZC | #1   | 4   |
| 6.     | 72062106     | NUT                             | 10-24 HEX NYLOCK     | #1   | 4   |
| 7.     | 72063002     | WASHER                          | .31 FLAT             | #1   | 2   |
| 8.     | 72062109     | NUT                             | .31-18 HEX NYLOCK    | #1   | 2   |
| 9.     | 72060023     | CAP SCREW                       | .31-18X .75 HH GR5 Z | #1   | 2   |
| 10.    | 60137191     | PANEL-BATTERY DOM COMPARTMENT   |                      |      | 1   |
| 11.    | 7060002      | CAP SCR .25-20X .75 HH GR5Z     | .25-20X .75 HH GR5 Z | #1   | 4   |
| 12.    | 72062104     | NUT                             | .25-20 HEX NYLOCK    | #1   | 4   |
| 13.    | 77041773     | STUD-BULKHEAD PASS THRU         | 3/8" RED             |      | 1   |
| 14.    | 77041774     | STUD-BULKHEAD PASS THRU         | 3/8" BLACK           |      | 1   |
| 15.    | 60143170     | BRACKET-BATTERY HOLD DOWN       |                      |      | 2   |
| 16.    | 52726405     | BAR-BATTERY HOLD DOWN           |                      |      | 2   |
| 17.    | 60143168     | ANGLE-BATTERY HOLD DOWN         |                      |      | 2   |
| 18.    | 72060025     | CAP SCR .31-18X 1.00 HH GR5 Z   |                      |      | 4   |
| 19.    | 76392598     | WASHER-BONDED PLTD .31          |                      |      | 2   |
| 20.    | 89392440     | WEATHERSTRIP .06X .56 TRIM EDGE |                      |      | 2   |
| REV C  | 20150225     |                                 |                      |      |     |

# **Battery Relocation, Cover Installation** (99905826)



### **NOTE**

- THE TIE DOWN ANGLE WILL BE ON THE END OF THE BATTERY WITH THE NEGATIVE BATTERY POSTS.
- 2. THE POSITIVE BULKHEAD IS TO BE LOWER THAN THE NEGATIVE.

| 9990582        | 99905826 PARTS LIST |                                     |     |     |  |
|----------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------|-----|-----|--|
| ITEM           | PART#               | DESCRIPTION                         | KIT | QTY |  |
| 2.             | 60142675            | DS3 -BRKT 3 BATTERY COVER DOM COMPT |     | 1   |  |
| 3.             | 60142674            | DS3 -COVER-3 BATTERY DOM COMPT      |     | 1   |  |
| 5.             | 72601940            | SCR-MACH #10-24X .50 BTNHD ZC       | #1  | 4   |  |
| 6.             | 72062106            | NUT 10-24 HEX NYLOCK                | #1  | 4   |  |
| 7.             | 72063002            | WASHER .31 FLAT                     | #1  | 10  |  |
| 8.             | 72062109            | NUT .31-18 HEX NYLOCK               | #1  | 10  |  |
| 9.             | 72060023            | CAP SCR .31-18X .75 HH GR5 Z        | #1  | 2   |  |
| 10.            | 77041774            | STUD-BULKHEAD PASS THRU 3/8" BLACK  |     | REF |  |
| 11.            | 77041773            | STUD-BULKHEAD PASS THRU 3/8" RED    |     | REF |  |
| 12.            | 60143170            | BRACKET-BATTERY HOLD DOWN           |     | 2   |  |
| 13.            | 52726405            | BAR-BATTERY HOLD DOWN               |     | 2   |  |
| 14.            | 60143171            | ANGLE-BATTERY HOLD DOWN             |     | 1   |  |
| 15.            | 72060025            | CAP SCR .31-18X 1.00 HH GR5 Z       | #1  | 4   |  |
| 16.            | 76392598            | WASHER-BONDED PLTD .31              | #1  | 2   |  |
| 17.            | 89392440            | WEATHERSTRIP .06X .56 TRIM EDGE     |     | 3   |  |
| REV B 20150223 |                     |                                     | •   |     |  |

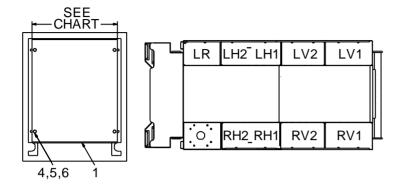
## CHAPTER 5

# **Compartment Options**

## In This Chapter

| Compartment Layout (99905161)                   | 76 |
|-------------------------------------------------|----|
| Parts Lists, Shelves (99905161)                 | 77 |
| Installation Drawing, Shelves (99905161)        | 79 |
| Installation Drawing, Door Trays (99905166)     | 80 |
| Dominator III Parts List, Drawer Units and Kits | 81 |
| Drawer Components                               | 82 |
| Compartment Options                             | 83 |
| Tank Bracket, 2-Bottle (51719752)               | 84 |
| Tank Bracket, 3-Bottle (51720021)               | 85 |
| Tool Box Tray (51711548)                        | 86 |
| Pull-Out Bin Sets                               |    |

# Compartment Layout (99905161)



**Compartment Key** 

| LR  | Left Rear         | RH2 | Right Horizontal 2 |
|-----|-------------------|-----|--------------------|
| LH2 | Left Horizontal 2 | RH1 | Right Horizontal 1 |
| LH1 | Left Horizontal 1 | RV2 | Right Vertical 2   |
| LV2 | Left Vertical 2   | RV1 | Right Vertical 1   |
| LV1 | Left Vertical 1   |     |                    |

| 9990516        | 99905161 COMPARTMENT LAYOUT PARTS |             |                  |          |  |
|----------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|------------------|----------|--|
| ITEM           | PART #                            | DESCRIPTION | DETAILS          | QUANTITY |  |
| 1.             | SEE CHART                         | SHELF       |                  | 1        |  |
| 2.             | SEE CHART                         | SHELF END   |                  | 1        |  |
| 3.             | SEE CHART                         | SHELF END   |                  | 1        |  |
| 4.             | 72062109                          | NUT         | .31-18 HEX NYLOC | 4        |  |
| 5.             | 72060023                          | CAP SCREW   | .31-18X .75 HH   | 4        |  |
| 6.             | 72063002                          | WASHER      | .31 FLAT 18-8    | 4        |  |
| REV B 20111201 |                                   |             |                  |          |  |

60251213 (4)

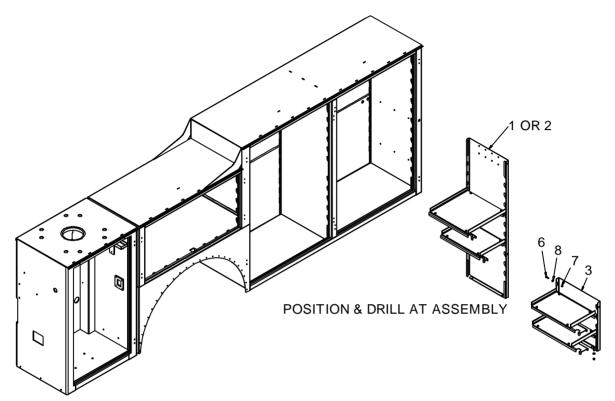
## Parts Lists, Shelves (99905161)

|                         | 1                    | 1                |                      |                        | S                      |                             |             |
|-------------------------|----------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------|
| COMPARTMENT<br>LOCATION | ITEM #3<br>SHELF END | ITEM #1<br>SHELF | ITEM #2<br>SHELF END | SHELF<br>WIDTH<br>(IN) | SHELF<br>DEPTH<br>(IN) | SHELF DIVIDER<br>(60136860) | SHELF KII # |
| LEFT VERT 1 (LV1)       | 60136436             | 60136899         | 60136440             | 41.00                  | 18.38                  |                             | 51723774    |
|                         | 60136436             | 60136900         | 60136440             | 41.00                  | 18.38                  | 6 INCLUDED                  | 51723775    |
| LEFT VERT 2-13' (LV2)   | 60136439             | 60136901         | 60136441             | 25.38                  | 18.38                  |                             | 51723776    |
|                         | 60136439             | 60136902         | 60136441             | 25.38                  | 18.38                  | 4 INCLUDED                  | 51723777    |
| LEFT HORIZ 13' (LH)     | 60136438             | 60136895         | 60136441             | 52.00                  | 18.38                  |                             | 51723768    |
|                         | 60136438             | 60136896         | 60136441             | 52.00                  | 18.38                  | 10 INCLUDED                 | 51723769    |
| LEFT REAR               | 60136438             | 60136894         | 60136440             | 32.00                  | 18.38                  |                             | 51723770    |
|                         | 60136438             | 60136893         | 60136440             | 32.00                  | 18.38                  | 5 INCLUDED                  | 51723771    |
|                         |                      |                  |                      |                        |                        |                             |             |
| COMPARTMENT<br>LOCATION | ITEM #3<br>SHELF END | ITEM #1<br>SHELF | ITEM #2<br>SHELF END | SHELF<br>WIDTH<br>(IN) | SHELF<br>DEPTH<br>(IN) | SHELF DIVIDER<br>(60136909) | SHELF KIT # |
| RIGHT VERT 1 (RV1)      | 60136918             | 60136911         | 60136917             | 41.00                  | 20.38                  |                             | 51723786    |
|                         | 60136918             | 60136912         | 60136917             | 41.00                  | 20.38                  | 6 INCLUDED                  | 51723787    |
| RIGHT VERT 2-13' (RV2)  | 60136919             | 60136913         | 60136920             | 25.38                  | 20.38                  |                             | 51723788    |
|                         | 60136919             | 60136914         | 60136920             | 25.38                  | 20.38                  | 6 INCLUDED                  | 51723789    |
| RIGHT HORIZ 13' (RH)    | 60136918             | 60136907         | 60136922             | 48.38                  | 20.38                  |                             | 51723780    |
|                         | 60136918             | 60136908         | 60136922             | 48.38                  | 20.38                  | 10 INCLUDED                 | 51723781    |
|                         |                      |                  |                      |                        |                        |                             |             |
| DIVIDER PANELS          | ITEM #3<br>SHELF END | ITEM #1<br>SHELF | ITEM #2<br>SHELF END | SHELF<br>WIDTH<br>(IN) | SIDEPA<br>CK           | SHELF DIVIDER               | SHELF KIT # |
| 20" DIVIDER PANEL       | 60136910             | 60136442         | 60136863             | 11.5                   | RIGHT<br>HAND          | SHELVES<br>INCLUDED         | 51723801    |
| 40" TALL DIVIDER PANEL  | 60136910             | 60136856         | 60136862             | 11.5                   |                        |                             | 51723802    |
| 51720126                | 60136910             | 60136857         | 60136862             | 11.5                   |                        | 60251213 (3)                | 51723803    |
|                         | 60136910             | 60136858         | 60136862             | 17.5                   |                        |                             | 51723804    |
|                         | 60136910             | 60136859         | 60136862             | 17.5                   |                        | 60251213 (4)                | 51723805    |
| 56" TALL DIVIDER PANEL  | 60136910             | 60136856         | 60136862             | 11.5                   |                        |                             | 51723802    |
| 51720127                | 60136910             | 60136857         | 60136862             | 11.5                   |                        | 60251213 (3)                | 51723803    |
|                         | 60136910             | 60136858         | 60136862             | 17.5                   |                        |                             | 51723804    |
| 1                       |                      | 1                | 4                    |                        | 4                      |                             |             |

17.5

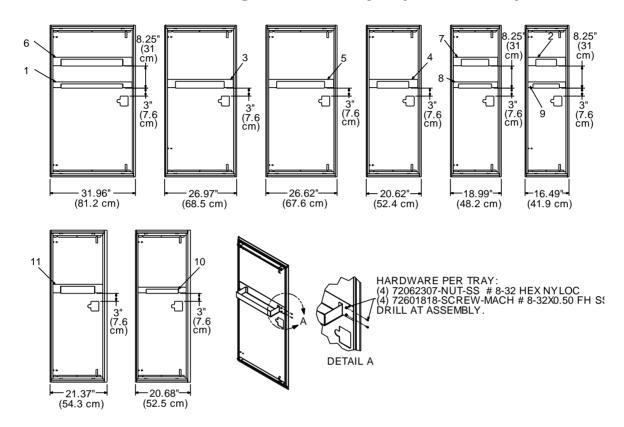
| DIVIDER PANELS                     | ITEM #3<br>SHELF END | ITEM #1<br>SHELF | ITEM #2<br>SHELF END | _    | SIDEPA<br>CK | SHELF DIVIDER       | SHELF KIT# |
|------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|----------------------|------|--------------|---------------------|------------|
| 20" DIVIDER PANEL                  | 60136921             | 60136442         | 60136863             | 11.5 | 1            | SHELVES<br>INCLUDED | 51724393   |
| 40" TALL DIVIDER PANEL<br>51720126 | 60136921             | 60136856         | 60136862             | 11.5 | 1            |                     | 51724389   |
|                                    | 60136921             | 60136857         | 60136862             | 11.5 |              | 60251213 (3)        | 51724390   |
|                                    | 60136921             | 60136858         | 60136862             | 17.5 |              |                     | 51724391   |
|                                    | 60136921             | 60136859         | 60136862             | 17.5 |              | 60251213 (4)        | 51724392   |
|                                    | 60136921             | 60136856         | 60136862             | 11.5 | 1            |                     | 51724389   |
|                                    | 60136921             | 60136857         | 60136862             | 11.5 |              | 60251213 (3)        | 51724390   |
|                                    | 60136921             | 60136858         | 60136862             | 17.5 |              |                     | 51724391   |
|                                    | 60136921             | 60136859         | 60136862             | 17.5 | 1            | 60251213 (4)        | 51724392   |

# **Installation Drawing, Shelves (99905161)**



| 99905161 SHELF INSTALLATION PARTS LIST |           |                                             |                                        |          |
|----------------------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|----------|
| ITEM                                   | PART#     | DESCRIPTION                                 | DETAILS                                | QUANTITY |
| 1.                                     | 51720126  | DIVIDER KIT, BOLT ON, RAISED SIDEPACKS      | 44" & 52" SIDEPACKS                    | 1        |
| 2.                                     | 51720127  | DIVIDER KIT, BOLT ON,<br>STANDARD SIDEPACKS | 60" SIDEPACKS                          | 1        |
| 3.                                     | 51723801  | BOLT-ON DIVIDER KIT                         | 20" HIGH                               | 1        |
| 4.                                     | SEE CHART | SHELF KIT                                   | 1.50" H 11.5" W 18.5"<br>DIVIDER PANEL | 1        |
| 5.                                     | SEE CHART | SHELF KIT                                   | 1.50" H 17.5" W 18.5"<br>DIVIDER PANEL | 1        |
| 6.                                     | 72601831  | CAP SCREW                                   | SS .31-18X 1.00 HH                     | AS REQ'D |
| 7.                                     | 72062167  | NUT                                         | SS .31-18 HEX NYLOC                    | AS REQ'D |
| 8.                                     | 72062314  | WASHER-STAINLESS STEEL                      | BONDED PLTD .31                        | AS REQ'D |
| REV B 2                                | 20111201  |                                             |                                        |          |

## **Installation Drawing, Door Trays (99905166)**



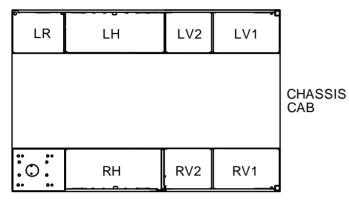
#### NOTE:

1 Position all tray applications 3.0" (7.6 cm) above latch hole opening. Space all double tray applications 8.25" (31 cm) apart.

| 9990516 | 6 PARTS LIST        |                                                    |              |           |
|---------|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-----------|
| ITEM    | PART#               | DESCRIPTION                                        |              | QUANTITY  |
| 1.      | 52723950            | TRAY-TORCH DOM WITH LATCH                          | 31.96"       | REF       |
| 2.      | 52723956            | TRAY-SPRAY CAN WITH DOOR                           | 16.49"       | REF       |
| 3.      | 52723952            | TRAY-SPRAY CAN WITH DOOR                           | 26.97"       | REF       |
| 4.      | 52723954            | TRAY-SPRAY CAN WITH DOOR                           | 20.62"       | REF       |
| 5.      | 52723953            | TRAY-SPRAY CAN WITH DOOR                           | 26.62"       | REF       |
| 6.      | 52723951            | TRAY-SPRAY CAN WITH DOOR                           | 31.96"       | REF       |
| 7.      | 52723955            | TRAY-SPRAY CAN WITH DOOR                           | 18.99"       | REF       |
| 8.      | 52723957            | TRAY-WELDMENT TORCH WITH LATCH                     | 18.99"       | REF       |
| 9.      | 52723958            | TRAY-WELDMENT TORCH WITH LATCH                     | 16.49"       | REF       |
| 10.     | 52724000            | TRAY-TORCH WITH LATCH                              | 20.68"       | REF       |
| 11.     | 52724001            | TRAY-SPRAY CAN WITH DOOR                           | 21.37"       | REF       |
| REV A 2 | 0110524             |                                                    |              |           |
| NOTE: N | Not all trays are a | vailable on all models. Check the door widths on y | our model to | determine |

INOTE: Not all trays are available on all models. Check the door widths on your model to determine appropriate options.

## **Dominator III Parts List, Drawer Units and Kits**



**Compartment Key** 

| LR  | Left Rear       |
|-----|-----------------|
| LH  | Left Horizontal |
| LV2 | Left Vertical 2 |
| LV1 | Left Vertical 1 |

| RH  | Right Horizontal |
|-----|------------------|
| RV2 | Right Vertical 2 |
| RV1 | Right Vertical 1 |
|     |                  |

The body configuration determines the rollout drawer sets which can be used in each body.

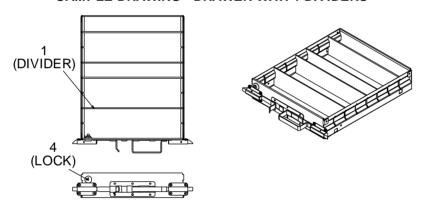
| COMPARTMENT              | DRAWER SET WIDTH |
|--------------------------|------------------|
| LEFT & RIGHT VERTICAL 1  | 26" Wide         |
| LEFT & RIGHT VERTICAL 2, | 13" Wide         |
| LEFT REAR                |                  |
| LEFT & RIGHT             | 39" Wide         |
| HORIZONTAL               |                  |

| DRAWER<br>SET<br>WIDTH | COMPARTMENT<br>APPLICATION | PART#    | 3" HIGH<br>DRAWERS | 5" HIGH<br>DRAWERS | 7" HIGH<br>DRAWERS | DRAWER SET<br>OVERALL<br>HEIGHT |
|------------------------|----------------------------|----------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------|
| 13" WIDE               | LEFT & RIGHT VERTICAL 2,   | 70733765 | 5                  |                    |                    | 22"                             |
|                        | LEFT REAR                  | 70733766 |                    | 3                  |                    | 21"                             |
|                        |                            | 70733767 | 3                  | 1                  |                    | 21"                             |
|                        |                            | 70733768 | 3                  |                    |                    | 15"                             |
|                        |                            | 70733769 |                    | 2                  | 1                  | 23"                             |
|                        |                            | 70733780 | 5                  | 2                  | 1                  | 41"                             |
|                        |                            | 70733784 | 5                  | 3                  |                    | 39"                             |
|                        |                            | 70733786 | 3                  | 2                  | 1                  | 34"                             |
|                        |                            | 70733787 | 3                  | 2                  | 1                  | 40"                             |
|                        |                            | 70733788 | 8                  | 1                  |                    | 39"                             |
|                        |                            | 70733789 | 6                  | 1                  |                    | 31"                             |
|                        |                            | 70733791 | 3                  | 3                  |                    | 32"                             |
|                        |                            | 70733793 | 3                  | 4                  |                    | 38"                             |
| 26" WIDE               | LEFT & RIGHT VERTICAL 1    | 70733774 | 5                  |                    |                    | 22"                             |
|                        |                            | 70733775 |                    | 3                  |                    | 21"                             |
|                        |                            | 70733776 | 3                  | 1                  |                    | 21"                             |
|                        |                            | 70733777 | 3                  |                    |                    | 15"                             |
|                        |                            | 70733778 |                    | 2                  | 1                  | 23"                             |
|                        |                            | 70733779 | 5                  | 2                  | 1                  | 41"                             |
|                        |                            | 70733781 | 3                  | 2                  | 1                  | 34"                             |

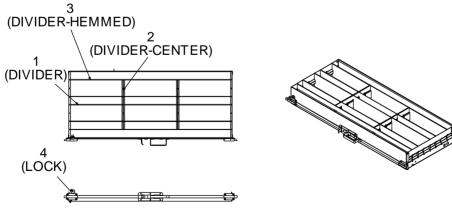
| DRAWER<br>SET<br>WIDTH | COMPARTMENT<br>APPLICATION | PART#    | 3" HIGH<br>DRAWERS | 5" HIGH<br>DRAWERS | 7" HIGH<br>DRAWERS | DRAWER SET<br>OVERALL<br>HEIGHT |
|------------------------|----------------------------|----------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------|
|                        |                            | 70733782 | 8                  | 1                  |                    | 39"                             |
|                        |                            | 70733783 |                    | 5                  | 1                  | 40"                             |
|                        |                            | 70733785 | 5                  | 3                  |                    | 39"                             |
|                        |                            | 70733790 | 6                  | 1                  |                    | 31"                             |
|                        |                            | 70733792 | 3                  | 3                  |                    | 32"                             |
|                        |                            | 70733794 | 3                  | 4                  |                    | 38"                             |
| 39" WIDE               | LEFT & RIGHT               | 70733770 | 5                  |                    |                    | 22"                             |
|                        | HORIZONTAL                 | 70733771 |                    | 3                  |                    | 21"                             |
|                        | COMPARTMENTS               | 70733772 | 3                  | 1                  |                    | 21"                             |
|                        |                            | 70733773 |                    | 2                  | 1                  | 23"                             |

## **Drawer Components**

### **SAMPLE DRAWING - DRAWER WITH 4 DIVIDERS**



### SAMPLE DRAWING - DRAWER WITH CENTER AND SIDE DIVIDERS



#### NOTE:

1 All drawers are painted.

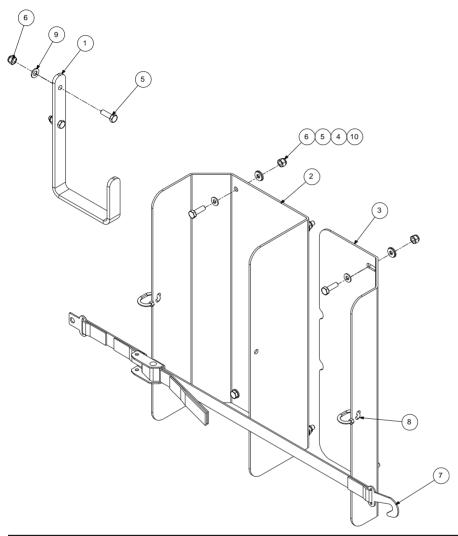
2 Each IMT drawer comes with the standard lock 70734188. Optional replacement drawer lock sets are available for IMT drawers. Replacement lock sets 70734420 and 70734421 can be ordered from IMT customer service.

| DRAWER<br>PART # | DRAWER WITH DIVIDER DIMENSIONS | DRAWER COMPONENT PART NUMBERS (QUANTITY IN PARENTHESES) |                            |                            |  |  |
|------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--|--|
|                  |                                | ITEM 1-DIVIDER                                          | ITEM 2-<br>DIVIDER, CENTER | ITEM 3-<br>DIVIDER, HEMMED |  |  |
| 70733800         | 3" H X 13" W                   | 60251081 (4)                                            |                            |                            |  |  |
| 70733802         | 5" H X 13" W                   | 60251233 (4)                                            |                            |                            |  |  |
| 70733803         | 7" H X 13" W                   | 60251233 (4)                                            |                            |                            |  |  |
| 70733798         | 3" H X 26" W                   | 60251081 (6)                                            | 60130560 (1)               | 60130558 (2)               |  |  |
| 70733799         | 5" H X 26" W                   | 60251233 (6)                                            | 60130561 (1)               | 60130559 (2)               |  |  |
| 70733801         | 7" H X 26" W                   | 60251233 (6)                                            | 60130561 (1)               | 60130559 (2)               |  |  |
| 70733804         | 3" H X 39" W                   | 60251081 (9)                                            | 60130560 (2)               | 60130571 (2)               |  |  |
| 70733805         | 5" H X 39" W                   | 60251233 (9)                                            | 60130561 (2)               | 60130572 (2)               |  |  |
| 70733806         | 7" H X 39" W                   | 60251233 (9)                                            | 60130561 (2)               | 60130572 (2)               |  |  |

# **Compartment Options**

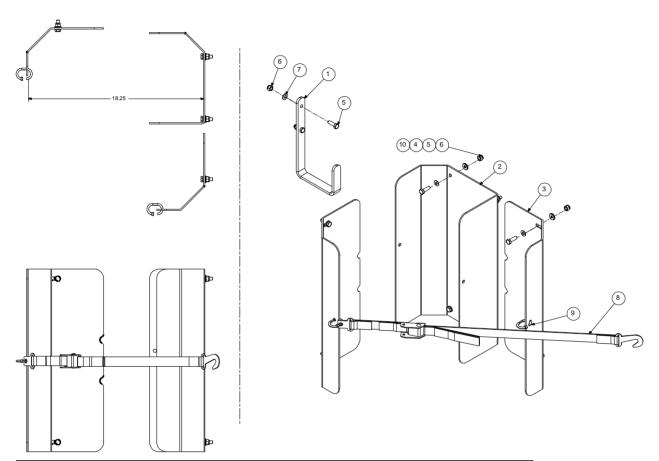
| Part #          | Dimensions / Description                                                                | Compartments Available         |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Roll-out Tool B | ox Tray                                                                                 |                                |  |  |  |  |
| 51711548        | Tray dimensions – 32"W x 18.5"D                                                         | LV1, LV2, RV1, RV2             |  |  |  |  |
| Oxygen / Acety  | Oxygen / Acetylene Tank Bracket                                                         |                                |  |  |  |  |
| 51720021        | Tank bracket – Oxy/Acet 3 tanks with hook                                               | LV1, RV1                       |  |  |  |  |
| 51719752        | Tank bracket – Oxy/Acet 2 tanks with hook (Mounted on front wall in vented compartment) | LV1, RV1                       |  |  |  |  |
| Pull-out Drawe  | r Sets                                                                                  |                                |  |  |  |  |
| 51704193        | 4 drawer set with base 18"D x 8.12"W x 19"H                                             | LV1, LV2, RV1, RV2, LH, RH, LR |  |  |  |  |
| 51704194        | 5 drawer set with base 18"D x 8.12"W x 23"H                                             | LV1, LV2, RV1, RV2, LR         |  |  |  |  |
| 51709946        | 16 bolt drawer set w/base 18"D x 16.25"W x 35.5"H                                       | LV1, LV2*, RV1, RV2, LR        |  |  |  |  |
| 51704282        | 18 bolt drawer set w/base 18"D x 16.25"W x 39.5"H                                       | LV1, LV2*, RV1, RV2, LR        |  |  |  |  |
| 51712650        | 2 drawer set with base 18"D x 8.12"W x 11"H                                             | LV1, LV2, RV1, RV2, LH, RH, LR |  |  |  |  |
| Slide-out Parts | Book Tray                                                                               |                                |  |  |  |  |
| 51713240        | Slide out parts / book tray                                                             | LH, RH                         |  |  |  |  |
| Bookshelf       |                                                                                         |                                |  |  |  |  |
| 51710102        | Bookshelf dimensions 8"H x 45"L x 12"D                                                  | RH, LH                         |  |  |  |  |
| 51707629        | Bookshelf dimensions 8"H x 26"L x 12"D                                                  | RH, LH                         |  |  |  |  |

# Tank Bracket, 2-Bottle (51719752)



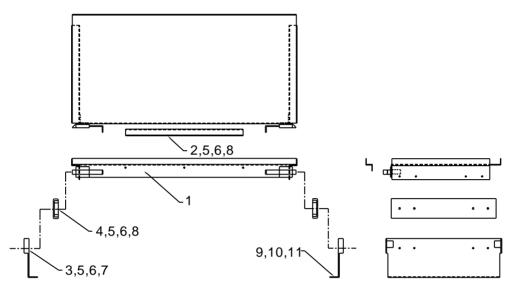
| 51719752  | 51719752 PARTS LIST |       |                                    |          |  |
|-----------|---------------------|-------|------------------------------------|----------|--|
| ITEM      | PART#               |       | DESCRIPTION                        | QUANTITY |  |
| 1.        | 60140829            | HOO   | DK-J HOSE CMPT                     | 1        |  |
| 2.        | 60129198            | D(II) | -BRACKET OXY/ACET BOTTLE DOM1      | 1        |  |
| 3.        | 60129197            | D(II) | -BRACKET OXY/ACET BOTTLE DOM1      | 1        |  |
| 4.        | 72063001            | WAS   | SHER .25 FLAT                      | 6        |  |
| 5.        | 72060025            | CAF   | SCR .31-18X 1.00 HH GR5 Z          | 8        |  |
| 6.        | 72062109            | NUT   | .31-18 HEX NYLOCK                  | 8        |  |
| 7.        | 70733516            | STR   | AP-36in BOTTLE HOLDER W/ SNAP HOOK | 1        |  |
| 8.        | 70058959            | CH/   | AIN CONNECTOR-THREADED .19         | 2        |  |
| 9.        | 72063002            | WA:   | SHER .31 FLAT                      | 2        |  |
| 10.       | 76392598            | WAS   | SHER-BONDED PLTD .31               | 6        |  |
| REV E 201 | 130401              |       |                                    |          |  |

# Tank Bracket, 3-Bottle (51720021)



| 51720021  | 51720021 PARTS LIST |       |                                    |          |  |
|-----------|---------------------|-------|------------------------------------|----------|--|
| ITEM      | PART#               |       | DESCRIPTION                        | QUANTITY |  |
| 1.        | 60140829            | HOO   | DK-J HOSE CMPT                     | 1        |  |
| 2.        | 60129198            | D(II) | -BRACKET OXY/ACET BOTTLE DOM1      | 1        |  |
| 3.        | 60129197            | D(II) | -BRACKET OXY/ACET BOTTLE DOM1      | 2        |  |
| 4.        | 72063001            | WAS   | SHER .25 FLAT                      | 8        |  |
| 5.        | 72060025            | CAF   | SCR .31-18X 1.00 HH GR5 Z          | 10       |  |
| 6.        | 72062109            | NUT   | .31-18 HEX NYLOCK                  | 10       |  |
| 7.        | 72063002            | WAS   | SHER .31 FLAT                      | 2        |  |
| 8.        | 70733516            | STR   | AP-36in BOTTLE HOLDER W/ SNAP HOOK | 1        |  |
| 9.        | 70058959            | CHA   | AIN CONNECTOR-THREADED .19         | 2        |  |
| 10.       | 76392598            | WAS   | SHER-BONDED PLTD .31               | 8        |  |
| REV E 201 | 30401               |       |                                    |          |  |

# **Tool Box Tray (51711548)**



| 5171154 | 51711548 PARTS LIST |                            |          |  |  |  |
|---------|---------------------|----------------------------|----------|--|--|--|
| ITEM    | PART#               | DESCRIPTION                | QUANTITY |  |  |  |
| 1.      | 52711606            | TRAY 16-3/4 X 32           | 1        |  |  |  |
| 2.      | 60117163            | MTG BRACKET 32"            | 1        |  |  |  |
| 3.      | 60114300            | MTG BRACKET                | 2        |  |  |  |
| 4.      | 70731440            | DRAWER SLIDE               | 2        |  |  |  |
| 5.      | 72062106            | NUT #10-24 LOCK            | 19       |  |  |  |
| 6.      | 72063123            | WASHER #10 WRT             | 19       |  |  |  |
| 7.      | 72601284            | MACH SCR #10-24 X 5/8 FLHD | 8        |  |  |  |
| 8.      | 72601283            | MACH SCR #10-24 X 5/8 RDHD | 11       |  |  |  |
| 9.      | 72601329            | CAP SCR 5/16-18X3/4 BTNHD  | 4        |  |  |  |
| 10.     | 72063002            | WASHER 5/16 WRT            | 4        |  |  |  |
| 11.     | 72062109            | NUT 5/16-18 LOCK           | 4        |  |  |  |

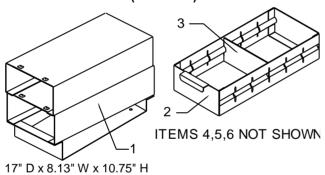
REV. A 20041230

## **Pull-Out Bin Sets**

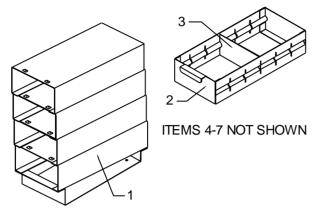
Pull-out bins are available for IMT Dominators in sets of 2, 4, 5, 16, and 18 units.

| BIN S | ET PARTS | LISTS                          | # BINS / QU | # BINS / QUANTITY |                      |    |                       |  |  |  |
|-------|----------|--------------------------------|-------------|-------------------|----------------------|----|-----------------------|--|--|--|
| ITEM  | PART#    | DESCRIPTION                    |             |                   | 5-BINS<br>(51704194) |    | 18-BINS<br>(51704282) |  |  |  |
| 1.    | 52712651 | CABINET (2-BIN SET)            | 1           |                   |                      |    |                       |  |  |  |
|       | 52710227 | CABINET (4-BIN SET)            |             | 1                 |                      |    |                       |  |  |  |
|       | 52710226 | CABINET (5-BIN SET)            |             |                   | 1                    |    |                       |  |  |  |
|       | 52710235 | CABINET (16-BIN SET)           |             |                   |                      | 1  |                       |  |  |  |
|       | 52710234 | CABINET (18-BIN SET)           |             |                   |                      |    | 1                     |  |  |  |
| 2.    | 52710274 | BIN                            | 2           | 4                 | 5                    | 16 | 18                    |  |  |  |
| 3.    | 60114979 | DIVIDER 3.38X7.62              | 8           | 12                | 15                   | 48 | 54                    |  |  |  |
| 4.    |          | CAP SCR .25-20X .75 HH<br>GR5Z | 4           | 4                 | 4                    | 8  | 8                     |  |  |  |
| 5.    | 72062104 | NUT 1/4-20 LOCK                | 4           | 4                 | 4                    | 8  | 8                     |  |  |  |
| 6.    | 72063001 | WASHER 1/4 WRT                 | 8           | 8                 | 8                    | 16 | 16                    |  |  |  |

## 2-Bin Set with Base (51712650)

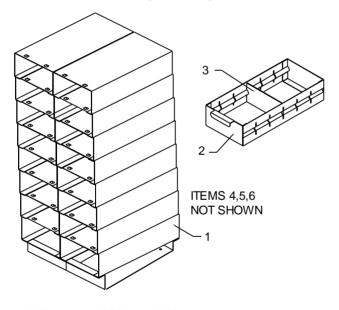


## 4-Bin Set with Base (51704193)



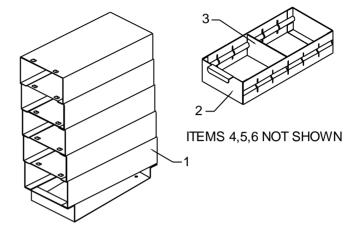
17" D x 8.13" W x 19" H

## 16-Bin Set with Base (51709946)



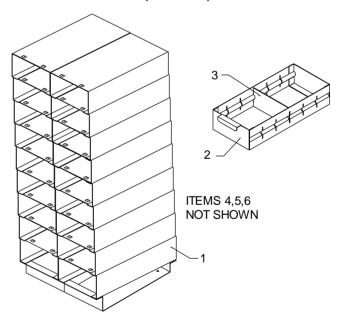
17" D x 16.26" W x 35" H

## 5-Bin Set with Base (51704194)



17" D x 8.13" W x 23" H

## 18-Bin Set with Base (51704282)



17" D x 16.26" W x 39" H

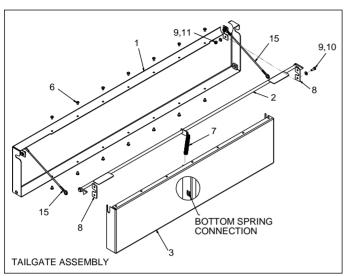
## CHAPTER 6

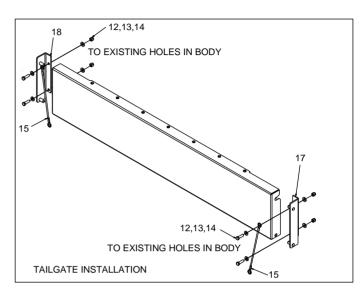
# **Tailgate & Bumper Options**

## In This Chapter

| Tailgate Assembly (51718801) | · 9     | 90 |
|------------------------------|---------|----|
| Bumper Hitch & Workbench O   | ptions9 | 31 |

## Tailgate Assembly (51718801)





#### **INSTALLATION NOTES:**

- 1 INSTALL ROD WELDMENT #2 INTO PANEL #3 SLOTS.
- 2 CONNECT SPRING #7 BETWEEN PANEL #3 BRACKET AND ROD #2 BRACKET.
- 3 JOIN PANEL #1 OVER PANEL #3.
- 4 CONNECT PANEL #1 TO PANEL #3 WITH RIVET #6.
- 5 INSERT LOWER MOUNTING PIN OF MOUNTING BRACKETS #17 AND #18 INTO LOWER HOLE OF ASSEMBLED TAILGATE.
- 6 BOLT ASSEMBLY TO REAR OF BODY.
- **7** CABLE #15 WILL SHARE THE TOP MOUNTING HOLE IN BRACKETS #17 AND #18. ATTACH THE OTHER END OF CABLE TO THE TOP END OF THE TAILGATE TO HOLD THE TAILGATE PARALLEL TO THE CARGO FLOOR.

| 517188 | 51718801 PARTS LIST |                                              |          |  |  |  |
|--------|---------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------|--|--|--|
| ITEM   | PART#               | DESCRIPTION                                  | QUANTITY |  |  |  |
| 1.     | 52718802            | TAILGATE WELDMENT REAR COVER                 | 1        |  |  |  |
| 2.     | 52718803            | TAILGATE WELDMENT LATCH ROD                  | 1        |  |  |  |
| 3.     | 52718804            | TAILGATE WELDMENT FRONT COVER                | 1        |  |  |  |
| 6.     | 72661226            | RIVET-ALUMINUM .257 DIA X .38 GRIP           | 14       |  |  |  |
| 7.     | 71411138            | SPRING-COMPRESSION .50 X 3.50 X 14GA         | 1        |  |  |  |
| 8.     | 60126539            | BRACKET, TAILGATE REAR COVER                 | 2        |  |  |  |
| 9.     | 72063001            | WASHER .25 FLAT (WAS 72063166)               | 8        |  |  |  |
| 10.    | 72060002            | CAP SCR .25-20X .75 HH GR5Z                  | 4        |  |  |  |
| 11.    | 72062104            | NUT .25-20 HEX NYLOC (WAS 72062194)          | 4        |  |  |  |
| 12.    | 72063003            | WASHER .38 FLAT (WAS SS)                     | 8        |  |  |  |
| 13.    | 72060047            | CAP SCREW .38-16X 1.25 HHGR5Z (WAS 72601835) | 4        |  |  |  |
| 14.    | 72062103            | NUT .38-16 HEX NYLOC (WAS 72062197)          | 4        |  |  |  |
| 15.    | 72661600            | CABLE, PLASTIC COATED                        | 2        |  |  |  |
| 17.    | 52719638            | TAILGATE POST WELDMENT, RH                   | 1        |  |  |  |
| 18.    | 52719639            | TAILGATE POST WELDMENT, LH                   | 1        |  |  |  |
| REV. F | 2007                |                                              |          |  |  |  |

# **Bumper Hitch & Workbench Options**

| <b>Dominator Bumpe</b> | Dominator Bumper Hitch & Workbench Options                                                                                         |                                                                                                                           |  |  |
|------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|
| PART NUMBER            | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                        | NOTES                                                                                                                     |  |  |
| 51709516               | Pintle ball combination with 2" removable ball for hitch Tank Kit mounting                                                         |                                                                                                                           |  |  |
| 51709517               | Hitch for hitch Tank Kit mounting                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                           |  |  |
| 51710172               | Vise mounting bracket  Parts List: 1. 71731462 (2) 2. 60142621 (1) 3. 60142620 (1) 4. 72060048 (4) 5. 72062103 (4) 6. 72063003 (8) | Can be located on RH side, LH side, or both with quantity of 2  Note: See drawing 99903161 for installation instructions. |  |  |
| 70733332               | Combination vise, 5"                                                                                                               | Can be located on RH side, LH side, or both with quantity of 2                                                            |  |  |
| 60117003               | Vise plate, weld-on 12" x 12" x 1/2"                                                                                               | Can be located on RH side, LH side, or both with quantity of 2                                                            |  |  |

## CHAPTER 7

# **Air System Options**

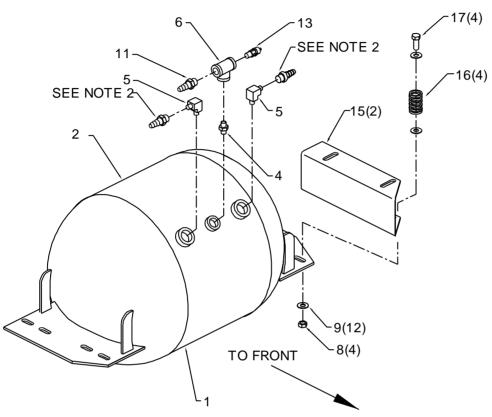
## In This Chapter

| Air Tank Options                                           | 93  |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Air Tank Kit, 22.5 Gallon (51706697)                       | 94  |
| Air Tank Kit, 15 Gal (51707363)                            | 95  |
| Air Tank Kit, Dual 15 Gal (51709693)                       | 97  |
| Air Tank Kit, 35 Gallon (51708336)                         | 98  |
| Air Tank Kit, 58 Gallon (51708369)                         | 100 |
| Stepless Ear Clamp Installation (99904411)                 | 102 |
| Moisture Separator / Regulator / Oiler Assembly (51714805) | 104 |
| Moisture Separator / Regulator / Oiler Parts (51714805)    | 105 |
| Moisture Separator / Regulator / Oiler Installation        | 106 |
| Hose Reel (51726333) (Eff. 10/14)                          | 107 |
| Hose Reel (51713651) (Thru 10/14)                          | 108 |

# **Air Tank Options**

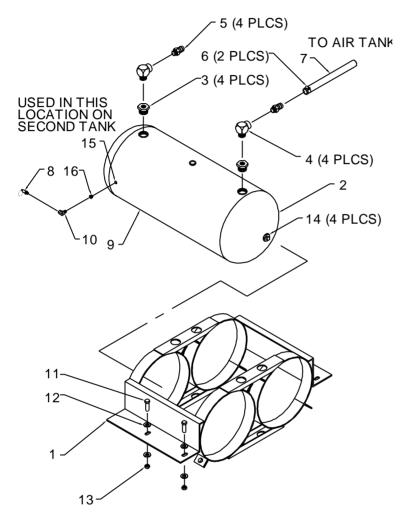
| PART#    | DESCRIPTION                             | LOCATION                                  |  |
|----------|-----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|--|
| 51706697 | Air Tank Kit, 22.5 Gal                  | Mount between the frame for all units.    |  |
| 51707363 | Air Tank Kit, 2 - 15 Gal (30 Gal Total) | ·                                         |  |
| 51709804 | Air Tank Kit, 22 Gal                    | Mount on one side parallel to driveshaft. |  |
| 51709693 | Air Tank Kits, 2- 15 Gal<br>Tanks       | Mount one on each side of frame.          |  |
| 51708336 | Air Tank Kit, 35 Gal                    | Mount on top of street side compartments. |  |
| 51708369 | Air Tank Kit, 58 Gal                    | Mount on top of street side compartments. |  |

# Air Tank Kit, 22.5 Gallon (51706697)



| 5170669  | 51706697 PARTS LIST |                                           |          |  |
|----------|---------------------|-------------------------------------------|----------|--|
| ITEM     | PART#               | DESCRIPTION                               | QUANTITY |  |
| 1.       | 51709358            | DRAIN ASM (INCL:1)                        | 1        |  |
| 2.       | 70731788            | AIR TANK 22-1/2 GALLON                    | 1        |  |
| 4.       | 72053517            | ADAPTER 1/4MPT 1/4MPT HEX                 | 1        |  |
| 5.       | 72053556            | STREET ELBOW 3/4NPT 90°                   | 2        |  |
| 6.       | 72053610            | TEE 1/4                                   | 1        |  |
| 7.       | 72060093            | CAP SCR 1/2-13X1-1/2 HHGR5 (WAS 72060092) | 4        |  |
| 8.       | 72062080            | NUT 1/2-13 LOCK                           | 4        |  |
| 9.       | 72063005            | WASHER 1/2 WRT                            | 12       |  |
| 10.      | 72531836            | REDUCER BUSHING 1-1/4X3/4NPT              | 2        |  |
| 11.      | 72532552            | HOSE FTG TYPE O 1/4 1/4                   | 1        |  |
| 13.      | 73054032            | SAFETY VALVE 1/4 200PSI                   | 1        |  |
| 14.      | 71393886            | DECAL-DANGER EXPLODING TANK               | 1        |  |
| 15.      | 60113718            | BRACKET                                   | 2        |  |
| 16.      | 70144807            | SPRING                                    | 4        |  |
| 17.      | 72060920            | CAP SCR 1/2-13X3-1/4 HHGR5                | 4        |  |
| REV. J 2 | 20060329            |                                           |          |  |

## Air Tank Kit, 15 Gal (51707363)



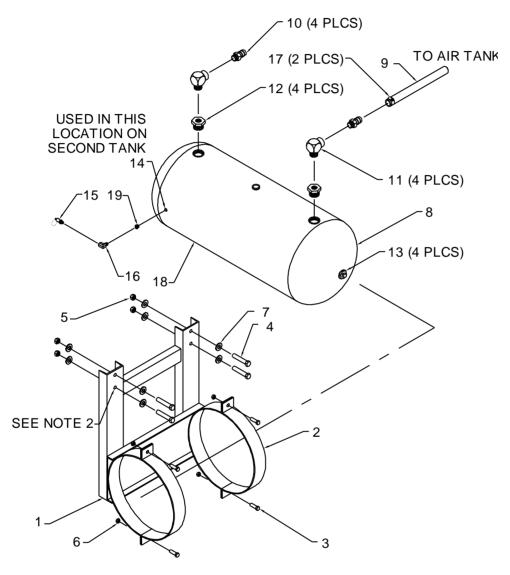
#### NOTES:

- 1 LOCATE DECAL AS CLOSE TO DRAIN VALVE AS POSSIBLE, IN CLEAR VIEW OF OPERATOR.
- 2 FITTING CONFIGURATION MAY VARY PER APPLICATION. TANK BRACKET MAY BE MOUNTED INVERTED OR ROTATED 180° AS REQUIRED PER APPLICATION.

| 51707363 | 51707363 PARTS LIST |                                     |          |  |
|----------|---------------------|-------------------------------------|----------|--|
| ITEM     | PART#               | DESCRIPTION                         | QUANTITY |  |
| 1.       | 51705045            | TANK BRKT-DUAL 15GAL INSFRAME       | 1        |  |
| 2.       | 70073062            | TANK-AIR 15 GAL 12.00 X 32.50       | 2        |  |
| 3.       | 72053180            | REDUCER BUSH-BLK 1.2575             | 4        |  |
| 4.       | 72053556            | ELBOW-STREET STL .75 X 90 DEG       | 4        |  |
| 5.       | 72532559            | HOSE FTG-TYPE O 12 .75 BRS          | 4        |  |
| 6.       | 72661657            | CLAMP75 STEPLESS EAR (WAS 72066000) | 2        |  |
| 7.       | 89392349            | HOSE-GP .75 X 250 WP GRAY 801       | 0.583 FT |  |

| 51707363        | 51707363 PARTS LIST |                               |          |  |
|-----------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|----------|--|
| ITEM            | PART#               | DESCRIPTION                   | QUANTITY |  |
| 8.              | 73054032            | VALVE-PRESS RELIEF .25 200 PS | 1        |  |
| 9.              | 51713771            | DRAIN ASM-DUAL AIR TANKS      | 1        |  |
| 10.             | 72053282            | ELBOW-STREET BLK .25 X 90 DEG | 1        |  |
| 11.             | 72060093            | CAP SCR .50-13X 1.50 HH GR5 Z | 4        |  |
| 12.             | 72063005            | WASHER .50 W FLAT ANSI B27.2Z | 4        |  |
| 13.             | 72062080            | NUT .50-13 HEX NYLOC ZINC     | 4        |  |
| 14.             | 72053397            | PLUG-PIPE SOC HEX BLK 1.25    | 4        |  |
| 15.             | 72053246            | PLUG-PIPE SQ HD BLK .38       | 1        |  |
| 16.             | 72053372            | REDUCER BUSH-BLK .3825        | 1        |  |
| 17.             | 71393886            | DECAL-DANGER EXPLODING TANK   | 1        |  |
| REV. C 20080613 |                     |                               |          |  |

## **Air Tank Kit, Dual 15 Gal (51709693)**



#### NOTES:

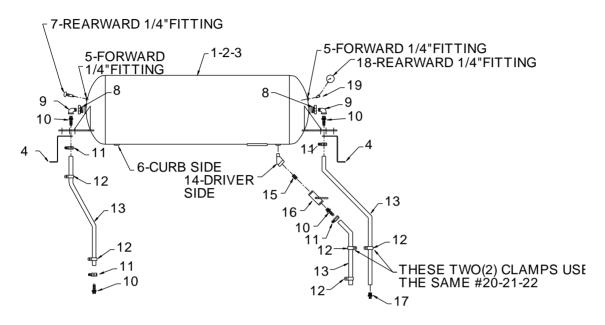
- 1 LOCATE DECAL AS CLOSE TO DRAIN VALVE AS POSSIBLE, IN CLEAR VIEW OF OPERATOR.
- 2 FITTING CONFIGURATION MAY VARY PER APPLICATION. TANK BRACKET MAY BE MOUNTED INVERTED OR ROTATED 180° AS REQUIRED PER APPLICATION.

| 51709693 PARTS LIST |          |                       |          |
|---------------------|----------|-----------------------|----------|
| ITEM                | PART#    | DESCRIPTION           | QUANTITY |
| 1.                  | 52709697 | TANK BRKT-SGL 15GAL   | 2        |
| 2.                  | 60106492 | BRACKET, AIR TANK     | 4        |
| 3.                  | 72060048 | CAP SCR 3/8-16 X 1.5  | 8        |
| 4.                  | 72060096 | CAP SCR 1/2-13 X 2.50 | 8        |

| 5170969 | 51709693 PARTS LIST |                          |          |  |
|---------|---------------------|--------------------------|----------|--|
| ITEM    | PART#               | DESCRIPTION              | QUANTITY |  |
| 5.      | 72062080            | NUT 1/2-13 HEX SELF LOCK | 8        |  |
| 6.      | 72062103            | NUT 3/8-16 HEX SELF LOCK | 8        |  |
| 7.      | 72063005            | WASHER 1/2 FLAT          | 16       |  |
| 8.      | 70073062            | TANK, AIR 15 GAL         | 2        |  |
| 9.      | 89392349            | HOSE-GP 3/4" 200 PSI     | 8'       |  |
| 10.     | 72532559            | HOSE FTG 3/4 3/4 BRS     | 4        |  |
| 11.     | 72053556            | ELBOW STR 3/4X90°        | 4        |  |
| 12.     | 72053180            | RED BUSHING 1.2575       | 4        |  |
| 13.     | 72053397            | PIPE PLUG 1.25 HOL HEX   | 4        |  |
| 14.     | 72053246            | PLUG-PIPE 3/8 SQHD       | 1        |  |
| 15.     | 73054032            | SAFETY VALVE             | 1        |  |
| 16.     | 72053282            | ELBOW STREET 1/4 X 90°   | 1        |  |
| 17.     | 72066000            | HOSE CLAMP               | 2        |  |
| 18.     | 51713771            | DRAIN ASM, DUAL TANK     | 1        |  |
| 19.     | 72053372            | RED BUSHING 3/8-1/4      | 1        |  |
| 20.     | 71393886            | DECAL-DANGER AIR TANK    | 1        |  |

REV. B 20051128

## Air Tank Kit, 35 Gallon (51708336)



#### NOTES:

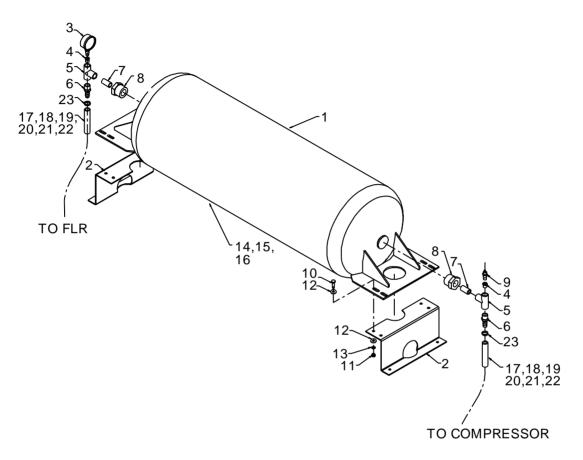
- 1 ITEMS 23-27 ARE USED TO SECURE TANK (#1) TO BRACKET (#4), AND BRACKET TO BODY.
- 2 ITEMS 20-22 ARE USED TO SECURE CLAMP (#12) TO BODY.
- 3 ITEM 28 AND ONE OF ITEM 9 MAY NOT BE REQUIRED, OR MAY REPLACE ITEMS 14 & 15.

| 51708336 PARTS LIST |          |                                     |          |  |
|---------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|----------|--|
| ITEM                | PART#    | DESCRIPTION                         | QUANTITY |  |
| 1.                  | 70073063 | TANK-AIR 35 GAL 14.00 X 57.00       | 1        |  |
| 2.                  | 70391601 | DECAL-AIR TANK DRAIN                | 1        |  |
| 3.                  | 71393886 | DECAL-DANGER EXPLODING TANK         | 1        |  |
| 4.                  | 60112258 | BRACKET-AIR TANK 58 GAL MECH        | 2        |  |
| 5.                  | 72053245 | PLUG-PIPE SQ HD BLK .25             | 2        |  |
| 6.                  | 72053405 | PLUG-PIPE SOC HD GLV .75            | 1        |  |
| 7.                  | 73054032 | VALVE-SAFETY .25 200 PSI            | 1        |  |
| 8.                  | 72053577 | REDUCER BUSH-BLK 1.5075             | 2        |  |
| 9.                  | 72053285 | ELBOW-STREET BLK .75 X 90 DEG       | 3        |  |
| 10.                 | 72053458 | NIPPLE-BARB BRS .75 MPT .75         | 4        |  |
| 11.                 | 72661657 | CLAMP75 STEPLESS EAR (WAS 72066000) | 5        |  |
| 12.                 | 72066582 | CLAMP-UMP20 S464-G20                | 5        |  |
| 13.                 | 89392349 | HOSE-GP .75 X #300 WP (GRAY)        | 31'      |  |
| 14.                 | 72053173 | ELBOW-STREET BLK .75 X 45°          | 1        |  |
| 15.                 | 72053141 | NIPPLE-PIPE BLK .75 X CLOSE         | 1        |  |
| 16.                 | 73054230 | VALVE-BALL .75                      | 1        |  |
| 17.                 | 72532832 | HOSE FTG-TYPE O .75 .75 STL         | 1        |  |
| 18.                 | 70048015 | GAUGE-PRESSURE AIR 300#             | 1        |  |

| 51708336  | 51708336 PARTS LIST |                                    |          |
|-----------|---------------------|------------------------------------|----------|
| ITEM      | PART#               | DESCRIPTION                        | QUANTITY |
| 19.       | 72053170            | ELBOW-STREET BLK .25 X 45°         | 1        |
| 20.       | 72060004            | CAP SCR .25-20 X 1.00 HH GR5 ZINC  | 4        |
| 21.       | 72063001            | WASHER .25 W FLAT ANSI B27.2Z      | 8        |
| 22.       | 72062104            | NUT .25-20 HEX NYLOC ZINC          | 4        |
| 23.       | 72060047            | CAP SCR .38-16 X 1.25 HH GR5 ZINC  | 8        |
| 24.       | 72063003            | WASHER .38 W FLAT ANSI B27.2Z      | 20       |
| 25.       | 72062103            | NUT .38-16 HEX NYLOC ZINC          | 12       |
| 26.       | 72060046            | CAP SCR .38-16 X 1.00 HH GRD5 ZINC | 4        |
| 27.       | 76392821            | WASHER-BONDED PLTD .38             | 4        |
| 28.       | 72053152            | NIPPLE-PIPE BLK .75 X 5.00         | 1        |
| REV. C 20 | 080613              |                                    |          |

REV. B 20051129

## Air Tank Kit, 58 Gallon (51708369)



### NOTE:

1 LOCATE DECAL #24 AS CLOSE TO DRAIN VALVE AS POSSIBLE, IN CLEAR VIEW OF OPERATOR.

| 5170836 | 51708369 PARTS LIST |                                |          |  |  |
|---------|---------------------|--------------------------------|----------|--|--|
| ITEM    | PART #              | DESCRIPTION                    | QUANTITY |  |  |
| 1.      | 70073808            | TANK-AIR 58 GAL                | 1        |  |  |
| 2.      | 60112258            | BRACKET-AIR TANK 58 GAL MECH   | 2        |  |  |
| 3.      | 70048036            | GAUGE-PRESS AIR 300# BTM MNT   | 1        |  |  |
| 4.      | 72053527            | REDUCER BUSH-BLK .7525         | 2        |  |  |
| 5.      | 72053604            | TEE-BLK .75                    | 2        |  |  |
| 6.      | 72532832            | HOSE HTG-TYPE O .75 .75 STL    | 2        |  |  |
| 7.      | 72053141            | NIPPLE-PIPE BLK .75 X CLOSE    | 2        |  |  |
| 8.      | 72532852            | REDUCER BUSH-BLK 2.0075        | 2        |  |  |
| 9.      | 73054032            | VALVE-SAFETY .25 200 PSI       | 1        |  |  |
| 10.     | 72060046            | CAP SCR .38-16 X 1.00 HH GR5 Z | 12       |  |  |
| 11.     | 72062002            | NUT .38-16 HEX ZINC            | 12       |  |  |
| 12.     | 72063003            | WASHER .38 W FLAT AHSI B27.2Z  | 12       |  |  |
| 13.     | 72063051            | WASHER .38 LOCK ZINC           | 12       |  |  |

| 51708369 PARTS LIST |          |                                     |          |  |
|---------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|----------|--|
| ITEM                | PART#    | DESCRIPTION                         | QUANTITY |  |
| 14.                 | 51709358 | DRAIN ASM-AIR TANK UNDER DECK       | 1        |  |
| 15.                 | 72066534 | CLAMP-HOSE VINYL COVERED .25        | 3        |  |
| 16.                 | 72066340 | RIVET-POP AL .12 X .375 GRIP        | 3        |  |
| 17.                 | 89392349 | HOSE-GP .75 X 300# WP (GRAY)        | 31 FT    |  |
| 18.                 | 72066525 | CLAMP-HOSE VINYL COVERED .75        | 9        |  |
| 19.                 | 72060002 | CAP SCR .25-20X .75 HH GR5Z         | 9        |  |
| 20.                 | 72063049 | WASHER .25 LOCK ZINC                | 9        |  |
| 21.                 | 72063001 | WASHER .25 W FLAT ANSI B27.2Z       | 6        |  |
| 22.                 | 72062000 | NUT .25-20 HEX ZINC                 | 6        |  |
| 23.                 | 72661657 | CLAMP75 STEPLESS EAR (WAS 72066000) | 2        |  |
| 24.                 | 71393886 | DECAL-DANGER EXPLODING TANK         | 1        |  |
| REV. C 20080613     |          |                                     |          |  |

## **Stepless Ear Clamp Installation (99904411)**

#### **INSTALLING A STEPLESS EAR CLAMP**

When there is sufficient room, use standard jaw pincers to position a properly-sized ear clamp on a hose fitted with a hose stem. Close ear clamp fully with uniform force until there is only a 1/16" gap remaining. The visible deformation of the clamp ear provides a visible, instant check that the closure is complete.



#### **INSTALLING A STEPLESS EAR CLAMP IN RESTRICTED SPACE**

When space is restricted, use side jaw pincers held parallel to the hose to position and clamp a properly-sized ear clamp on a hose fitted with a hose stem. Close ear clamp fully with uniform force until there is only a 1/16" gap remaining. The visible deformation of the clamp ear provides a visible, instant check that the closure is complete.



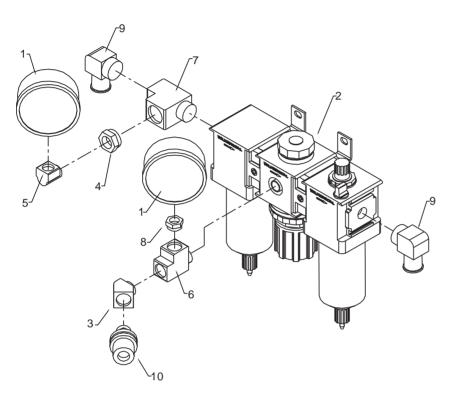
#### REMOVING A STEPLESS EAR CLAMP

To remove a stepless ear clamp, grasp the strip end with a pincer and pull it away.



**NOTE:** Stepless ear clamps can only be used once. When removed, they must be discarded and replaced with new clamps.

# Moisture Separator / Regulator / Oiler Assembly (51714805)



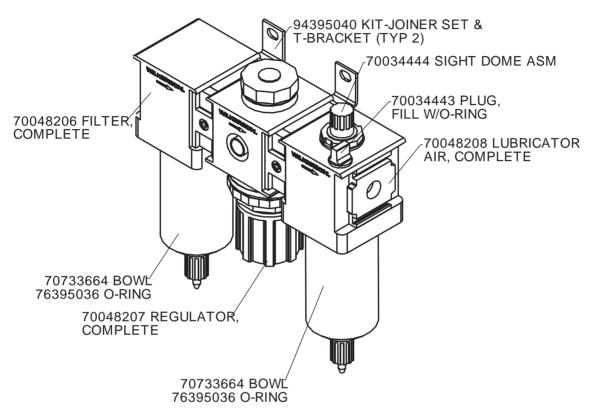
#### NOTE:

1 When installing fittings, seal threads with Pro Lock pipe sealant with teflon (#51464) or equivalent. This sealant is a low strength anaerobic paste. Thread tape is *not* acceptable.

| 51714805 PARTS LIST |          |                                |          |  |
|---------------------|----------|--------------------------------|----------|--|
| ITEM                | PART#    | DESCRIPTION                    | QUANTITY |  |
| 1.                  | 70048205 | AIR PRESSURE GAUGE 300PSI      | 2        |  |
| 2.                  | 70073310 | MOISTURE SEP/REG/OILER         | 1        |  |
| 3.                  | 72053571 | STREET ELBOW 3/8NPT 45° BRASS  | 1        |  |
| 4.                  | 72531812 | REDUCER BUSHING 1/2-1/4NPT BRS | 1        |  |
| 5.                  | 72532974 | STREET ELBOW 1/4NPT 90° SHORT  | 1        |  |
| 6.                  | 72533586 | TEE 3/8NPT BRS RUN             | 1        |  |
| 7.                  | 72533587 | TEE 1/2NPT BRS RUN             | 1        |  |
| 8.                  | 72533588 | REDUCER BUSHING 3/8-1/4NPT BRS | 1        |  |
| 9.                  | 72533592 | BARB NIPPLE 1/2MPT 3/4NPT 90°  | 4        |  |
| 10.                 | 72533593 | QUICK DISCONNECT 3/8MPT 1/4DIS | 1        |  |
| 11.                 | 72601825 | CAP SCR-SS .25-20X .50HH       | * 4      |  |
| 12.                 | 72063142 | WASHER, SS 1/4 LOCK            | * 4      |  |
| 13.                 | T48004   | 920 3"X5" 2MIL ZIPLOC BAG      | * 4      |  |
| * NOT SHOWN         |          |                                |          |  |

REV. B 20050103

# Moisture Separator / Regulator / Oiler Parts (51714805)



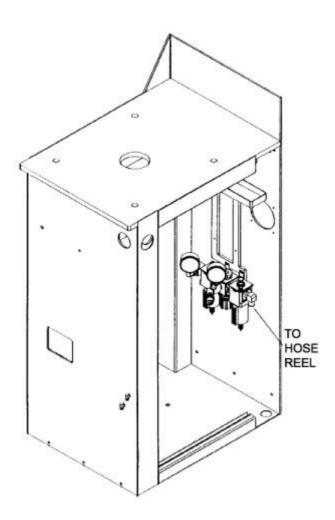
### **COMPONENT PART ASSEMBLIES:**

70048206 FILTER REPLACEMENT PARTS INCLUDE 94395039 ELEMENT KIT (5-MICRON ELEMENT, ELEMENT RETAINER, DEFLECTOR, AND BOWL O-RING) AND 70048209 ELEMENT (5-MICRON ELEMENT ONLY).

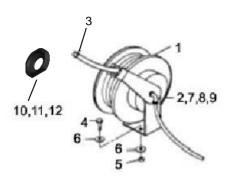
70048207 AIR REGULATOR REPLACEMENT PARTS INCLUDE 94395037 DIAPHRAGM KIT AND 70145777 SPRING, AIR REGULATOR.

70048208 LUBRICATOR REPLACEMENT PARTS INCLUDE 94395038 BY-PASS KIT, WHICH INCLUDES MODULE, CHECK BALLS, ELASTOMER, AND GASKET.

# **Moisture Separator / Regulator / Oiler Installation**

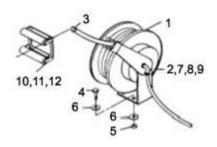


# Hose Reel (51726333)(Eff. 10/14)



| 5172633 | 51726333 PARTS LIST |                                                 |          |  |  |
|---------|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------|----------|--|--|
| ITEM    | PART #              | DESCRIPTION                                     | QUANTITY |  |  |
| 1.      | 70732096            | HOSE REEL                                       | 1        |  |  |
| 2.      | 72531133            | STREET ELBOW, STL 1/2X90°                       | 1        |  |  |
| 3.      | 72532022            | QUICK DISCONNECT .50 FPT                        | 1        |  |  |
| 4.      | 72060046            | CAP SCR 3/8-16X1 HHGR5Z                         | 4REF     |  |  |
| 5.      | 72062103            | NUT 3/8-16 LOCK                                 | 4REF     |  |  |
| 6.      | 72063003            | WASHER 3/8 FLAT                                 | 8REF     |  |  |
| 7.      | 72661657            | HOSE CLAMP                                      | 4REF     |  |  |
| 8.      | 72051547            | BARB NIPPLE 1/2MPT 3/4 HOSE                     | 1        |  |  |
| 9.      | 89392349            | HOSE 3/4 300#                                   | 36"      |  |  |
| 10.     | 70034554            | HOSE GUIDE                                      | 1        |  |  |
| 11.     | 72601008            | BOLT, STV #10-24 X 1.50 FLH ZINC                | 4REF     |  |  |
| 12.     | 72062106            | NUT #10-24 HEX LOCK                             | 4REF     |  |  |
| 13.     | 72066581            | CLAMP-LOOP 1.00 CUSHIONED                       | 1REF     |  |  |
| 14.     | 72060833            | SCREW-THRD CUT .31-18 X .75 HWH-1               | 1REF     |  |  |
| 15.     | 51725650            | HARDWARE KIT, HOSE REEL<br>(INCLUDES 4-7,11-14) | REF      |  |  |
| REV 20  | 140930              |                                                 |          |  |  |

# Hose Reel (51713651)(Thru 10/14)



| 5171365 | 1 PARTS LIST |                                           |          |
|---------|--------------|-------------------------------------------|----------|
| ITEM    | PART#        | DESCRIPTION                               | QUANTITY |
| 1.      | 70732096     | HOSE REEL                                 | 1        |
| 2.      | 72531133     | STREET ELBOW, STL 1/2X90° (WAS 72053284)  | 1        |
| 3.      | 72053810     | PIPE CAP 1/2NPT                           | 1        |
| 4.      | 72060046     | CAP SCR 3/8-16X1 HHGR5Z                   | 4REF     |
| 5.      | 72062103     | NUT 3/8-16 LOCK                           | 4REF     |
| 6.      | 72063003     | WASHER 3/8 FLAT                           | 8REF     |
| 7.      | 72066000     | HOSE CLAMP (WAS QTY 2)                    | 4REF     |
| 8.      | 72051547     | BARB NIPPLE 1/2MPT 3/4HOSE (WAS QTY 2)    | 1        |
| 9.      | 89392349     | HOSE 3/4 300#                             | 36"      |
| 10.     | 70731371     | HOSE GUIDE & ROLLER ASM                   | 1        |
| 11.     | 72601004     | BOLT, STV #10-24X3/4 FLH ZINC             | 4REF     |
| 12.     | 72062106     | NUT #10-24 HEX LOCK                       | 4REF     |
|         | 51716381     | HARDWARE KIT, HOSE REEL (INCL. 4-7,11,12) | REF      |
| REV 20  | 120216       |                                           |          |

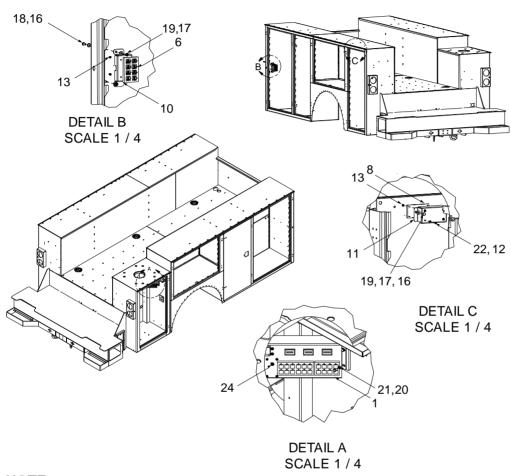
## CHAPTER 8

# **Electrical & Lighting**

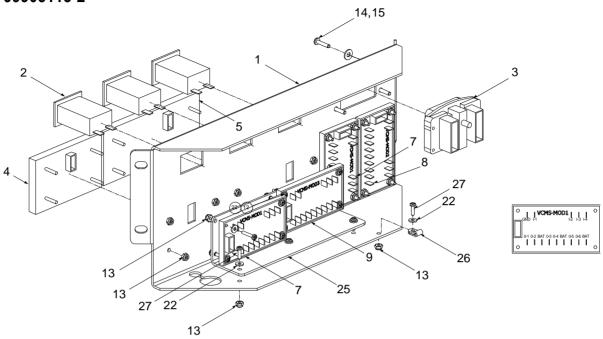
## In This Chapter

| Electrical Panel, Dominator III-IV (99905113) (Eff. 7/24/14)    | 110   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| Electrical Panel, Dominator III-IV (99905113) (Through 7/24/13) | 116   |
| Wiring Installation (99905415)                                  | 117   |
| Ribbon Cable Replacement Parts (99905415-2)                     | 121   |
| Ribbon Cable Connection Replacement Instructions                | 124   |
| Dominator Electrical Troubleshooting                            | 126   |
| Electrical Installation (99905307)                              | 128   |
| Electrical Harness, Chassis (77441446)                          | 140   |
| Harness, Power Panel (77441445)                                 | 142   |
| Electrical Harness- Rear Body Lights (77441437)                 | 144   |
| Electrical Harness, Left Sidepack (77441439)                    | . 144 |
| 13-14' Dom Harness, Flood & Marker Lights (77441442)            | 148   |
| Compartment / Flood Light Installation (99905266)               | 151   |
| Installation, Front Flood Light Bracket (99905305)              | . 151 |
| LED Light Kits                                                  | . 156 |
| Electrical Outlet (51711674)                                    | . 161 |
| Light Reel Kits                                                 |       |

# **Electrical Panel (99905113)**



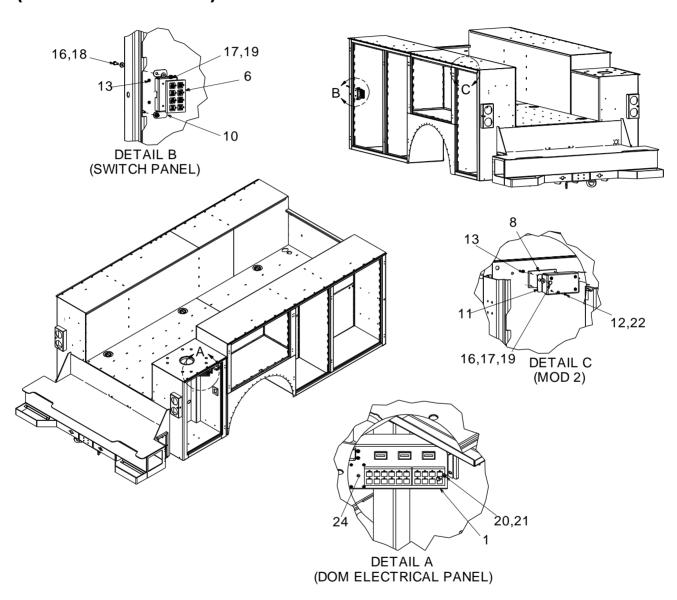
**NOTE:** COVER ANY OPEN BATTERY TERMINALS ON POWER MODULES WITH 77040389 FLAG.

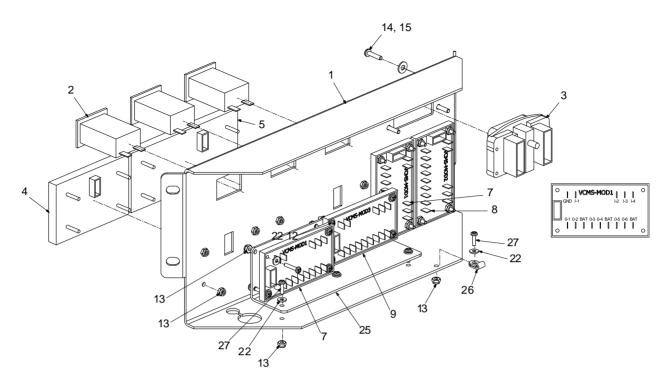


| 99905113 COMPLETE PARTS LIST |          |                                         |      |  |
|------------------------------|----------|-----------------------------------------|------|--|
| ITEM                         | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION                             | QTY. |  |
| 1                            | 60136415 | PANEL-ELECTRICAL CONTROL DOM 3&4 (S3)   | 1    |  |
| 2                            | 70733496 | METER-HOUR DATCON PUSH LOCK MOUNTING    | 3    |  |
| 3                            | 77441445 | HARNESS-DOM 3-4 S3 POWER PANEL          | 1    |  |
| 4                            | 77041872 | SWITCH PANEL-DOM S3 8 POSITION (MASTER) | 1    |  |
| 5                            | 77041873 | SWITCH PANEL-DOM S3 12 POSITION         | 1    |  |
| 6                            | 77041878 | SWITCH PANEL-DOM S3 8 POSITION (SLAVE)  | 1    |  |
| 7                            | 77041874 | POWER MODULE-DOM S3 MODULE 1            | 2    |  |
| 8                            | 77041875 | POWER MODULE-DOM S3 MODULE 2            | 2    |  |
| 9                            | 77041877 | POWER MODULE-DOM S3 MODULE 3A           | 1    |  |
| 10                           | 60136431 | BRACKET - AUX SWITCH PANEL              | 1    |  |
| 11                           | 60136430 | BRACKET - AUX POWER MODULE              | 1    |  |
| 12                           | 72601704 | SCR-MACH # 6-32X .75 RDH                | 20   |  |
| 13                           | 72601726 | NUT 6-32 HEX NYLOCK                     | 36   |  |
| 14                           | 72060612 | SCR-MACH # 8-32X .75 RDH                | 4    |  |
| 15                           | 72063181 | WASHER-FLAT #10 WRT TYPE 304SS          | 4    |  |
| 16                           | 72060002 | CAP SCR .25-20X .75 HH GR5 Z            | 4    |  |
| 17                           | 72063001 | WASHER .25 FLAT                         | 6    |  |
| 18                           | 76392820 | WASHER-BONDED PLTD .25                  | 2    |  |
| 19                           | 72062104 | NUT .25-20 HEX NYLOCK                   | 4    |  |
| 20                           | 72060021 | CAP SCR .31-18X .50 HH GR5 Z            | 4    |  |

| 99905113   | 99905113 COMPLETE PARTS LIST |                                |      |  |  |
|------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|------|--|--|
| ITEM       | PART NO.                     | DESCRIPTION                    | QTY. |  |  |
| 21         | 72063050                     | WASHER .31 LOCK                | 4    |  |  |
| 22         | 72601705                     | WASHER #6 W FLAT ANSI B27.2    | 24   |  |  |
| 23         | 77040389                     | TERM-FSLPON I .25FLAG 16-14 GA | 6    |  |  |
| 24         | 70399115                     | DECAL-ELEC PANEL DOM 3-4 SIII  | 1    |  |  |
| 25         | 60251677                     | ANGLE-AL .10X2.38X2.00X 8.25   | 1    |  |  |
| 26         | 72661724                     | CLAMP-NYLON .12 CABLE          | 1    |  |  |
| 27         | 72601725                     | SCR-MACH # 6-32 .50 RDH PHLPS  | 4    |  |  |
| REV. C 201 | REV. C 20160616              |                                |      |  |  |

# Electrical Panel, Dominator III-IV (99905113) (Effective 7/24/14)





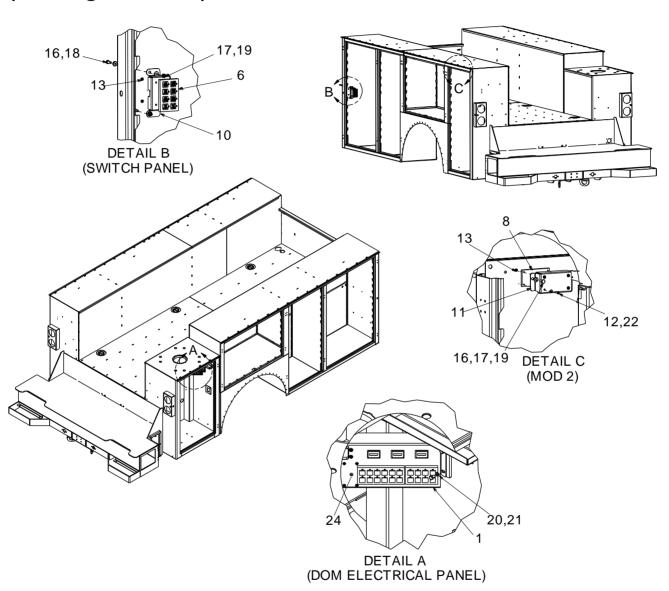
### NOTE:

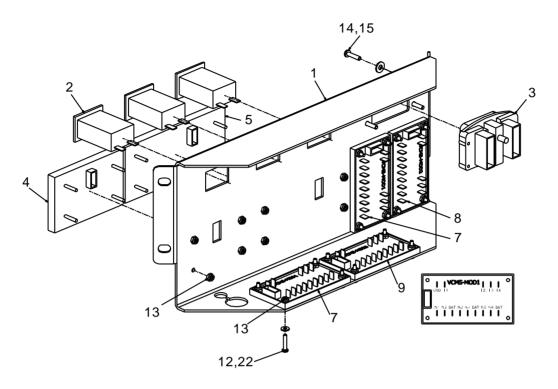
1 COVER ANY OPEN BATTERY TERMINALS ON POWER MODULES WITH 77040389 FLAG.

| 9990511 | 13 ELECTRICAL | PANEL PARTS LIST            |                            |          |
|---------|---------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|----------|
| ITEM    | PART#         | DESCRIPTION                 | DETAILS                    | QUANTITY |
| 1.      | 60136415      | ELECTRICAL CONTROL PANEL    |                            | 1        |
| 2.      | 70733496      | HOURMETER                   |                            | 3        |
| 3.      | 77441445      | HARNESS-POWER PANEL         |                            | 1        |
| 4.      | 77041872      | SWITCH PANEL-MASTER         | 8 POSITION                 | 1        |
| 5.      | 77041873      | SWITCH PANEL                | 12 POSITION                | 1        |
| 6.      | 77041878      | SWITCH PANEL                | 8 POSITION SLAVE           | 1        |
| 7.      | 77041874      | POWER MODULE                | MODULE 1                   | 2        |
| 8.      | 77041875      | POWER MODULE                | MODULE 2                   | 2        |
| 9.      | 77041877      | POWER MODULE                | MODULE 3A                  | 1        |
| 10.     | 60136431      | BRACKET                     |                            | 1        |
| 11.     | 60136430      | BRACKET                     |                            | 1        |
| 12.     | 72601704      | SCREW-MACHINERY             | #6-32 X .75 RDH            | 20       |
| 13.     | 72601726      | NUT                         | 6-32 HEX NYLOCK            | 32       |
| 14.     | 72060612      | SCREW-MACHINERY             | #8-32 X .75 RDH            | 4        |
| 15.     | 72063181      | WASHER-FLAT                 | #10 WRT TYPE 304SS         | 4        |
| 16.     | 72060002      | CAP SCR .25-20X .75 HH GR5Z | .25-20 X .75 HHGR5Z        | 4        |
| 17.     | 72063001      | WASHER                      | .25 FLAT                   | 6        |
| 18.     | 76392820      | WASHER-BONDED PLATED        | .25                        | 2        |
| 19.     | 72062104      | NUT                         | .25-20 HEX NYLOCK          | 4        |
| 20.     | 72060021      | CAP SCREW                   | .31-18 X .50 HHGR5Z        | 4        |
| 21.     | 72063050      | WASHER                      | .31 LOCK                   | 4        |
| 22.     | 72601705      | WASHER                      | #6 FLAT ANSI B27.2         | 24       |
| 23.     | 77040389      | TERMINAL                    | FSLPON I .25 FLAT 16-14 GA | 6        |

| 99905113 ELECTRICAL PANEL PARTS LIST |          |                        |                          |          |  |  |
|--------------------------------------|----------|------------------------|--------------------------|----------|--|--|
| ITEM                                 | PART#    | DESCRIPTION            | DETAILS                  | QUANTITY |  |  |
| 24.                                  | 70399115 | DECAL-ELECTRICAL PANEL | DOM 3-4 SIII             | 1        |  |  |
| 25.                                  | 60251677 | ANGLE                  | .10X2.38X2.00X8.25       | 1        |  |  |
| 26.                                  | 72661724 | CLAMP                  | NYLON .12 CABLE          | 1        |  |  |
| 27.                                  | 72601725 | SCREW-MACHINERY        | #6-32 ROUND HEAD PHILIPS | 4        |  |  |
| REV B 20140423                       |          |                        |                          |          |  |  |

# Electrical Panel, Dominator III-IV (99905113) (Through 7/24/14)





## NOTE:

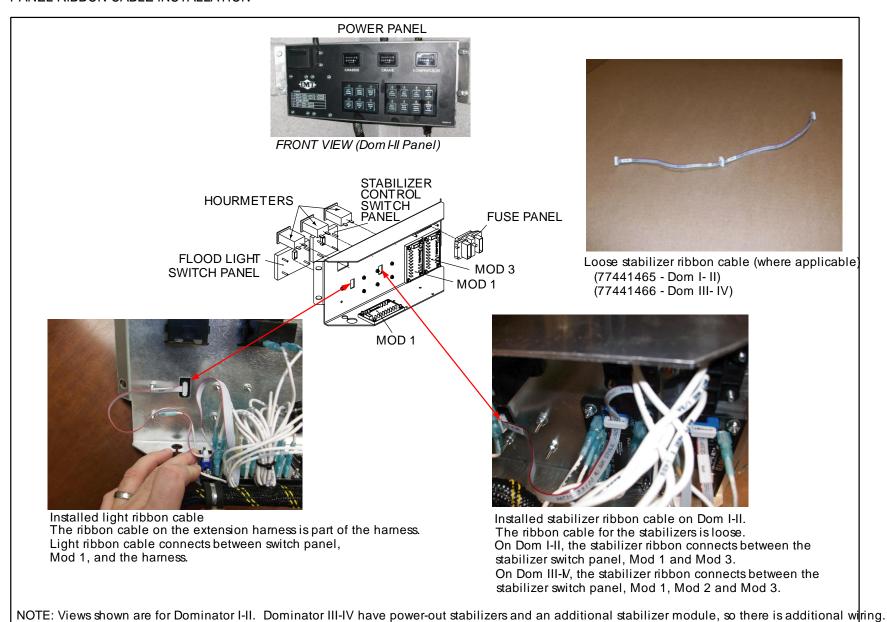
1 COVER ANY OPEN BATTERY TERMINALS ON POWER MODULES WITH 77040389 FLAG.

| 99905113 | 99905113 ELECTRICAL PANEL PARTS LIST |                             |                            |          |  |  |
|----------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|----------|--|--|
| ITEM     | PART#                                | DESCRIPTION                 | DETAILS                    | QUANTITY |  |  |
| 1.       | 60136415                             | ELECTRICAL CONTROL PANEL    | ELECTRICAL CONTROL PANEL   |          |  |  |
| 2.       | 70733496                             | HOURMETER                   |                            | 3        |  |  |
| 3.       | 77441445                             | HARNESS-POWER PANEL         |                            | 1        |  |  |
| 4.       | 77041872                             | SWITCH PANEL-MASTER         | 8 POSITION                 | 1        |  |  |
| 5.       | 77041873                             | SWITCH PANEL                | 12 POSITION                | 1        |  |  |
| 6.       | 77041878                             | SWITCH PANEL                | 8 POSITION SLAVE           | 1        |  |  |
| 7.       | 77041874                             | POWER MODULE                | MODULE 1                   | 2        |  |  |
| 8.       | 77041875                             | POWER MODULE                | MODULE 2                   | 2        |  |  |
| 9.       | 77041877                             | POWER MODULE                | MODULE 3A                  | 1        |  |  |
| 10.      | 60136431                             | BRACKET                     |                            | 1        |  |  |
| 11.      | 60136430                             | BRACKET                     |                            | 1        |  |  |
| 12.      | 72601704                             | SCREW-MACHINERY             | #6-32 X .75 RDH            | 20       |  |  |
| 13.      | 72601726                             | NUT                         | 6-32 HEX NYLOCK            | 32       |  |  |
| 14.      | 72060612                             | SCREW-MACHINERY             | #8-32 X .75 RDH            | 4        |  |  |
| 15.      | 72063181                             | WASHER-FLAT                 | #10 WRT TYPE 304SS         | 4        |  |  |
| 16.      | 72060002                             | CAP SCR .25-20X .75 HH GR5Z | .25-20 X .75 HHGR5Z        | 4        |  |  |
| 17.      | 72063001                             | WASHER                      | .25 FLAT                   | 6        |  |  |
| 18.      | 76392820                             | WASHER-BONDED PLATED        | .25                        | 2        |  |  |
| 19.      | 72062104                             | NUT                         | .25-20 HEX NYLOCK          | 4        |  |  |
| 20.      | 72060021                             | CAP SCREW                   | .31-18 X .50 HHGR5Z        | 4        |  |  |
| 21.      | 72063050                             | WASHER                      | .31 LOCK                   | 4        |  |  |
| 22.      | 72601705                             | WASHER                      | #6 FLAT ANSI B27.2         | 20       |  |  |
| 23.      | 77040389                             | TERMINAL                    | FSLPON I .25 FLAT 16-14 GA | 6        |  |  |
| 24.      | 70399115                             | DECAL-ELECTRICAL PANEL      |                            | 1        |  |  |
| REV A 20 | 0110920                              |                             |                            |          |  |  |

# Wiring Installation (99905415)

## HARNESS ROUTINGS & CONNECTION POINTS HARNESS 77441439 - LEFT SIDEPACK FLOODLIGHTS, COMPARTMENT LIGHTS EXTENSION HARNESS FLOOD LIGHT CP-400 V CJ-400 CJ-603 CP-600 SWITCH PANEL PANEL GROUND \_ \_ \_ MODULE 2 Connects to 77441439 (street-side mounted crane) LEFT MARKERS LICENSE PLATE 77441439 HARNESS LV2 LV2 POWER PANEL MODULE 2 GROUNDS CHAS/BODY 77441437 HARNES POWER PANEL RV2 CENTER — RIBBON CABLE CONNECTION POINT RIGHT MARKERS CP-601 CP-301 PIN CONNECTOR CONNECTION POINT RV2 CONNECTION POINT & MODULE DETAILS EXTENSION HARNESS CJ-301 CP-300 REAR FLOOD COMPARTMENT LIGHTS PANEL GROUND CHASSIS CONNECTOR CP-1400 FUSE PANEL POWER PANEL HARNESS

## PANEL RIBBON CABLE INSTALLATION





#### NOTES:

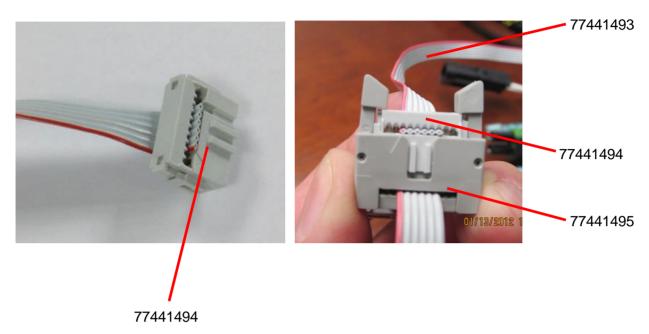
- 1 The connection numbers define the type of connection. 100 series (i.e. C-101) means a 1-pin connector; 300 series (i.e. CP-301) means a 3-pin connector. 600-series (CJ-601) are the 6-pin ribbon cable connectors.
- 2 Ribbon cables connect to a module, or to each other at the front of the compartment. Pin connectors connect along the back of the compartment.
- 3 Connection points are defined for standard right-hand crane mount. Connection points will be reversed with left-hand crane mount.
- 4 See graphics for pin connection and ribbon cable connection points.
- 5 See specific harness drawings for complete details on electrical connections and wire markings.

| Harness to Harness                                               | Connection Chart                                                                                                  | (Effective 02/01/1                              | 6)                                             |                                              |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| Harness                                                          | Connects To                                                                                                       | Location of Connection                          | Connection Points                              |                                              |
|                                                                  |                                                                                                                   |                                                 | 77441514<br>Harness                            | Power Panel<br>Harness                       |
| 77441514 - Rear                                                  | Power Harness                                                                                                     |                                                 | CJ – 101                                       | CP - 100                                     |
| Harness (Tail                                                    | (77441610 -Dom                                                                                                    | Crane                                           | CJ - 300                                       | CP - 300                                     |
| Lights, Marker                                                   | I-II) (77441517-                                                                                                  | Compartment                                     | CP - 301                                       | CJ - 301                                     |
| Lights                                                           | Dom III-IV)                                                                                                       |                                                 | CP - 601                                       | CJ - 601                                     |
|                                                                  |                                                                                                                   |                                                 | Power Panel<br>Harness                         | Extension Harness                            |
|                                                                  | Extension harness                                                                                                 |                                                 | CP - 400                                       | CJ - 400                                     |
| Power Panel Harness (77441610 Dom I- II) (77441517 – Dom III-IV) | to front marker,<br>flood lights:<br>77441611 - 9'<br>77441612 - 11'<br>77441613 - 13' &<br>14'<br>77441614 - 19' | Front of Crane compartments                     | Not used when connecting to extension harness. | CP - 600                                     |
|                                                                  |                                                                                                                   |                                                 | 77441514<br>Harness                            | 77441609 Harness                             |
| 77441514 Rear<br>Harness (Tail                                   | 77441609 - Left<br>Sidepack (Left                                                                                 | Compartment                                     | CJ – 100                                       | Not used when connecting to 77441609 harness |
| Lights, Marker                                                   | side flood lights, compartment                                                                                    | opposite crane compartment.                     | CJ – 302                                       | CP - 300                                     |
| Lights)                                                          | lights.                                                                                                           | Compartment.                                    | CP - 303                                       | CJ - 301                                     |
|                                                                  | ligitio.                                                                                                          |                                                 | CP – 602                                       | CJ - 601                                     |
|                                                                  |                                                                                                                   |                                                 | 77441609<br>Harness                            | Extension Harness                            |
|                                                                  | Extension harness                                                                                                 |                                                 | CP - 400                                       | CJ- 400                                      |
| 77441609 – Left<br>Sidepack                                      | to front marker,<br>flood lights<br>77441611 – 9'<br>77441612 – 11'<br>77441613 – 13' &<br>14'<br>77441614 – 19'  | Front of compartment opposite crane compartment | CJ – 603                                       | CP - 600                                     |

| Harness to Harness Connection Chart (From: 04/24/13 To: 01/29/16) |                                                                                                                   |                                                 |                                                |                                              |  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|--|
| Harness                                                           | Connects To                                                                                                       | Location of Connection                          | Connection Points                              |                                              |  |
|                                                                   |                                                                                                                   |                                                 | 77441514<br>Harness                            | Power Panel<br>Harness                       |  |
| 77441514 - Rear                                                   | Power Harness                                                                                                     |                                                 | CJ – 101                                       | CP - 100                                     |  |
| Harness (Tail                                                     | (77441516 -Dom                                                                                                    | Crane                                           | CJ – 300                                       | CP - 300                                     |  |
| Lights, Marker                                                    | I-II) (77441517-                                                                                                  | Compartment                                     | CP – 301                                       | CJ - 301                                     |  |
| Lights                                                            | Dom III-IV)                                                                                                       |                                                 | CP - 601                                       | CJ - 601                                     |  |
|                                                                   |                                                                                                                   |                                                 | Power Panel<br>Harness                         | Extension Harness                            |  |
|                                                                   | Extension harness                                                                                                 |                                                 | CP - 400                                       | CJ - 400                                     |  |
| Power Panel Harness (77441516 Dom I- II) (77441517 – Dom III-IV)  | to front marker,<br>flood lights:<br>77441618 - 9'<br>77441619 - 11'<br>77441520 - 13' &<br>14'<br>77441521 - 19' | Front of Crane compartments                     | Not used when connecting to extension harness. | CP - 600                                     |  |
|                                                                   |                                                                                                                   |                                                 | 77441514<br>Harness                            | 77441515 Harness                             |  |
| 77441514 Rear<br>Harness (Tail                                    | 77441515 - Left<br>Sidepack (Left<br>side flood lights,                                                           | Compartment opposite crane                      | CJ – 100                                       | Not used when connecting to 77441515 harness |  |
| Lights, Marker                                                    | compartment                                                                                                       | compartment.                                    | CJ – 302                                       | CP - 300                                     |  |
| Lights)                                                           | lights.                                                                                                           | compartment.                                    | CP - 303                                       | CJ - 301                                     |  |
|                                                                   | iigiito.                                                                                                          |                                                 | CP - 602                                       | CJ - 601                                     |  |
|                                                                   |                                                                                                                   |                                                 | 77441515<br>Harness                            | Extension Harness                            |  |
|                                                                   | Extension harness                                                                                                 |                                                 | CP – 400                                       | CJ- 400                                      |  |
| 77441515 – Left<br>Sidepack                                       | to front marker,<br>flood lights<br>77441618 – 9'<br>77441619 – 11'<br>77441620 – 13' &<br>14'<br>77441621 – 19'  | Front of compartment opposite crane compartment | CJ – 603                                       | CP - 600                                     |  |

| Harness to Harness Cor                             | nnection Chart Through                                                                                          | 04/23/13                   |                                               |                      |
|----------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Harness                                            | Connects to                                                                                                     | Location of Connection     | Connection Points                             |                      |
|                                                    |                                                                                                                 |                            | 77441437                                      | Power Panel          |
|                                                    |                                                                                                                 |                            | Harness                                       | Harness              |
| 77441437-Rear Harness                              |                                                                                                                 | Crane                      | CJ-101                                        | CP-100               |
| (Tail lights, Marker                               | (77441438 - Dom I - II)                                                                                         | compartment                | CJ-300                                        | CP-300               |
| lights)                                            | (77441445 - Dom III-IV)                                                                                         |                            | CP-301                                        | CJ-301               |
|                                                    |                                                                                                                 |                            | CP-601                                        | CJ-601               |
|                                                    |                                                                                                                 |                            | Power Panel<br>Harness                        | Extension<br>Harness |
| Power Panel Harness                                | Extension harness to                                                                                            | Front of crane             | CP-400                                        | CJ-400               |
| (77441438 - Dom I - II)<br>(77441445 - Dom III-IV) | front marker, flood lights<br>(77441440 - 9')<br>(77441441 - 11')<br>(77441442 - 13' & 14')<br>(77441443 - 19') | compartment                | Not used when connecting to extension harness | CP-600               |
|                                                    | ,                                                                                                               |                            | 77441437                                      | 77441439             |
|                                                    |                                                                                                                 |                            | Harness                                       | Harness              |
| 77441437-Rear Harness                              | 77441439-Left Sidepack                                                                                          |                            | CJ-100                                        | Not used when        |
| (Tail lights, Marker                               | (Left side flood lights,                                                                                        | opposite crane             |                                               | connecting to        |
| lights)                                            | compartment lights)                                                                                             | compartment                |                                               | 77441439             |
|                                                    |                                                                                                                 |                            |                                               | harness              |
|                                                    |                                                                                                                 |                            | CJ-302                                        | CP-300               |
|                                                    |                                                                                                                 |                            | CP-303                                        | CJ-301               |
|                                                    |                                                                                                                 |                            | CP-602                                        | CJ-601               |
|                                                    |                                                                                                                 |                            | 77441439                                      | Extension            |
|                                                    |                                                                                                                 |                            | Harness                                       | Harness              |
| 77441439-Left Sidepack                             | Extension harness to front marker, flood lights                                                                 | Front of compartment       | CP-400                                        | CJ-400               |
|                                                    | (77441440 - 9')<br>(77441441 - 11')<br>(77441442 - 13' & 14')<br>(77441443 - 19')                               | opposite crane compartment | CJ-603                                        | CP-600               |

# Ribbon Cable Replacement Parts (99905415-2)

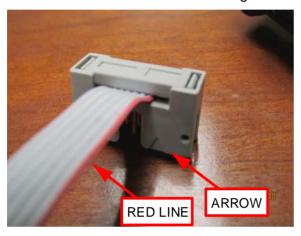


| RIBBON CABLE REPLACEMENT PARTS |                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 77441493                       | CABLE-RIBBON 6-PIN            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 77441494                       | CONNECTOR-RIBBON (FEM)        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 77441495                       | PLUG-RIBBON CABLE (2 PC MALE) |  |  |  |  |  |  |

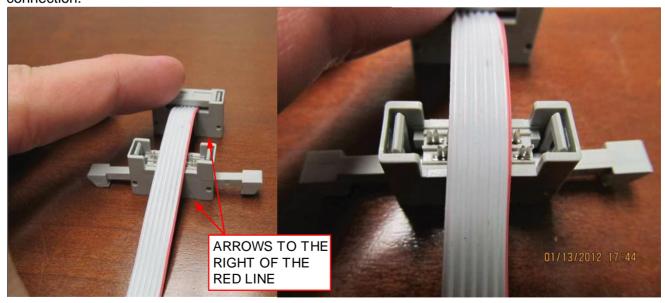
# Ribbon Cable Connection Replacement Instructions

To replace the connection on a ribbon cable assembly:

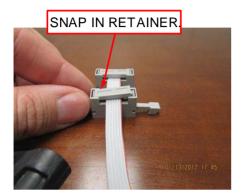
1 Identify the connection which requires replacement. Position the connection such that the red line and arrow are both on the right side.



2 Place the new ribbon cable plug (77441495) approximately 1" from the inside edge of the connection to be replaced. Center the ribbon cable in the plug. Keep the arrow on the same side of the red line as the original connection.



3 Install the new retainer into the plug as shown. Lock one side into the plug by hand, then press in the other side until it clicks into place. Snap the retainer into place to hold the plug and connector together. Cut off the original connection assembly and ribbon close to the new connection point.







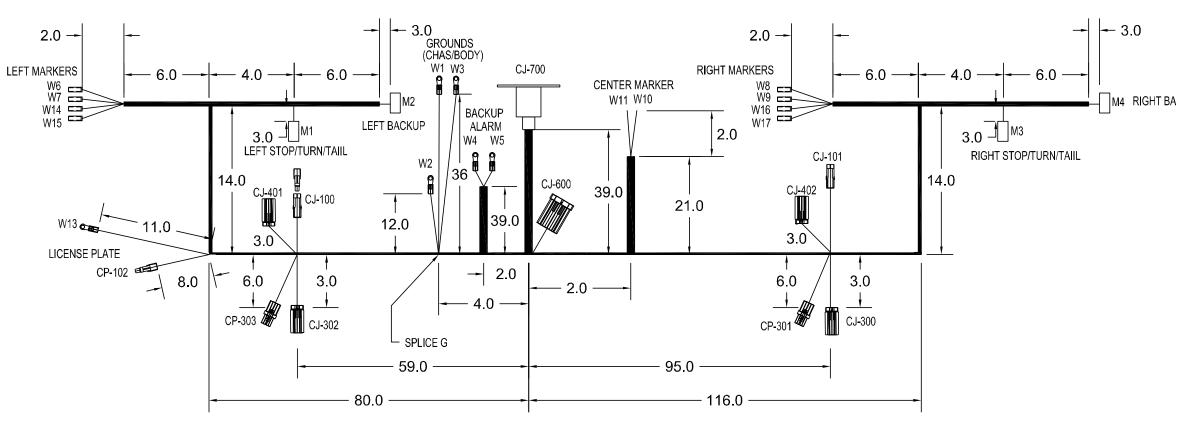
AFTER INSTALLING NEW CONNECTION, CUT OFF ORIGINAL CONNECTION AT END OF CABLE.

# **Dominator Electrical Troubleshooting**

| LIGHTING & AUXILIARY FUNCTIONS                                       | LIGHTING & AUXILIARY FUNCTIONS                                                         |                                                                                                                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| TROUBLESHOOTING STEPS                                                | DESIRED RESULT                                                                         | RESOLUTION                                                                                                          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1) Verify that the vehicle ignition and e-brake are both ON.         | Blue backlight for the lighting functions on the Dominator switch panel should be lit. | If blue backlight does not light, there is not operational power to the switch panel.                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2) Press any light function on the Dominator switch panel.           | If light function is getting a signal, a red LED should light above the switch.        | If red LED does not light, check the fuses in the fuse panel at the front of the switch panel. Replace if required. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3) Move around the body, checking the ribbon cable between the braid | Unplug the ribbon cable connectors to isolate the faulty harness.                      | Connect if disconnected.  Replace if pinched.                                                                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| LIGHTING & AUXILIARY FUNCTIONS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| TROUBLESHOOTING STEPS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | DESIRED RESULT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | RESOLUTION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| and the connector at each connection point. A fault at any point in the ribbon cable connection will cause the blue power panel backlight to turn off. Checking each ribbon cable connection will isolate the harness with the fault. Check the ribbon connections in the following order:  A) Right rear sidepack - connection in the back corner between the 77441437 DOT harness and power panel harness.  B) Left rear sidepack - connection in the back corner between 77441437 DOT harness and 77441439 left side harness.  C) Left rear sidepack - connection in the front corner between 77441439 left side harness and the extension light harness. | If the blue backlight on the switch panel turns on once a harness is unplugged, the harness is good and the fault lies further downline from the tested harness. (Similar to a string of Christmas tree lights, where a single loose bulb can cause the entire string to go out.) Ribbon should be securely connected and not pinched. Be sure to reconnect the ribbon harness before moving to the next location. | If there is a fault in the ribbon cable on the lighting harness on the left (noncrane) side of the body, that cable can be swapped with the lighting harness on the right (crane) side of the body, as the crane side lighting harness does not use the ribbon cable signal. |
| 4) Check the ribbon cable connection                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Ribbon should be securely connected                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Connect if disconnected.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| to the front switch panel, in the front left compartment.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | and not pinched.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Replace if pinched.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 5) Check the ribbon cable connection                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Ribbon should be securely connected                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Connect if disconnected.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| on the back of the power panel.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | and not pinched.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Replace if pinched.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 6) Test the modules in the panel, in the right rear compartment, and at the switch panel.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Replace any faulty module(s).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Contact IMT Technical Support for further assistance if the troubleshooting steps do not resolve the problem.                                                                                                                                                                |
| STABILIZER FUNCTIONS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | L                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| TROUBLESHOOTING STEPS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | DESIRED RESULT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | RESOLUTION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Verify that the vehicle ignition is ON; the e-brake is set; and the PTO is engaged.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Blue backlight for both the lighting functions and the stabilizer functions on the Dominator switch panel should be lit.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | If neither blue backlight is lit, check the operational power to the switch as described above.                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 2) If blue backlight is lit for the lighting functions only, there may be a                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Check for secure connections on the stabilizer ribbon cable.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Secure connections if loose. Replace if pinched or damaged.                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| problem with the stabilizer modules on                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Check the white PTO ground wire                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Secure connections if loose.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| the switch panel.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | plugged into the vertical Mod 1 unit.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Occure connections if 100se.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Remove the Dominator switch panel                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Check the I-1 wire (white) on the                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Secure connections if loose. If                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| for further troubleshooting.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | vertical Mod 1 unit.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | connections are secure, check for a                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 12v signal to the I-1 wire.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | If there is a 12v signal, replace the Mod 1 unit.                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Contact IMT Technical Support for                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | further assistance if the troubleshooting                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | steps do not resolve the problem.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

# HARNESS S/T/T (77441598)



## NOTES:

- 1. UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, BRAIDING STOPS 4" FROM BACK OF CONNECTOR.
- 2. ALL WIRE TO BE GXL.
- 3. ORIENT CONNECTOR AS SHOWN.

### PROTECTIVE LOOM DETAILS:

HIGH TEMPERATURE RESISTANT VINYL COATED YARN

PHYSICAL PROERTIES:

MOISTURE AND WEATHER RESISTANT

FIRE AND OIL RESISTANT

HIGH ABRASION RESISTANT (SEE SAE 20:20.106 J562)

TEMPERATURE RESISTAN FROM +280° TO -65°F

YARN COLOR TO BE BLACK WITH YELLOW STRIPING

YARN SHOULD BE BRAIDED WITH WEAVE TIGHTNESS OF 12 PICKS PER INCH.

## Chapter 8 Electrical & Lighting 129

| LOCATOR | R CODE: N | 41  | TRUĆK LITE: 94 | TRUCK LITE: 94841 OR EQUIV. |          |        |  |
|---------|-----------|-----|----------------|-----------------------------|----------|--------|--|
| CAVITY  | COLOR     | GA. | PRINT LABEL    | то                          | CON-SPLC | CAVITY |  |
| -       | WHT 16    |     | 16 GND         |                             | SPL G    | -      |  |
| -       | BRN       | 16  | TAIL           | то                          | SPL M    | -      |  |
| -       | YEL       | 16  | LEFT TURN      | то                          | SPL L    | -      |  |

| LOCATO | R CODE: N | <b>4</b> 2 | TRUCK LITE: 94 | 1993 | OR EQUIV. |        |
|--------|-----------|------------|----------------|------|-----------|--------|
| CAVITY | COLOR     | GA.        | PRINT LABEL    | то   | CON-SPLC  | CAVITY |
| -      | WHT       | 16         | GND            | TO   | SPL G     | -      |
| -      | BLU       | 16         | L BACKUP       | то   | SPL B     | -      |

| LOCATO | R CODE: N |     | TRUCK LITE  | : 94     | 1841 | OR EQUIV. |          |        |
|--------|-----------|-----|-------------|----------|------|-----------|----------|--------|
| CAVITY | COLOR     | GA. | PRINT LABEL |          |      | ТО        | CON-SPLC | CAVITY |
| -      | WHT       | 16  |             | GND      |      | ТО        | SPL G    | ı      |
| -      | BRN       | 16  |             | TAIL     |      |           | SPL M    | -      |
| -      | GRN       | 16  | RIG         | GHT TURN |      | TO        | SPL R    | -      |

| LOCATOR | R CODE: N | 14  | TRUCK LITE: 94 | 1993 | OR EQUIV. |        |
|---------|-----------|-----|----------------|------|-----------|--------|
| CAVITY  | COLOR     | GA. | PRINT LABEL    | то   | CON-SPLC  | CAVITY |
| -       | WHT       | 16  | GND            | то   | SPL G     | -      |
| -       | BLU       | 16  | R BACKUP       | то   | SPL B     | -      |

| LOCATOR | R CODE: \ | <b>W</b> 1 | RING TERM .38 | STU | D 8 GAWITH | SHRINK |
|---------|-----------|------------|---------------|-----|------------|--------|
| CAVITY  | COLOR     | GA.        | PRINT LABEL   | то  | CON-SPLC   | CAVITY |
| -       | WHT       | 8          | CHASSIS GND   | то  | SPL G      | -      |

| LOCATOR CODE: W2 |       |     |    | RING TERM .38 | STU | D 8 GAWITH | SHRINK |
|------------------|-------|-----|----|---------------|-----|------------|--------|
| CAVITY           | COLOR | GA. | PF | RINT LABEL    | то  | CON-SPLC   | CAVITY |
| -                | WHT   | 8   | В  | ODY GND       | то  | SPL G      | -      |

| LOCATO | R CODE: \ | <b>N</b> 3 | RING TERM .38 | RING TERM .38 STUD 12 GAWITH SHRIN |          |        |  |
|--------|-----------|------------|---------------|------------------------------------|----------|--------|--|
| CAVITY | COLOR     | GA.        | PRINT LABEL   | то                                 | CON-SPLC | CAVITY |  |
| -      | WHT       | 12         | GND           | то                                 | CJ-700   | 1      |  |

| LOCATO | R CODE: V | N4  | RING TERM .19 | STU | D 16 GAWITH | SHRINK |
|--------|-----------|-----|---------------|-----|-------------|--------|
| CAVITY | COLOR     | GA. | PRINT LABEL   | то  | CON-SPLC    | CAVITY |
| -      | BLU       | 16  | BACKUP ALARM  | то  | SPL B       | -      |

| LOCATOR | R CODE: V | <b>V</b> 5 |     | RING TERM .19 | STU | D 16 GAWITH | SHRINK |
|---------|-----------|------------|-----|---------------|-----|-------------|--------|
| CAVITY  | COLOR     | GA.        | PR  | INT LABEL     | ТО  | CON-SPLC    | CAVITY |
| -       | WHT       | 16         | BAC | KUP GND       | Ю   | SPL G       | -      |

| LOCATO | CATOR CODE: W6 |     |    | .180 FEMALE BULLET - WITH SHRINK |    |          |        |  |
|--------|----------------|-----|----|----------------------------------|----|----------|--------|--|
| CAVITY | COLOR          | GA. | PF | RINT LABEL                       | то | CON-SPLC | CAVITY |  |
| -      | BRN            | 16  | L  | MARKER                           | то | SPL M    | -      |  |

| LOCATO | R CODE: V | N7  | .180 FEMALE B | ULLE | T - WITH SHRIN | IK     |
|--------|-----------|-----|---------------|------|----------------|--------|
| CAVITY | COLOR     | GA. | PRINT LABEL   | то   | CON-SPLC       | CAVITY |
| -      | WHT       | 16  | L MARKER GND  | то   | SPL G          | -      |

| LOCATO | R CODE: V | V8  | .180 FEMALE B | .180 FEMALE BULLET - WITH SHRINK |          |        |  |  |
|--------|-----------|-----|---------------|----------------------------------|----------|--------|--|--|
| CAVITY | COLOR     | GA. | PRINT LABEL   | то                               | CON-SPLC | CAVITY |  |  |
| -      | BRN       | 16  | R MARKER      | то                               | SPL M    | -      |  |  |

| LOCATOR             | R CODE: \ | <b>V</b> 9  | .180 FEMALE B | .180 FEMALE BULLET - WITH SHRINK |        |   |  |  |
|---------------------|-----------|-------------|---------------|----------------------------------|--------|---|--|--|
| CAVITY COLOR GA. PR |           | PRINT LABEL | то            | CON-SPLC                         | CAVITY |   |  |  |
| -                   | WHT       | 16          | R MARKER GND  | TO                               | SPL G  | - |  |  |

| LOCATOR CODE: W10 |       |     | BLUNT CUT   |    |          |        |
|-------------------|-------|-----|-------------|----|----------|--------|
| CAVITY            | COLOR | GA. | PRINT LABEL | то | CON-SPLC | CAVITY |
| ı                 | BRN   | 16  | Ć MARKER    | то | SPL M    | -      |

| LOCATOR | OR CODE: W11 |     | BLUNT CUT    |    |          |        |
|---------|--------------|-----|--------------|----|----------|--------|
| CAVITY  | COLOR        | GA. | PRINT LABEL  |    | CON-SPLC | CAVITY |
| -       | WHT          | 16  | C MARKER GND | то | SPL G    | -      |

| LOCATOR CODE: W13 |       |     | RING TERM .19 | RING TERM .19 STUD 16 GA WITH SHRINK |          |        |  |  |
|-------------------|-------|-----|---------------|--------------------------------------|----------|--------|--|--|
| CAVITY            | COLOR | GA. | PRINT LABEL   | то                                   | CON-SPLC | CAVITY |  |  |
| 1                 | WHT   | 16  | L PLATE GND   | то                                   | SPL G    | -      |  |  |

| LOCATOR CODE: W14 |       |     | .180 FEMALE BULLET - WITH SHRINK |            |   |          |        |
|-------------------|-------|-----|----------------------------------|------------|---|----------|--------|
| CAVITY            | COLOR | GA. | PR                               | RINT LABEL | O | CON-SPLC | CAVITY |
| •                 | BRN   | 16  | L                                | L MARKER   |   | SPL M    | -      |

| LOCATO | R CODE: V | V15 | .180 FEMALE B | .180 FEMALE BULLET - WITH SHRINK |          |        |  |  |
|--------|-----------|-----|---------------|----------------------------------|----------|--------|--|--|
| CAVITY | COLOR     | GA. | PRINT LABEL   | то                               | CON-SPLC | CAVITY |  |  |
| -      | WHT       | 16  | L MARKER GND  | то                               | SPL G    | -      |  |  |

| LOCATOR | R CODE:                    | CJ-10 | 00    | PACKAF         | RD: 1 | 2010996  |        |
|---------|----------------------------|-------|-------|----------------|-------|----------|--------|
| TERM: 1 |                            |       | SEA   | SEAL: 12015323 |       |          |        |
| CAVITY  | CAVITY COLOR GA. PRINT LAE |       |       |                | О     | CON-SPLC | CAVITY |
| -       | BLU                        | 16    | BACKU | >              | ТО    | SPL B    | -      |

| LOCATOR                    | R CODE: | CJ-10 | 01             | PACKARD: 12010996 |    |          |        |
|----------------------------|---------|-------|----------------|-------------------|----|----------|--------|
| TERM: 1                    |         |       | SEAL: 12015323 |                   |    |          |        |
| CAVITY COLOR GA. PRINT LAB |         |       |                | EL                | то | CON-SPLC | CAVITY |
| -                          | BLU     | 16    | BACKUF         | )                 | то | SPL B    | -      |

|   | LOCATOR                    | R CODE: | CP-10 | )2         | PACKAF         | RD: 1 | 2015791  |        |
|---|----------------------------|---------|-------|------------|----------------|-------|----------|--------|
|   | TERM: 1                    | 2124580 |       |            | SEAL: 12010293 |       |          |        |
|   | CAVITY COLOR GA. PRINT LAB |         |       |            | EL             | то    | CON-SPLC | CAVITY |
| ſ | -                          | BRN     | 16    | LICENSE PI | ATF            | то    | SPL M    | -      |

| LOCATO                  | LOCATOR CODE: CJ-300 |    |          |     |                         | WEATHERPACK: 12010717 |          |        |  |
|-------------------------|----------------------|----|----------|-----|-------------------------|-----------------------|----------|--------|--|
| TERM: 12124582/12124587 |                      |    |          |     | SEAL: 12010293/12015193 |                       |          | 93     |  |
| CAVITY                  |                      |    |          |     |                         | то                    | CON-SPLC | CAVITY |  |
| Α                       | WHT                  | 12 | BATT MOI | D 2 | 2                       | то                    | CJ-302   | А      |  |
| В                       | B WHT 12 BATT MC     |    |          |     | 2                       | то                    | CJ-302   | В      |  |
| C WHT 14 CMPT FAN       |                      |    |          | P۷  | VR                      | то                    | CJ-302   | С      |  |
|                         |                      |    |          |     |                         |                       |          |        |  |

|   | OCATO                                                          | R CODE: | CP-3 | 01 |           | WEATHERPACK: 12015793 |    |          |        |  |
|---|----------------------------------------------------------------|---------|------|----|-----------|-----------------------|----|----------|--------|--|
| Т | TERM: 12124580/12124581   SEAL: 12010293 / 12015193 / 12015323 |         |      |    |           |                       |    | 23       |        |  |
|   | CAVITY                                                         | COLOR   | GA.  |    | PRINT LAB | EL                    | то | CON-SPLC | CAVITY |  |
|   | Α                                                              | WHT     | 16   | (  | CRN CMPT  | ΓLT                   | то | CP-303   | Α      |  |
|   | B BRN 14 MA                                                    |         |      |    |           | ₹                     | то | SPL M    |        |  |
|   | С                                                              | WHT     | 12   |    | GND       |                       | то | SPL G    | -      |  |
|   |                                                                |         |      |    |           |                       |    |          |        |  |

| LOCATOR | R CODE: V | V16 | .180 FEMALE B | ULLE | T - WITH SHRIN | IK     |
|---------|-----------|-----|---------------|------|----------------|--------|
| CAVITY  | COLOR     | GA. | PRINT LABEL   | то   | CON-SPLC       | CAVITY |
| -       | BRN       | 16  | R MARKER      | то   | SPL M          | -      |

| LOCATOR | R CODE: V | V17 | .180 FEMALE B | ULLE | T - WITH SHRIN | IK     |
|---------|-----------|-----|---------------|------|----------------|--------|
| CAVITY  | COLOR     | GA. | PRINT LABEL   | то   | CON-SPLC       | CAVITY |
| -       | WHT       | 16  | R MARKER GND  | то   | SPL G          | -      |

| LOCATO  | R CODE:   | CJ-30 | )2         | W   | /EATI | HERF  | PACK: 1201071  | .7     |
|---------|-----------|-------|------------|-----|-------|-------|----------------|--------|
| TERM: 1 | 12124582/ | 1212  | 4587       | Τ   | SEAL  | : 120 | 010293/1201519 | 93     |
| CAVITY  | COLOR     | GA.   | PRINT LAB  | EL  |       | то    | CON-SPLC       | CAVITY |
| Α       | WHT       | 12    | BATT MOI   | D 2 |       | то    | CJ-300         | Α      |
| В       | WHT       | 12    | BATT MOI   | D 2 |       | ТО    | CJ-300         | В      |
| С       | WHT       | 14    | CMPT FAN I | PW  | R     | TO    | CJ-300         | С      |

| LOCATO  | R CODE:   | CP-3 | 13        | WEAT | HERE                              | PACK: 1201579 | )3           | 1    |  |
|---------|-----------|------|-----------|------|-----------------------------------|---------------|--------------|------|--|
|         |           |      |           |      | SEAL: 12010293 / 12015193 / 12015 |               |              |      |  |
| TERIVI: | L2124580/ | 1212 | 1201      | ŞEA  | L. 12                             | 010293 / 1201 | 3193 / 12013 | 132. |  |
| CAVITY  | COLOR     | GA.  | PRINT LAB | ΞL   | то                                | CON-SPLC      | CAVITY       |      |  |
| Α       | WHT       | 16   | CRN CMPT  | LT   | ТО                                | CP-301        | Α            |      |  |
| В       | BRN       | 14   | MARKER    | ₹    | TO                                | SPL M         | -            |      |  |
| С       | WHT       | 12   | GND       |      | то                                | SPL G         | -            |      |  |

| LOCATO  | R CODE:   | CJ-60 | 00        | W  | WEATHERPACK: 12010975     |    |          |        |
|---------|-----------|-------|-----------|----|---------------------------|----|----------|--------|
| TERM: 1 | .2124582/ | 1201· | 4587      |    | SEAL: 12010293 / 12015193 |    |          |        |
| CAVITY  | COLOR     | GA.   | PRINT LAB | EL |                           | ТО | CON-SPLC | CAVITY |
| Α       | BRN       | 12    | TAIL      |    |                           | TO | ŞPL M    | -      |
| В       | YEL       | 14    | L TURN    |    |                           | то | SPL L    | -      |
| С       | BLŲ       | 14    | BACKUF    | )  |                           | ТО | SPL B    | -      |
| D       | GRN       | 14    | R TURN    | I  |                           | ΤO | SPL R    | -      |
| Е       | RED       | 12    | STOP      |    |                           | TO | CJ-700   | 4      |
| F       | BLU       | 12    | AUX       |    |                           | TO | CJ-700   | 7      |

| LOCATOR | R CODE:                   | CJ-40 | )1 |          | WEATHERPACK: 12015024 |    |          |        |  |
|---------|---------------------------|-------|----|----------|-----------------------|----|----------|--------|--|
| TERM: 1 | 2089040                   |       |    | SEAL: 12 | SEAL: 12089679        |    |          |        |  |
| CAVITY  | AVITY COLOR GA. PRINT LAB |       |    |          |                       | ТО | CON-SPLC | CAVITY |  |
| Α       | RED                       | 20    |    | WIRE #4  | ļ                     | то | CJ-402   | Α      |  |
| В       | BLUE                      | 20    |    | WIRE #5  | 5                     | ΤO | CJ-402   | В      |  |
| O       | GRN                       | 20    |    | WIRE #6  | 3                     | TO | CJ-402   | С      |  |
| D       | YEL                       | 20    |    | WIRE #8  | 3                     | TO | CJ-402   | D      |  |

| LOCATO  | R CODE: | CJ-40                              | )2 |          | WEATHERPACK: 12015024 |    |        |        |  |
|---------|---------|------------------------------------|----|----------|-----------------------|----|--------|--------|--|
| TERM: 1 | 2089040 |                                    |    | SEAL: 12 | 089679                |    |        |        |  |
| CAVITY  | COLOR   | GA. PRINT LABEL TO CON-SPLC CAVITY |    |          |                       |    |        | CAVITY |  |
| Α       | RED     | 20                                 |    | WIRE #4  | ļ                     | то | CJ-401 | Α      |  |
| В       | BLUE    | 20                                 |    | WIRE #5  |                       |    | CJ-401 | В      |  |
| С       | GRN     | 20                                 |    | WIRE #6  |                       |    | CJ-401 | С      |  |
| D       | YEL     | 20                                 |    | WIRE #8  | 3                     | то | CJ-401 | D      |  |

130

| LOCATOR                 | R CODE: | CJ-70 | )0 PO       | LLAK:12- | 707E     |        |  |  |  |
|-------------------------|---------|-------|-------------|----------|----------|--------|--|--|--|
| TERM: SEAL: RTV 200-257 |         |       |             |          |          |        |  |  |  |
| CAVITY                  | COLOR   | GA.   | PRINT LABEL | то       | CON-SPLC | CAVITY |  |  |  |
| 1                       | WHT     | 12    | GND         | ТО       | W3       | -      |  |  |  |
| 2                       | BLK     | 12    | MARKER      | ТО       | SPL M    | -      |  |  |  |
| 3                       | YEL     | 14    | L TURN      | ТО       | SPL L    | -      |  |  |  |
| 4                       | RED     | 12    | STOP        | ТО       | CJ-600   | Е      |  |  |  |
| 5                       | GRN     | 14    | R TURN      | ТО       | SPL R    | -      |  |  |  |
| 6                       | BRN     | 12    | TAIL        | ТО       | SPL M    | _      |  |  |  |
| 7                       | BLU     | 12    | AUX         | ТО       | CJ-600   | F      |  |  |  |

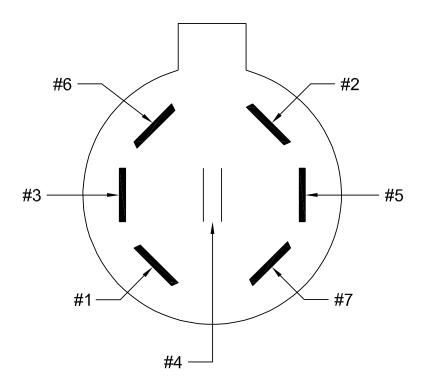
|        | COLVER D |     |             |          |          |        |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------|----------|-----|-------------|----------|----------|--------|--|--|--|--|--|
| LOCATO | R CODE:  | -   | ∥ S         | SPLICE B |          |        |  |  |  |  |  |
| CAVITY | COLOR    | GA. | PRINT LABEL | то       | CON-SPLC | CAVITY |  |  |  |  |  |
| -      | BLU      | 14  | BACKUP      | ТО       | CJ-600   | С      |  |  |  |  |  |
| -      | BLU      | 16  | BACKUP ALAR | то м     | W4       | -      |  |  |  |  |  |
| -      | BLU      | 16  | BACKUP      | ТО       | CJ-100   | Α      |  |  |  |  |  |
| -      | BLU      | 16  | BACKUP      | ТО       | CJ-101   | Α      |  |  |  |  |  |
| -      | BLU      | 16  | L BACKUP    | ТО       | M2       | -      |  |  |  |  |  |
| -      | BLU      | 16  | R BACKUP    | ТО       | M4       | -      |  |  |  |  |  |

| LOCATO | R CODE: | -   |            | SPLICE | G  |          |        |
|--------|---------|-----|------------|--------|----|----------|--------|
| CAVITY | COLOR   | GA. | PRINT LABI | EL     | то | CON-SPLC | CAVITY |
| -      | WHT     | 8   | CHASSIS G  | SND    | то | W1       | ı      |
| -      | WHT     | 8   | BODY GN    | ID     | то | W2       | ı      |
| -      | WHT     | 12  | GND        |        | то | CP-301   | C      |
| -      | WHT     | 12  | GND        |        | то | CP-303   | O      |
| -      | WHT     | 16  | BACKUP G   | ND     | то | W5       | •      |
| -      | WHT     | 16  | L MARKER   | GND    | то | W7       | 1      |
| -      | WHT     | 16  | R MARKER   | GND    | то | W9       | ı      |
| -      | WHT     | 16  | C MARKER   | GND    | то | W11      | -      |
| -      | WHT     | 16  | L PLATE G  | ND     | то | W13      | •      |
| -      | WHT     | 16  | L MARKER   | GND    | то | W15      | ı      |
| -      | WHT     | 16  | R MARKER   | GND    | то | W17      | -      |
| -      | WHT     | 16  | GND        | ·      | то | M1       | •      |
| -      | WHT     | 16  | GND        |        | ТО | M2       | -      |
| -      | WHT     | 16  | GND        |        | ТО | M3       | -      |
| -      | WHT     | 16  | GND        |        | то | M4       | -      |

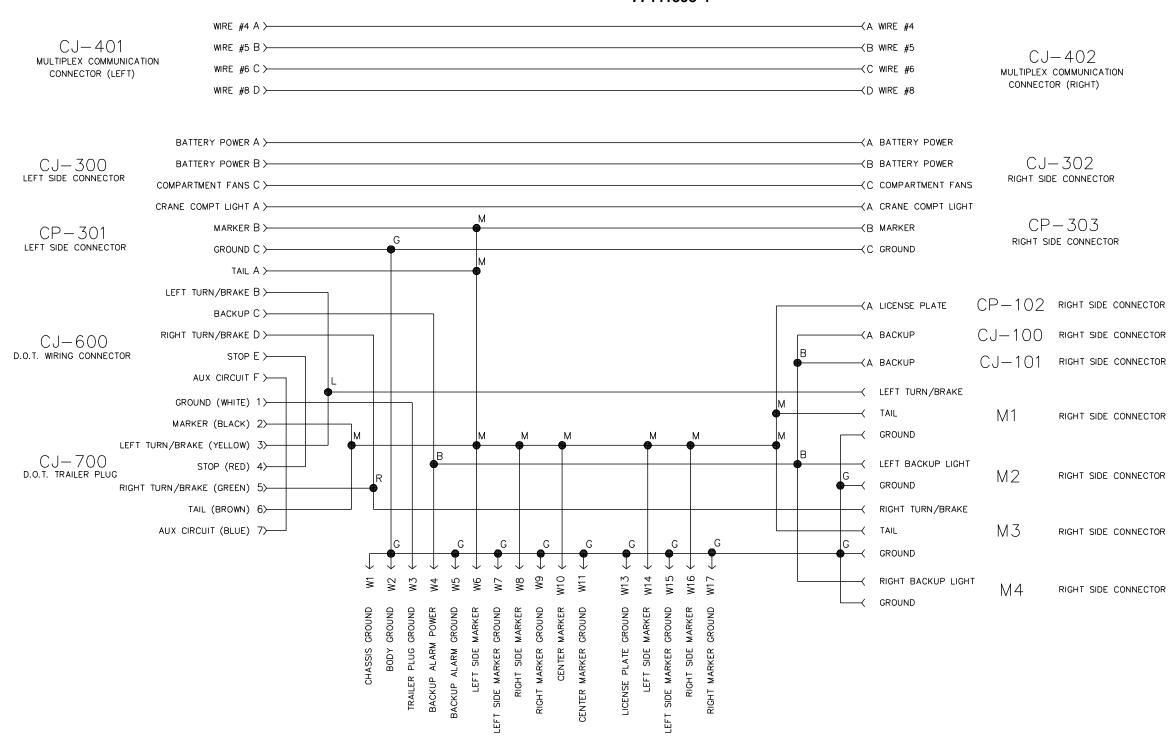
| LOCATOR | R CODE: | -   | SPLICE      | L  |          |        |
|---------|---------|-----|-------------|----|----------|--------|
| CAVITY  | COLOR   | GA. | PRINT LABEL | то | CON-SPLC | CAVITY |
| -       | YEL     | 14  | L TURN      | ТО | CJ-600   | В      |
| -       | YEL     | 14  | L TURN      | ТО | CJ-700   | 3      |
| -       | YEL     | 16  | L TURN      | ТО | M1       | •      |

| LOCATOR | R CODE: | -   |            | SPLICE N | М  |          |        |
|---------|---------|-----|------------|----------|----|----------|--------|
| CAVITY  | COLOR   | GA. | PRINT LABI | EL       | то | CON-SPLC | CAVITY |
| -       | BRN     | 12  | TAIL       | -        | то | CJ-600   | Α      |
| -       | BLK     | 12  | MARKER     | ١        | то | CJ-700   | 2      |
| -       | BRN     | 12  | TAIL       |          | то | CJ-700   | 7      |
| -       | BRN     | 14  | MARKEF     | ₹ .      | то | CP-301   | В      |
| _       | BRN     | 14  | MARKEF     | ₹ .      | ТО | CP-303   | В      |
| -       | BRN     | 16  | L MARKE    | R .      | то | W6       | -      |
| -       | BRN     | 16  | R MARKE    | R .      | то | W8       | -      |
| -       | BRN     | 16  | C MARKE    | R .      | то | W10      | -      |
| -       | BRN     | 16  | LICENSE PL | ATE .    | то | CP-102   | Α      |
| -       | BRN     | 16  | TAIL       |          | то | M1       | -      |
| -       | BRN     | 16  | L MARKER   |          | то | W14      | -      |
| _       | BRN     | 16  | TAIL       |          | то | M3       | _      |
| -       | BRN     | 16  | R MARKE    | R .      | TO | W16      | -      |

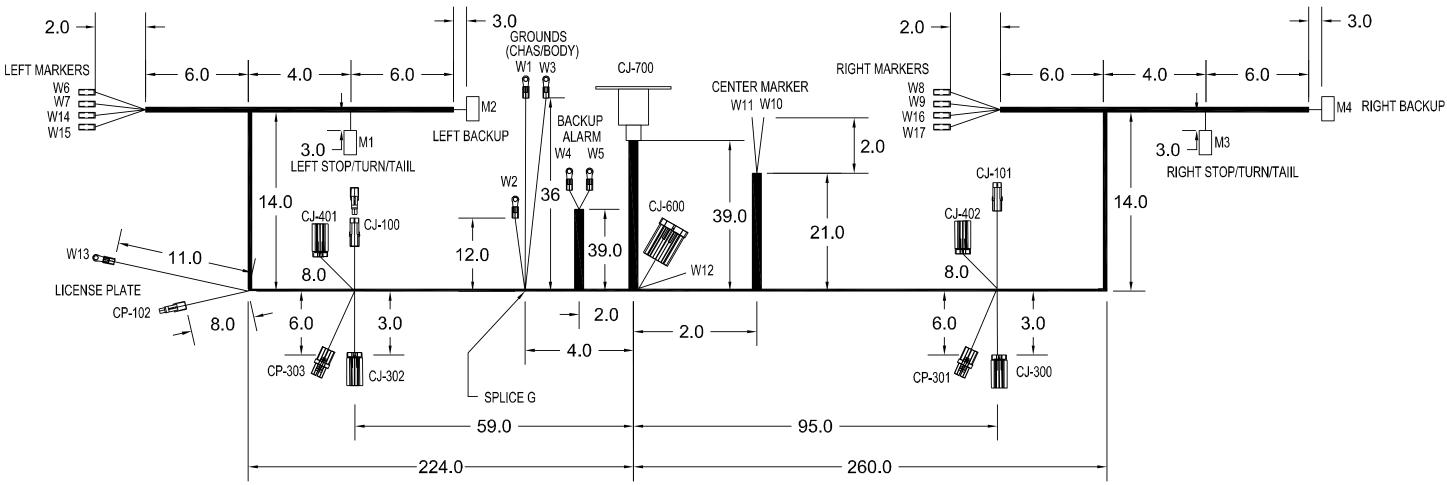
| LOCATO | R CODE: | -   | SPL         | LICE R |          |        |
|--------|---------|-----|-------------|--------|----------|--------|
| CAVITY | COLOR   | GA. | PRINT LABEL | то     | CON-SPLC | CAVITY |
| -      | GRN     | 14  | R TURN      | ТО     | CJ-600   | D      |
| -      | GRN     | 14  | R TURN      | ТО     | CJ-700   | 6      |
| -      | GRN     | 16  | R TURN      | то     | М3       | -      |



MATING END VIEW OF CJ-700



# Harness, S/T/T (77441647)



## **NOTES:**

- 1. UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, BRAIDING STOPS 4" FROM BACK OF CONNECTOR.
- ALL WIRE TO BE GXL.
- 3. ORIENT CONNECTOR AS SHOWN.

### PROTECTIVE LOOM DETAILS:

HIGH TEMPERATURE RESISTANT VINYL COATED YARN PHYSICAL PROERTIES:

MOISTURE AND WEATHER RESISTANT

FIRE AND OIL RESISTANT

HIGH ABRASION RESISTANT (SEE SAE 20:20.106 J562) TEMPERATURE RESISTAN FROM +280° TO -65°F

YARN COLOR TO BE BLACK WITH YELLOW STRIPING

YARN SHOULD BE BRAIDED WITH WEAVE TIGHTNESS OF 12 PICKS PER INCH.

| LOCATO | R CODE: N | 41  | TRUCK LITE: 9 | 4841  | OR EQUIV.     |          |
|--------|-----------|-----|---------------|-------|---------------|----------|
| CAVITY | COLOR     | GA. | PRINT LABEL   | то    | CON-SPLC      | CAVITY   |
| -      | WHT       | 16  | GND           | то    | SPL G         | -        |
| -      | BRN       | 16  | TAIL          | ТО    | SPL M         | -        |
| -      | YEL       | 16  |               | ТО    | SPL L         | -        |
| LOCATO | R CODE: N | 42  | TRUCK LITE: 9 | 4993  | OR FOLITY     |          |
| CAVITY | COLOR     | GA. | PRINT LABEL   | то    | CON-SPLC      | CAVITY   |
| -      | WHT       | 16  | GND           | то    | SPL G         | -        |
| -      | BLU       | 16  | L BACKUP      | то    | SPL B         | -        |
|        | 220       |     | L D/ (O/CO)   |       | 0, 20         |          |
| LOCATO | R CODE: N | 43  | TRUCK LITE: 9 | 4841  | OR EQUIV.     |          |
| CAVITY | COLOR     | GA. | PRINT LABEL   | то    | CON-SPLC      | CAVITY   |
| -      | WHT       | 16  | GND           | то    | SPL G         | _        |
| -      | BRN       | 16  | TAIL          | то    | SPL M         |          |
| -      | GRN       | 16  | RIGHT TURN    | то    | SPL R         | -        |
|        |           |     |               |       |               |          |
| LOCATO | R CODE: N | 44  | TRUCK LITE: 9 | 4993  | OR EQUIV.     |          |
| CAVITY | COLOR     | GA. | PRINT LABEL   | то    | CON-SPLC      | CAVITY   |
| -      | WHT       | 16  | GND           | то    | SPL G         | -        |
| -      | BLU       | 16  | R BACKUP      | то    | SPL B         | -        |
|        |           |     |               |       |               |          |
|        | R CODE: \ |     | RING TERM .38 |       |               |          |
| CAVITY | COLOR     | GA. | PRINT LABEL   | то    | CON-SPLC      | CAVITY   |
| _      | WHT       | 8   | CHASSIS GND   | то    | SPL G         | <u> </u> |
|        |           |     | <b>I</b>      |       |               |          |
|        | CODE: \   | _   | RING TERM .38 |       |               |          |
| CAVITY | COLOR     |     | PRINT LABEL   | TO    | CON-SPLC      | CAVITY   |
|        | WHT       | 8   | BODY GND      | TO    | SPL G         | -        |
| LOCATO | R CODE: \ | N/3 | RING TERM .38 | o CTU | D 12 CA WITH  | LCUDINIC |
| CAVITY | COLOR     | GA. | PRINT LABEL   | TO    | CON-SPLC      | CAVITY   |
| -      |           |     |               | ТО    |               |          |
|        | WHT       | 12  | GND           | 110   | CJ-700        | 1 1      |
| LOCATO | R CODE: \ | N4  | RING TERM .19 | 9 STU | D 16 GA -WITH | I SHRINK |
| CAVITY | COLOR     | GA. | PRINT LABEL   | то    | CON-SPLC      | CAVITY   |
|        |           |     |               | 1-0   |               |          |

BLU 16 BACKUP ALARM TO SPL B

| LOCATO | R CODE: \ | <b>V</b> 5 | RING TERM .1                   | 9 STUI | D 16 GAWITH    | SHRINK    |
|--------|-----------|------------|--------------------------------|--------|----------------|-----------|
| CAVITY | COLOR     | GA.        | PRINT LABEL                    | то     | CON-SPLC       | CAVITY    |
| -      | WHT       | 16         | BACKUP GND                     | то     | SPL G          | -         |
|        |           |            |                                |        |                |           |
|        | R CODE: V |            |                                |        | - WITH SHRIN   | ř –       |
| CAVITY | COLOR     | GA.        | PRINT LABEL                    | то     | CON-SPLC       | CAVITY    |
| -      | BRN       | 16         | L MARKER                       | то     | SPL M          | -         |
| LOCATO | R CODE: V | W7         | 180 FEMALE E                   | BULLET | - WITH SHRIN   | IK        |
| CAVITY | COLOR     | GA.        | PRINT LABEL                    | то     | CON-SPLC       | CAVITY    |
| -      | WHT       | 16         | L MARKER GND                   | то     | SPL G          | -         |
|        |           |            |                                |        |                |           |
| LOCATO | R CODE: V | V8         | .180 FEMALE E                  | BULLET | - WITH SHRIN   | IK        |
| CAVITY | COLOR     | GA.        | PRINT LABEL                    | то     | CON-SPLC       | CAVITY    |
| •      | BRN       | 16         | R MARKER                       | ТО     | SPL M          | -         |
|        |           | 10         |                                |        |                |           |
| CAVITY | CODE: V   | Ò          | ∥ .180 FEMALE E<br>PRINT LABEL | TO     | CON-SPLC       |           |
| CAVITY |           | GA.        |                                | ТО     |                | CAVITY    |
|        | WHT       | 16         | R MARKER GND                   | JIUJ   | SPL G          | _         |
| LOCATO | R CODE: \ | N10        | BLUNT CUT                      |        |                |           |
| CAVITY | COLOR     | GA.        | PRINT LABEL                    | то     | CON-SPLC       | CAVITY    |
| -      | BRN       | 16         | C MARKER                       | то     | SPL M          | -         |
|        |           |            | П                              |        |                |           |
|        | R CODE: \ | _          | BLUNT CUT                      |        |                |           |
| CAVITY | COLOR     | GA.        | PRINT LABEL                    | то     | CON-SPLC       | CAVITY    |
| -      | WHT       | 16         | C MARKER GND                   | ТО     | SPL G          | -         |
| LOCATO | R CODE: \ | N13        | DINC TERM 1                    | O CTU  | D 16 GA WIT    | L CHDINIZ |
| CAVITY | COLOR     | GA.        | PRINT LABEL                    | TO     | CON-SPLC       | CAVITY    |
| -      | WHT       | 16         | L PLATE GND                    | то     | SPL G          | -         |
|        | 1 44111   |            | LI LAIL OND                    |        | 0, 10          |           |
| LOCATO | R CODE: \ | W14        | .180 FEMALE                    | BULLE  | r - with shrin | ΝK        |
| CAVITY | COLOR     | GA.        | PRINT LABEL                    | то     | CON-SPLC       | CAVITY    |
|        |           |            |                                |        |                |           |

| LOCATO  | R CODE: \ | W15   | .180 F     | EMALE B        | ULLE           | Γ - WITH SHRIN | NK .   |  |
|---------|-----------|-------|------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------|--|
| CAVITY  | COLOR     | GA.   | PRINT LAB  | EL             | ТО             | CON-SPLC       | CAVITY |  |
| -       | WHT       | 16    | L MARKER   | GND            | TO             | SPL G          | -      |  |
| LOCATO  | R CODE: \ | W16   | .180 F     | EMALE B        | ULLE           | r - With Shrin | ١K     |  |
| CAVITY  | COLOR     | GA.   | PRINT LAB  | EL             | то             | CON-SPLC       | CAVITY |  |
| -       | BRN       | 16    | R MARKE    | R              | TO             | SPL M          | -      |  |
| LOCATO  | R CODE: \ | W17   | 180 F      | EMALER         | HILE           | Γ - WITH SHRIN | ılk.   |  |
| CAVITY  | COLOR     | GA.   | PRINT LAB  |                | TO             | CON-SPLC       | CAVITY |  |
| -       | WHT       | 16    | R MARKER   | GND            | TO             | SPL G          | -      |  |
| LOCATO  | R CODE:   | CJ-10 | 00         | PACKAI         | RD: 12         | 2010996        |        |  |
| TERM:   | 12124582  |       |            | SEA            | SEAL: 12015323 |                |        |  |
| CAVITY  | COLOR     | GA.   | PRINT LAB  | EL             | то             | CON-SPLC       | CAVITY |  |
| -       | BLU       | 16    | BACKU      | >              | ТО             | SPL B          | -      |  |
| LOCATO  | R CODE:   | CJ-10 | )1         | PACKAI         | RD: 12         | 2010996        |        |  |
| TERM:   | 12124582  |       |            | SEAL: 12015323 |                |                |        |  |
| CAVITY  | COLOR     | GA.   | PRINT LAB  |                | ТО             | CON-SPLC       | CAVITY |  |
| -       | BLU       | 16    | BACKU      | -              | ТО             | SPL B          | -      |  |
| LOCATO  | R CODE:   | CD 16 | 2          | I DACKAI       | 2D+ 12         | 2015791        |        |  |
|         | 12124580  | CF-I  | J2         |                |                | 2010293        |        |  |
| CAVITY  | COLOR     | GA.   | PRINT LAB  |                | TO             | CON-SPLC       | CAVITY |  |
| -       | BRN       | 16    | LICENSE PL | _ATE           | TO             | SPL M          | -      |  |
|         |           |       |            |                |                |                | •      |  |
| LOCATO  | R CODE:   | CJ-30 | 00         |                |                | ACK: 1201071   |        |  |
| TERM: 1 | 2124582/  | 1212  | 4587       | SEA            | L: 120         | 10293/120151   | 93     |  |
| CAVITY  | COLOR     | GA.   | PRINT LAB  | EL             | то             | CON-SPLC       | CAVITY |  |
| Α       | WHT       | 12    | BATT MOI   | D 2            | TO             | CJ-302         | Α      |  |
| В       | I WHT     | 12    | BATT MOI   |                | TO             | C.I-302        | В      |  |

| LOCATOR | R CODE: V | V17   | 180 5       | FMALE R                 | III F             | - WITH SHRIN   | IK          |  |
|---------|-----------|-------|-------------|-------------------------|-------------------|----------------|-------------|--|
| CAVITY  | COLOR     | GA.   | PRINT LAE   |                         | то                | CON-SPLC       | CAVITY      |  |
| -       | WHT       | 16    | R MARKER    |                         | TO                | SPL G          | -           |  |
|         |           |       |             | _                       |                   |                |             |  |
| LOCATO  |           | CJ-10 | 00          |                         | PACKARD: 12010996 |                |             |  |
|         | 2124582   |       |             | SEA                     | L: 12             | 2015323        |             |  |
| CAVITY  | COLOR     | GA.   | PRINT LAE   | BEL                     | то                | CON-SPLC       | CAVITY      |  |
| -       | BLU       | 16    | BACKU       | P                       | TO                | SPL B          | -           |  |
|         |           | C1 10 | 24          | I DACKAE                | ND: 17            | 2010000        |             |  |
|         | CODE:     | W-I(  | 11          | _                       |                   | 2010996        |             |  |
|         | .2124582  |       | DDINT       | SEA                     |                   | 2015323        | O A) /IT) / |  |
| CAVITY  | COLOR     | GA.   | PRINT LA    |                         | TO                | CON-SPLC       | CAVITY      |  |
| -       | BLU       | 16    | BACKU       | P                       | ТО                | SPL B          | -           |  |
| LOCATOR | R CODE:   | CP-10 | 02          | PACKAF                  | RD: 12            | 2015791        |             |  |
|         | 2124580   |       |             |                         |                   | 2010293        |             |  |
| CAVITY  | COLOR     | GA.   | PRINT LA    | BEL                     | то                | CON-SPLC       | CAVITY      |  |
| -       | BRN       | 16    | LICENSE P   | LATE                    | то                | SPL M          |             |  |
|         |           |       |             |                         |                   |                |             |  |
| LOCATO  | CODE:     | CJ-30 | 00          | WEATI                   | HERF              | ACK: 1201071   | 7           |  |
| TERM: 1 | 2124582/  | 1212  | 4587        | SEAL: 12010293/12015193 |                   |                |             |  |
| CAVITY  | COLOR     | GA.   | PRINT LAE   | BEL                     | то                | CON-SPLC       | CAVITY      |  |
| А       | WHT       | 12    | BATT MO     | D 2                     | TO                | CJ-302         | Α           |  |
| В       | WHT       | 12    | BATT MO     | D 2                     | TO                | CJ-302         | В           |  |
| С       | WHT       | 14    | CMPT FAN    | PWR                     | TO                | CJ-302         | С           |  |
|         |           |       |             |                         |                   |                |             |  |
| LOCATOR | CODE:     | CP-3  | 01          | WEAT                    | HERF              | ACK: 1201579   | 3           |  |
| TERM: 1 | 2124580/  | 1212  | 4581 SEAL 1 | 2010293 ,               | / 1201            | .5193 / 120153 | 23          |  |
| CAVITY  | COLOR     | GA.   | PRINT LAE   | BEL                     | то                | CON-SPLC       | CAVITY      |  |
| А       | WHT       | 16    | CRN CMP     | TLT                     | TO                | CP-303         | Α           |  |
| В       | BRN       | 14    | MARKE       | R                       | то                | SPL M          | -           |  |
| С       | WHT       | 12    | GND         |                         | ТО                | SPL G          | -           |  |
|         |           |       |             |                         |                   |                | <u> </u>    |  |
|         |           |       |             |                         |                   |                |             |  |
|         |           |       |             |                         |                   |                |             |  |
|         |           |       |             |                         |                   |                |             |  |
|         |           |       |             |                         |                   |                |             |  |

| LOCATOR | R CODE:  | CJ-30 | )2         | WEATH                   | HERF   | PACK: 1201071 | 7      |
|---------|----------|-------|------------|-------------------------|--------|---------------|--------|
| TERM: 1 | 2124582/ | 1212  | 4587       | SEAL: 12010293/12015193 |        |               |        |
| CAVITY  | COLOR    | GA.   | PRINT LAB  | EL                      | ТО     | CON-SPLC      | CAVITY |
| Α       | WHT      | 12    | BATT MOD   | 2                       | Р      | CJ-300        | Α      |
| В       | WHT      | 12    | BATT MOD   | ပ                       | CJ-300 | В             |        |
| С       | WHT      | 14    | CMPT FAN F | WR                      | С      | CJ-300        | C      |

| LOCATO  | R CODE:  | CP-3 | 03      | WEAT    | HERF  | PACK: 1201579   | 3        |
|---------|----------|------|---------|---------|-------|-----------------|----------|
| TERM: 1 | 2124580/ | 1212 | 4581    | SEAL 12 | 01029 | 93 / 12015193 / | 12015323 |
| CAVITY  | COLOR    | GA.  | PRINT L | ABEL    | то    | CON-SPLC        | CAVITY   |
| Α       | WHT      | 16   | CRN CM  | PT LT   | то    | CP-301          | Α        |
| В       | BRN      | 14   | MARK    | ER      | то    | SPL M           | •        |
| С       | WHT      | 12   | GNI     | )       | то    | SPL G           | •        |

| LOCATO  | R CODE:       | CJ-60 | 00         | WEATHERPACK: 12010975 |        |               |        |
|---------|---------------|-------|------------|-----------------------|--------|---------------|--------|
| TERM: 1 | .2124582/     | 1201  | 4587       | SEAL                  | .: 120 | 10293 / 12015 | 193    |
| CAVITY  | COLOR         | GA.   | PRINT LABE | L                     | то     | CON-SPLC      | CAVITY |
| Α       | A BRN 12 TAIL |       |            |                       |        | SPL M         |        |
| В       | YEL           | 14    | L TURN     |                       | то     | SPL L         | •      |
| С       | BLU           | 14    | BACKUP     |                       | TO     | SPL B         | ı      |
| D       | GRN           | 14    | R TURN     |                       | то     | \$PL R        | •      |
| E       | RED           | 12    | STOP       |                       | TO     | CJ-700        | 4      |
| F       | BLU           | 12    | AUX        |                       | то     | CJ-700        | 7      |

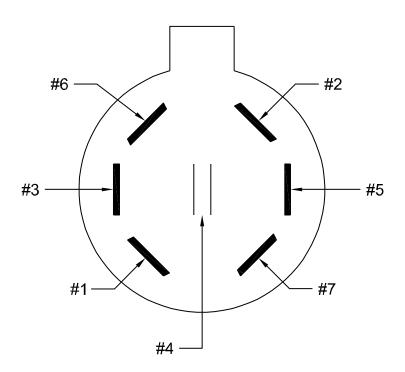
| LOCATO  | R CODE: | CJ <b>-</b> 40 | 01       | WEAT              | WEATHERPACK: 12015024 |          |        |  |
|---------|---------|----------------|----------|-------------------|-----------------------|----------|--------|--|
| TERM: 1 | 2089040 |                | SEAL:    | L20896 <b>7</b> 9 |                       |          |        |  |
| CAVITY  | COLOR   | GA.            | PRINT LA | BEL.              | то                    | CON-SPLC | CAVITY |  |
| Α       | RED     | 20             | WIRE     | ¥4                | TO                    | CJ-402   | Α      |  |
| В       | BLUE    | 20             | WIRE     | ¥5                | TO                    | CJ-402   | В      |  |
| С       | GRN     | 20             | WIRE     | ¥6                | TO                    | CJ-402   | С      |  |
| D       | YEL     | 20             | WIRE     | #8                | то                    | CJ-402   | D      |  |

| LOCATO  | CJ-40 | )2  |          | WEATH       | HERF | PACK: 1201502 | 4        |        |
|---------|-------|-----|----------|-------------|------|---------------|----------|--------|
| TERM: 1 |       |     | SEAL: 12 | 089679      |      |               |          |        |
| CAVITY  | COLOR | GA. |          | PRINT LABEL |      |               | CON-SPLC | CAVITY |
| Α       | RED   | 20  |          | WIRE #4     |      |               | CJ-401   | Α      |
| В       | BLUE  | 20  |          | WIRE #5     |      |               | CJ-401   | В      |
| С       | GRN   | 20  | WIRE #6  |             |      | Ю             | CJ-401   | С      |
| D       | YEL   | 20  |          | WIRE #8     | 3    | то            | CJ-401   | D      |

134

| LOCATOR | R CODE: | CJ-70 | 00          | POLLA | K:12      | 707E     |        |
|---------|---------|-------|-------------|-------|-----------|----------|--------|
| TERM:   |         |       | SEAL        | _: RT | V 200-257 |          |        |
| CAVITY  | COLOR   | GA.   | PRINT LABEL |       | то        | CON-SPLC | CAVITY |
| 1       | WHT     | 12    | GND         |       | ТО        | W3       | -      |
| 2       | BLK     | 12    | MARKER      |       | ТО        | SPL M    | -      |
| 3       | YEL     | 14    | L TURN      |       | то        | SPL L    | -      |
| 4       | RED     | 12    | STOP        |       | то        | CJ-600   | E      |
| 5       | GRN     | 14    | R TURN      |       | то        | SPL R    | -      |
| 6       | BRN     | 12    | TAIL        |       | то        | SPL M    | -      |
| 7       | BLU     | 12    | AUX         |       | то        | CJ-600   | F      |

| LOCATOR | LOCATOR CODE: - |     |              |    |          |        |
|---------|-----------------|-----|--------------|----|----------|--------|
| CAVITY  | COLOR           | GA. | PRINT LABEL  | то | CON-SPLC | CAVITY |
| -       | BLU             | 14  | BACKUP       | то | CJ-600   | С      |
| -       | BLU             | 16  | BACKUP ALARM | то | W4       | ı      |
| -       | BLU             | 16  | BACKUP       | то | CJ-100   | Α      |
| -       | BLU             | 16  | BACKUP       | ТО | CJ-101   | Α      |
| -       | BLU             | 16  | L BACKUP     | то | M2       | -      |
| -       | BLU             | 16  | R BACKUP     | то | M4       | -      |



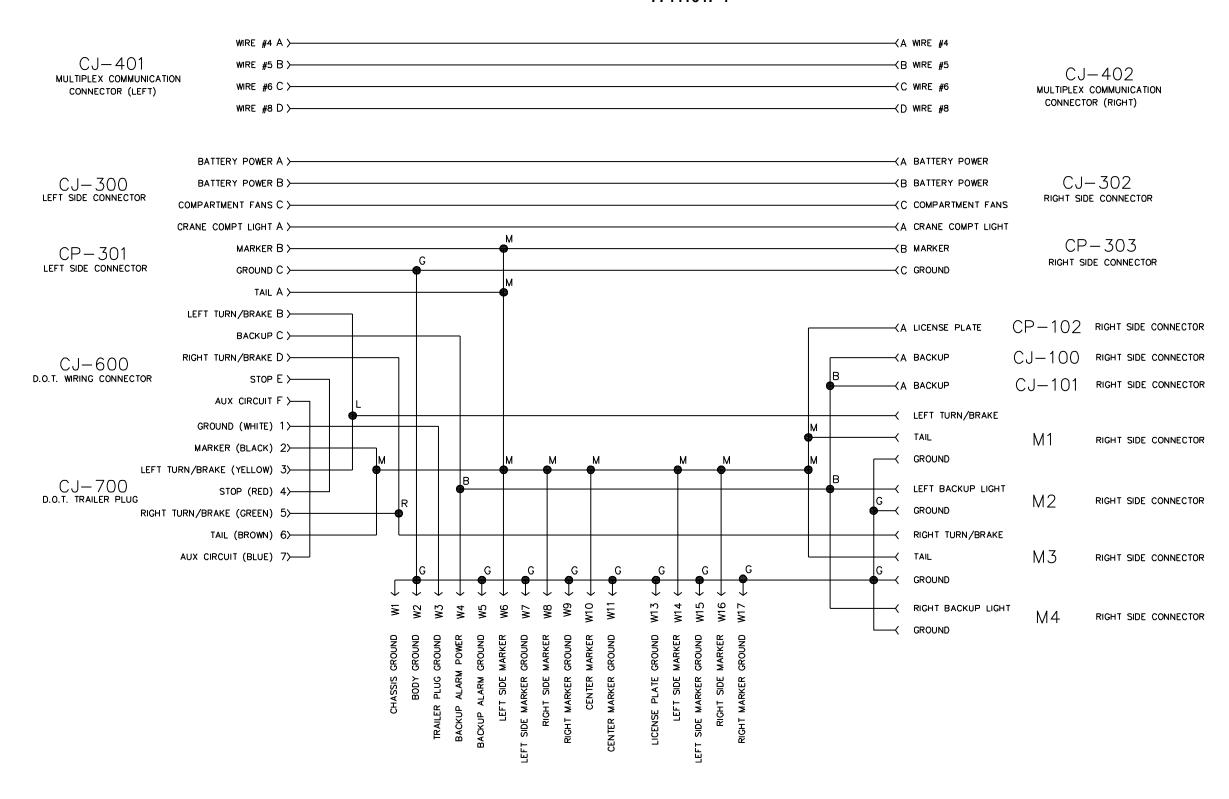
MATING END VIEW OF CJ-700

| LOCATO | R CODE: | -   | SPLI         | CE G |          |        |
|--------|---------|-----|--------------|------|----------|--------|
| CAVITY | COLOR   | GA. | PRINT LABEL  | то   | CON-SPLC | CAVITY |
| -      | WHT     | 8   | CHASSIS GND  | TO   | W1       | -      |
| -      | WHT     | 8   | BODY GND     | TO   | W2       | -      |
| -      | WHT     | 12  | GND          | ТО   | CP-301   | С      |
| -      | WHT     | 12  | GND          | ТО   | CP-303   | С      |
| -      | WHT     | 16  | BACKUP GND   | ТО   | W5       | -      |
| -      | WHT     | 16  | L MARKER GND | TO   | W7       | -      |
| -      | WHT     | 16  | R MARKER GND | то   | W9       | -      |
| -      | WHT     | 16  | C MARKER GND | то   | W11      | -      |
| -      | WHT     | 16  | L PLATE GND  | ТО   | W13      | -      |
| -      | WHT     | 16  | L MARKER GND | ТО   | W15      | -      |
| -      | WHT     | 16  | R MARKER GND | ТО   | W17      | -      |
| -      | WHT     | 16  | GND          | ТО   | M1       | -      |
| -      | WHT     | 16  | GND          | ТО   | M2       | -      |
| -      | WHT     | 16  | GND          | ТО   | М3       | -      |
| -      | WHT     | 16  | GND          | ТО   | M4       | -      |

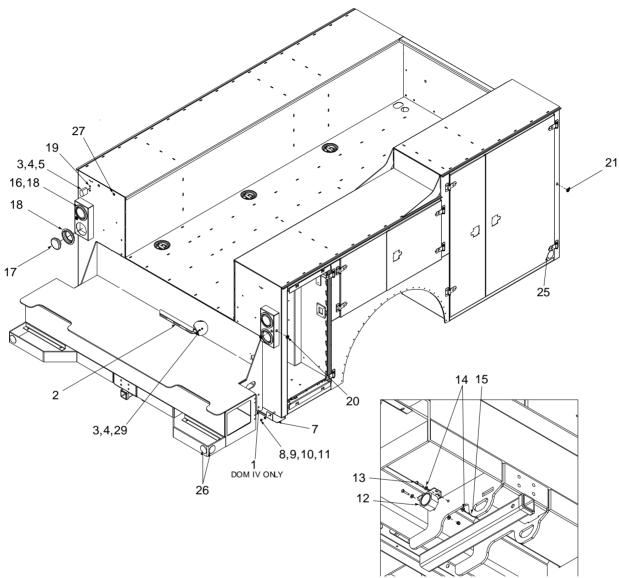
| LOCATOR | LOCATOR CODE: - |     |             |    |          |        |
|---------|-----------------|-----|-------------|----|----------|--------|
| CAVITY  | COLOR           | GA. | PRINT LABEL | Ю  | CON-SPLC | CAVITY |
| -       | YEL             | 14  | L TURN      | О  | CJ-600   | В      |
| -       | YEL             | 14  | L TURN      | О  | CJ-700   | 3      |
| -       | YEL             | 16  | L TURN      | то | M1       | -      |

| LOCATOR | R CODE: | -   | SPLICE        | M  |          |        |
|---------|---------|-----|---------------|----|----------|--------|
| CAVITY  | COLOR   | GA. | PRINT LABEL   | ТО | CON-SPLC | CAVITY |
| -       | BRN     | 12  | TAIL          | TO | CJ-600   | Α      |
| -       | BLK     | 12  | MARKER        | ТО | CJ-700   | 2      |
| -       | BRN     | 12  | TAIL          | ТО | CJ-700   | 7      |
| -       | BRN     | 14  | MARKER        | ТО | CP-301   | В      |
| -       | BRN     | 14  | MARKER        | ТО | CP-303   | В      |
| -       | BRN     | 16  | L MARKER      | ТО | W6       | •      |
| -       | BRN     | 16  | R MARKER      | то | W8       | •      |
| -       | BRN     | 16  | C MARKER      | то | W10      | •      |
| -       | BRN     | 16  | LICENSE PLATE | ТО | CP-102   | Α      |
| -       | BRN     | 16  | TAIL          | ТО | M1       | •      |
| _       | BRN     | 16  | L MARKER      | ТО | W14      | -      |
| _       | BRN     | 16  | TAIL          | то | M3       | -      |
| -       | BRN     | 16  | R MARKER      | то | W16      | -      |

| LOCATO | -     | SPLICE | R           |    |          |        |
|--------|-------|--------|-------------|----|----------|--------|
| CAVITY | COLOR | GA.    | PRINT LABEL | ТО | CON-SPLC | CAVITY |
| -      | GRN   | 14     | R TURN      | то | CJ-600   | D      |
| -      | GRN   | 14     | R TURN      | ТО | CJ-700   | 6      |
| -      | GRN   | 16     | R TURN      | ТО | М3       | -      |



# **Electrical Installation (99905307)**



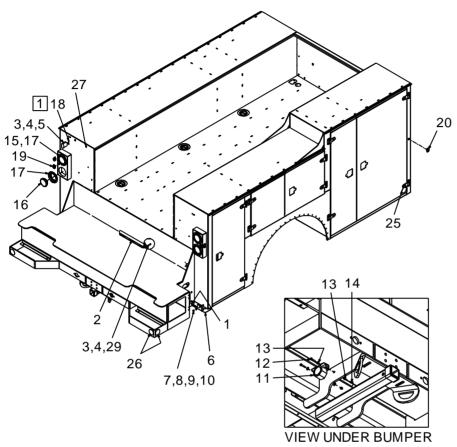
## **NOTES:**

TERMINATE WITH 77044690, 77045887, 70394069, GROUND EYELET FROM HARNESS TO BE ATTACHED TO ONE OF THE SCREWS.

CHASSIS GROUND AND BODY GROUND EYELETS FROM LIGHTING HARNESS TO BE ATTACHED TO CHASSIS AND BODY, RESPECTIVELY. TRAILER GROUND EYELET TO BE ATTACHED WITH BODY EYELET. PREPARE FRAME AND BODY SURFACES BY GRINDING AWAY PAINT. HARDWARE AND DRILL AS NECESSARY.

| 99905307 | PARTS LIST E | ffective 7-22-16                         |         |     |
|----------|--------------|------------------------------------------|---------|-----|
| ITEM     | PART NO.     | DESCRIPTION                              | KIT NO. | QTY |
| 1        | 89396626     | EDGING-PLASTIC BLK                       |         | A/R |
| 2        | 77040483     | LIGHT-3 BAR LED D(I)                     | #28     | 1   |
| 3        | 72063000     | WASHER .19 W FLAT ANSI B27.2Z            | #28     | 9   |
| 4        | 72062106     | NUT 10-24 HEX NYLOCK                     | #28     | 8   |
| 5        | 77441004     | LIGHT-LICENSE PLATE PLASTIC FOR DOM 2002 | #28     | 1   |
| 6        | 60130829     | MTG BRKT-WIRE HARNESS D3 & D4            |         | 2   |
| 7        | 60120705     | MTG BRKT-WIRE HARNESS D1 & D2            |         | 2   |
| 8        | 72060026     | CAP SCR .31-18X 1.25 HH GR5 Z            |         | 6   |
| 9        | 72063002     | WASHER .31 FLAT                          |         | 4   |
| 10       | 76392598     | WASHER-BONDED .31 PLTD                   |         | 6   |
| 11       | 72062109     | NUT .31-18 HEX NYLOCK                    |         | 4   |
| 12       | 77040020     | ALARM-BACK UP HORN                       | #28     | 1   |
| 13       | 72060005     | CAP SCR .25-20X 1.25 HH GR5 Z            | #28     | 2   |
| 14       | 72063001     | WASHER .25 FLAT                          | #28     | 4   |
| 15       | 72062104     | NUT .25-20 HEX NYLOCK                    | #28     | 2   |
| 16       | 77040493     | LIGHT-STOP/TURN/TAIL LED 4"              | #28     | 2   |
| 17       | 77040180     | LIGHT-BACKUP 4in CLEAR                   | #28     | 2   |
| 18       | 76392275     | GROMMET-RUBBER TAIL LIGHT 4.00           | #28     | 4   |
| 19       | 72060636     | SCR-MACH #10-24X .75 RDH PH ZINC         | #28     | 6   |
| 20       | 77040616     | LIGHT-CLEAR RED LED W/GROMMET            |         | 4   |
| 21       | 77040615     | LIGHT-CLEAR AMBER LED W/GROMMET          |         | 2   |
| 22       | 72060044     | CAP SCR .31-18X .75 HH GR5 Z             | #28     | 1   |
| 23       | 72063003     | WASHER .38 W FLAT ANSI B27.2Z            | #28     | 1   |
| 24       | 72062103     | NUT .38-16 HEX NYLOC ZINC                | #28     | 1   |
| 25       | 70039058     | REFLECTOR-AMBER RD PET20 490A            | #28     | 2   |
| 26       | 70039057     | REFLECTOR-RED RD PET20 490R              | #28     | 4   |
| 27       | 51715985     | KIT-LICENSE PLATE HARDWARE               | #28     | 1   |
| 28       | 51723807     | DS3-ELEC KIT D.O.T. XOVER DOM 1-4        |         | 1   |
| 29       | 72060639     | SCR-MACH 10-24X 1.25 RDH                 | #28     | 2   |
| REV. E 2 | 0160907      |                                          | •       |     |

# **Electrical Installation (99905307)**



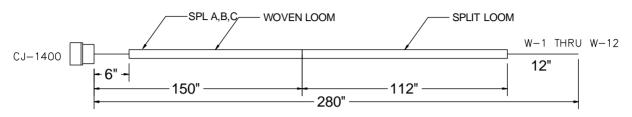
### **NOTES (SEE REFERENCE NUMBER IN BOX):**

- 1 Terminate with 77044690, 77045887, and 70394069. Ground eyelet from harness to be attached to one of the screws.
- The chassis and body ground eyelets from the lighting harness must be attached to the chassis and body, respectively. The trailer ground eyelet must be attached with the body eyelet. Prepare frame and surfaces by grinding away paint. Use supplied 3/8" hardware and drill as necessary.

| 99905 | 307 PARTS LIST |                               |                          |      |             |
|-------|----------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|------|-------------|
| ITEM  | PART#          | DESCRIPTION                   | DETAILS                  | KIT# | QUANTITY    |
| 1.    | 89396626       | EDGING-PLASTIC BLACK          | DOM IV ONLY              |      | AS REQUIRED |
| 2.    | 77040483       | LIGHT-3 BAR LED               |                          | #28  | 1           |
| 3.    | 72063000       | WASHER                        | .19 W FLAT ANSI B27.2Z 5 | #28  | 4           |
| 4.    | 72062106       | NUT                           | 10-24 HEX NYLOCK         | #28  | 4           |
| 5.    | 77441004       | LIGHT-LICENSE PLATE PLASTIC   |                          | #28  | 1           |
| 6.    | 60120705       | MOUNTING BRACKET-WIRE HARNESS | DOM I - II               |      | 2           |
| 6.    | 60130829       | MOUNTING BRACKET-WIRE HARNESS | DOM III - IV             |      | 2           |
| 7.    | 72060026       | CAP SCREW                     | .31-18X 1.25 HH GR5 Z    |      | 8           |
| 8.    | 72063002       | WASHER                        | .31 FLAT                 |      | 6           |
| 9.    | 76392598       | WASHER-BONDED PLATED          | 0.31                     |      | 6           |
| 10.   | 72062109       | NUT                           | .31-18 HEX NYLOCK        |      | 6           |

| ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, | 307 PARTS LIST             |                                             |                         |      |          |
|-----------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------|------|----------|
| TEM                                     | PART#                      | DESCRIPTION                                 | DETAILS                 | KIT# | QUANTITY |
| 1.                                      | 77040020                   | ALARM-BACK UP HORN                          |                         | #28  | 1        |
| 2.                                      | 72060005                   | CAP SCREW                                   | .25-20X 1.25 HH GR5 Z   | #28  | 2        |
| 3.                                      | 72063001                   | WASHER                                      | .25 FLAT                | #28  | 4        |
| 4.                                      | 72062104                   | NUT                                         | .25-20 HEX NYLOCK       | #28  | 2        |
| 5.                                      | 77040493                   | LIGHT-STOP/TURN/TAIL LED                    | 4 INCH                  | #28  | 2        |
| 6.                                      | 77040180                   | LIGHT-BACKUP CLEAR                          | 4 INCH                  | #28  | 2        |
| 7.                                      | 76392275                   | GROMMET-RUBBER TAIL LIGHT                   | 4 INCH                  | #28  | 4        |
| 8.                                      | 72060636                   | SCREW-MACH                                  | #10-24X .75 RDH PH ZINC | #28  | 2        |
| 9.                                      | 77040570                   | LIGHT-CLEARANCE RED LED OVAL<br>W/GROMMET   |                         | #28  | 4        |
|                                         | 77040616                   | LIGHT-CLEARANCE RED LED ROUND<br>W/GROMMET  |                         | #28  | 4        |
| 20.                                     | 77040569                   | LIGHT-CLEARANCE AMBER LED ROUND W/GROMMET   |                         | #28  | 2        |
|                                         | 77040615                   | LIGHT-CLEARANCE AMBER LED OVAL<br>W/GROMMET |                         | #28  | 2        |
| 1.                                      | 72060044<br>(was 72060047) | CAP SCREW                                   | .38-16X 1.25 HH GR5 Z   | #28  | 1        |
| 2.                                      | 72063003                   | WASHER                                      | .38 W FLAT ANSI B27.2Z  | #28  | 2        |
| 23.                                     | 72063050<br>(was 72063051) | WASHER                                      | .31 LOCK ZINC           | #28  | 2        |
| 24.                                     | 72062103                   | NUT                                         | .38-16 HEX NYLOC ZINC   |      | 2        |
| 25.                                     | 70039058                   | REFLECTOR-AMBER ROUND                       |                         | #28  | 2        |
| :6.                                     | 70039057                   | REFLECTOR-RED ROUND                         |                         | #28  | 4        |
| :7.                                     | 51715985                   | KIT-LICENSE PLATE HARDWARE                  |                         | #28  | 1        |
| 8.                                      | 51723807                   | DOT CROSSOVER ELECTRICAL KIT                |                         |      | 1        |
| 9.                                      | 72060639                   | SCREW-MACHINERY                             | #10-24 X 1.25 RDH       | #28  | 2        |
| EV D                                    | 20140519                   |                                             |                         |      |          |

# **Electrical Harness, Chassis (77441446)**



| LOCATO  | R CODE: | CJ-14 | 100 DEUTS           | CH: H | DP26-24-14 <b>S</b> I |        |
|---------|---------|-------|---------------------|-------|-----------------------|--------|
| TERM:04 | 62-203- | -0414 | 11, 0462-203-12141, | 0462  | -209-16141            |        |
| CAVITY  | COLOR   | GA.   | PRINT LABEL         | то    | CON-SPLC              | CAVITY |
| 1       | WHT     | 6     | BATTERY             | то    | SPLA                  | ,      |
| 2       | WHT     | 12    | COMP PWR            | то    | SPLC                  |        |
| 3       | WHT     | 14    | IGNITION            | то    | W3                    | ,      |
| 4       | WHT     | 14    | PTO (1 I-2)         | то    | W4                    |        |
| 5       | WHT     | 14    | EBRAKE (1 I-4)      | то    | W5                    | 1      |
| 6       | WHT     | 14    | EFM PWR             | то    | SPLB                  |        |
| 7       | WHT     | 14    | SELECTOR            | то    | W7                    | 1      |
| 8       | WHT     | 14    | ENG STOP            | то    | W8                    |        |
| 9       | WHT     | 14    | ENG SPEED           | то    | W9                    | -      |
| 10      | WHT     | 14    | ENG START           | то    | W10                   | -      |
| 11      | WHT     | 14    | STOW SEN NC         | то    | W11                   | -      |
| 12      | WHT     | 14    | STOW SEN NO         | то    | W12                   | -      |
| 13      | -       | -     | -                   | то    | -                     | -      |
| 14      | -       | -     | -                   | то    | -                     | -      |

| LOCATO | R CODE: | W1-\ | M12 BLUN       | T CU | T        |        |
|--------|---------|------|----------------|------|----------|--------|
| CAVITY | COLOR   | GA.  | PRINT LABEL    | то   | CON-SPLC | CAVITY |
| W1     | WHT     | 4    | BATTERY        | TO   | SPLA     |        |
| W2     | WHT     | 10   | COMP PWR       | то   | SPLC     | -      |
| W3     | WHT     | 14   | IGNITION       | TO   | CJ-1400  | 3      |
| W4     | WHT     | 14   | PTO (1 I-2)    | TO   | CJ-1400  | 4      |
| W5     | WHT     | 14   | EBRAKE (1 I-4) | TO   | CJ-1400  | 5      |
| W6     | WHT     | 12   | EFM PWR        | TO   | SPLB     |        |
| W7     | WHT     | 14   | SELECTOR       | TO   | CJ-1400  | 7      |
| W8     | WHT     | 14   | ENG STOP       | TO   | CJ-1400  | 8      |
| W9     | WHT     | 14   | ENG SPEED      | TO   | CJ-1400  | 9      |
| W10    | WHT     | 14   | ENG START      | TO   | CJ-1400  | 10     |
| W11    | WHT     | 14   | STOW SEN NC    | TO   | CJ-1400  | 11     |
| W12    | WHT     | 14   | STOW SEN NO    | TO   | CJ-1400  | 12     |

| LOCATO | R CODE: | -   | SPLICE      | Α  |          |        |
|--------|---------|-----|-------------|----|----------|--------|
| CAVITY | COLOR   | GA. | PRINT LABEL | то | CON-SPLC | CAVITY |
| -      | WHT     | 6   | BATT        | то | CJ-1400  | 1      |
| -      | WHT     | 4   | BATT        | то | W1       | •      |

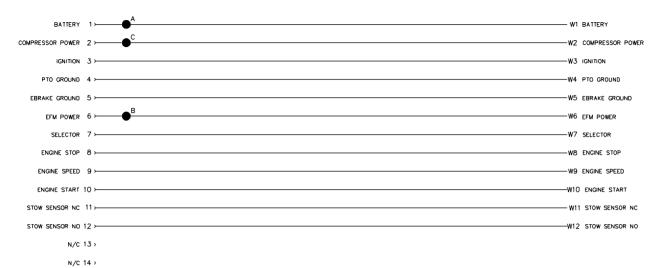
| LOCATO | -     | SPLICE | SPLICE B    |    |          |        |
|--------|-------|--------|-------------|----|----------|--------|
| CAVITY | COLOR | GA.    | PRINT LABEL | то | CON-SPLC | CAVITY |
| -      | WHT   | 12     | EFM PWR     | ТО | W6       |        |
| -      | WHT   | 14     | EFM PWR     | то | CJ-1400  | 6      |

| LOCATO | R CODE: | -   | S           | SPLICE C |          |        |  |
|--------|---------|-----|-------------|----------|----------|--------|--|
| CAVITY | COLOR   | GA. | PRINT LABEL | то       | CON-SPLC | CAVITY |  |
| -      | WHT     | 10  | COMP PWR    | ТО       | W2       | -      |  |
| -      | WHT     | 12  | COMP PWR    | ТО       | CJ-1400  | 2      |  |

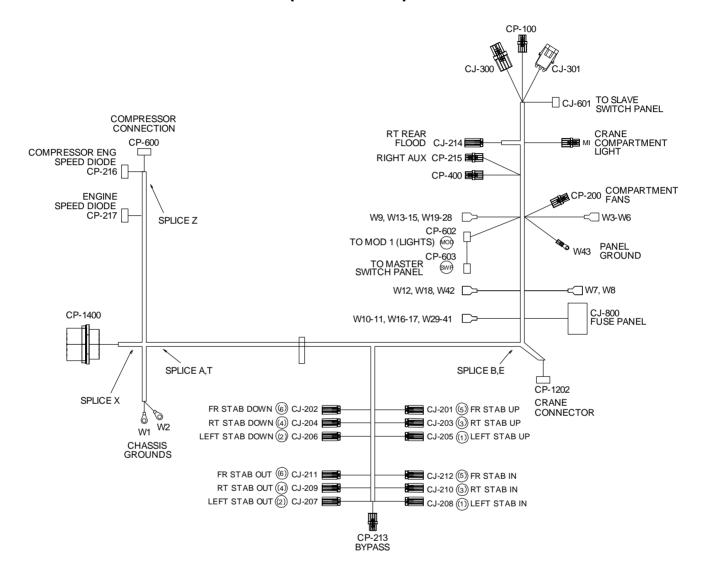
#### NOTES:

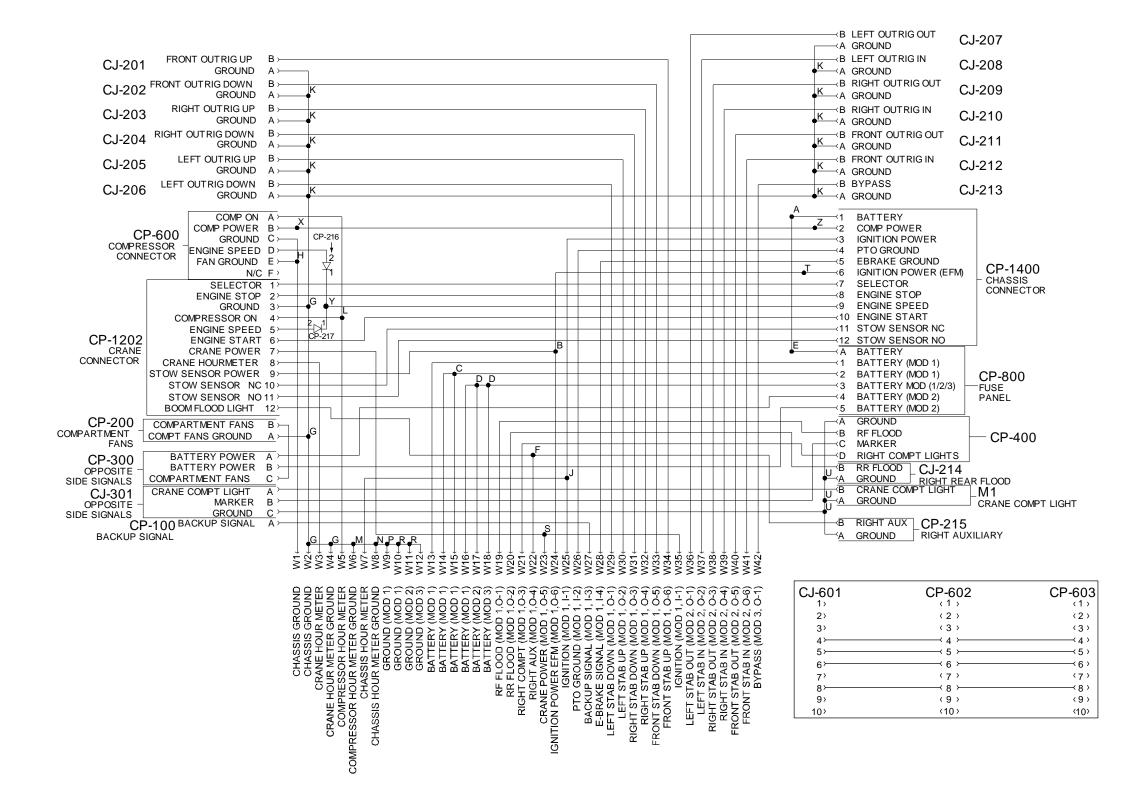
- 1 ALL DIMENSIONS ARE FROM MATING END OF CONNECTOR TO BREAK-OUT POINT IN HARNESS.
- 2 ALL WIRE TO BE GXL.

#### CJ-1400 BODY CONNECTION

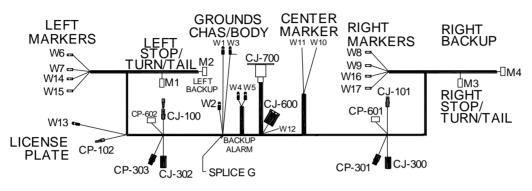


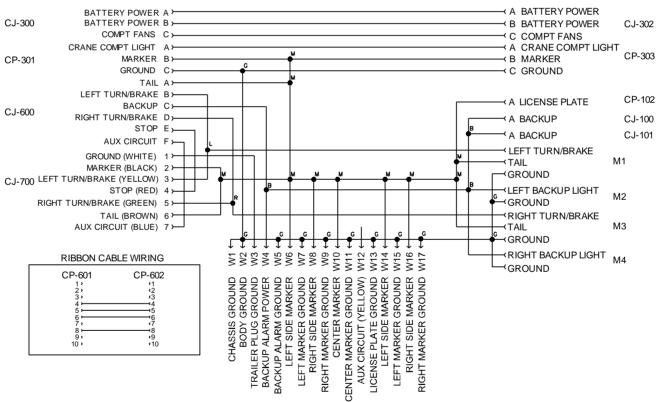
# Harness, Power Panel (77441445)



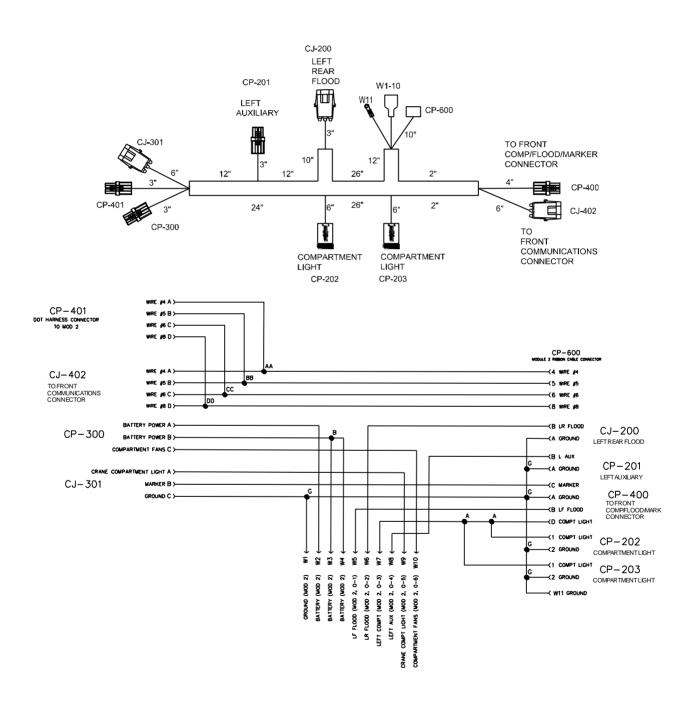


## Electrical Harness- Rear Body Lights (77441437)

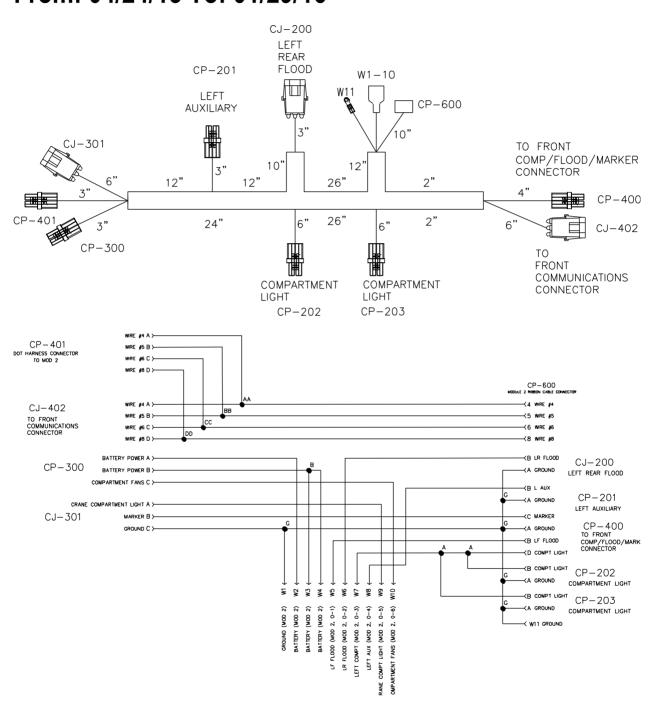




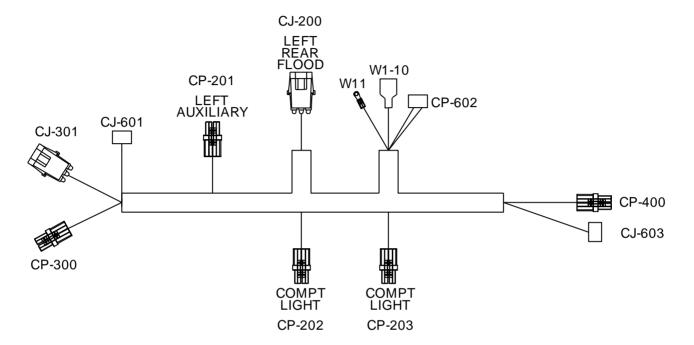
## Electrical Harness, Left Sidepack (77441609) (Effective 02/01/16)



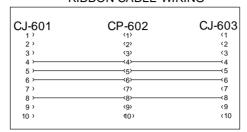
## Electrical Harness, Left Sidepack (77441515) From: 04/24/13 To: 01/29/16

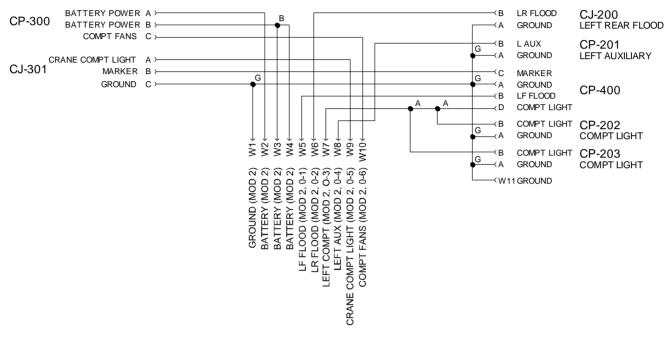


### Electrical Harness, Left Sidepack (77441439) Through 04/23/13

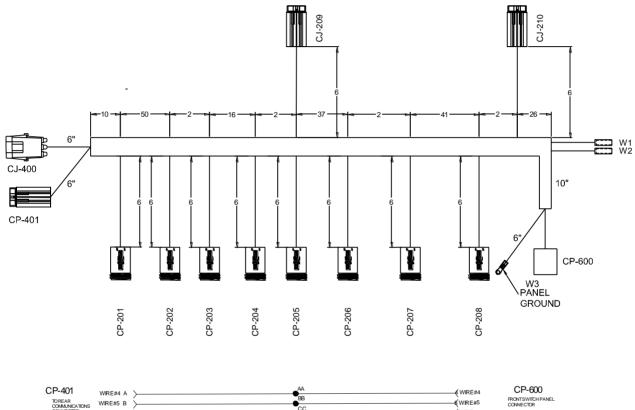


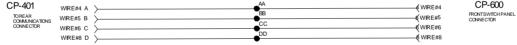
#### RIBBON CABLE WIRING

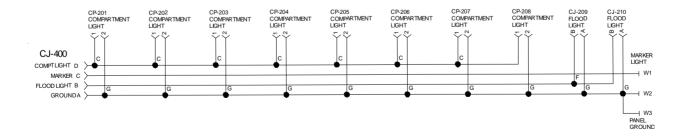




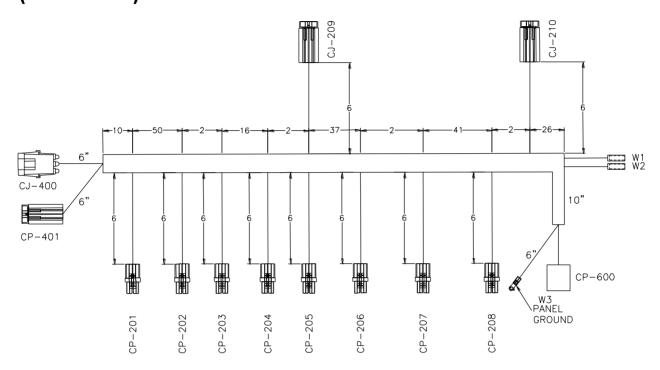
### 13'-14' Dom Harness, Flood & Marker Lights (77441613) (Effective 02/01/16)

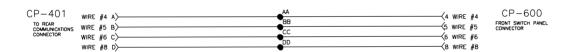


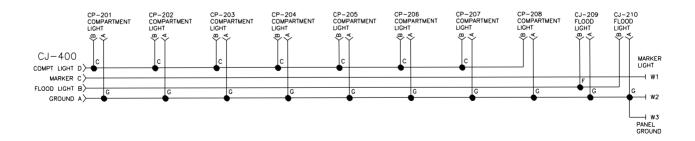




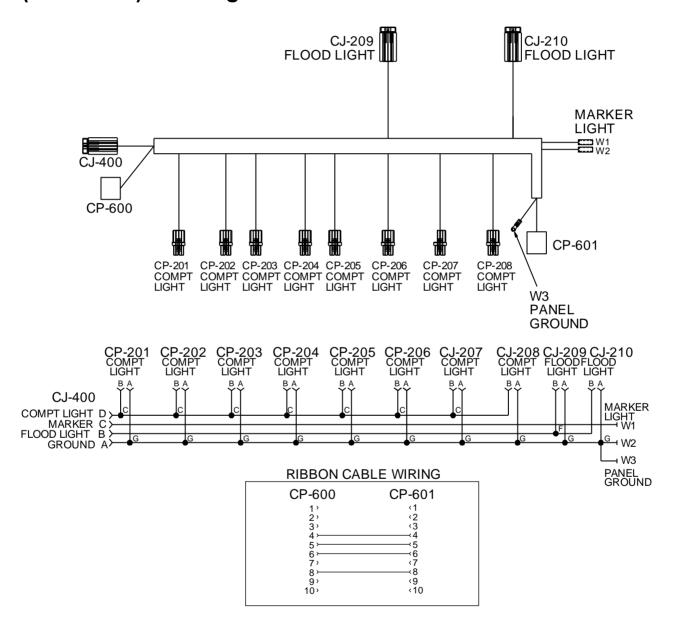
## 13'-14' Dom Harness, Flood & Marker Lights (77441520) From: 04/23/13 To: 01/29/16



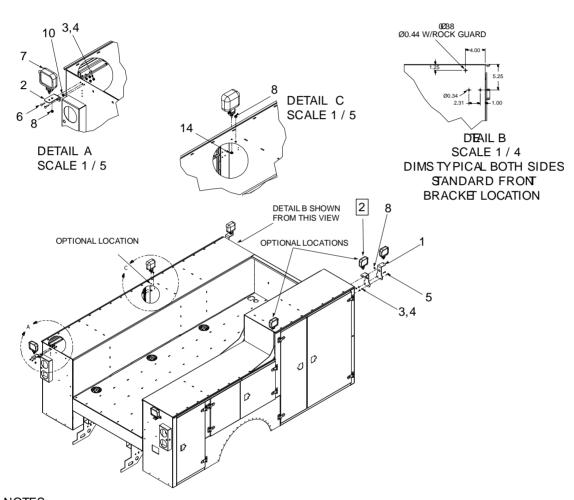




## 13-14' Dom Harness, Flood & Marker Lights (77441442) Through 04/23/13



## Flood Light Installation (99906020) (Effective 02/01/16)

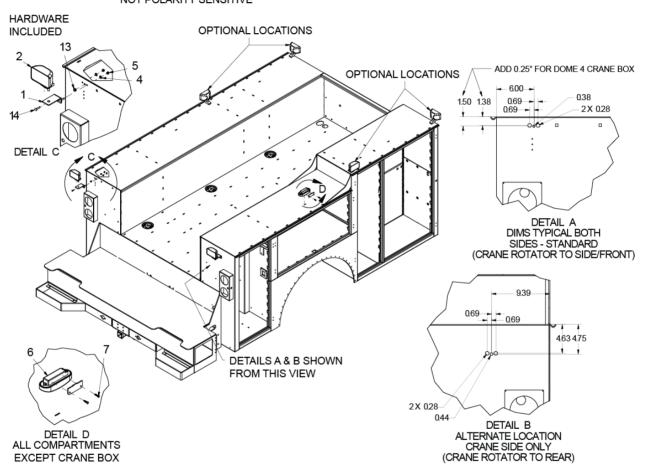


## NOTES: LOCATE MID-MOUNT FLOOD LIGHTS OUT OF WAY OF BOOM SUPPORT. OPTIONAL LOCATION FOR RIGHT FRONT FLOOD LIGHT DEPENDENT ON EXHAUST CLEARANCE. CRANE COMPARTMENT FLOOD LIGHT GROMMET IS ITEM #10. TEMINATE WIRES WITH #11, 12, 13, NOT POLARITY SENSITIVE.

| 9990            | 99906020 Parts List (Effective 02/01/16) |                                              |                            |                          |                           |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| ITEM            | PART<br>NO.                              | DESCRIPTION                                  | FRONT<br>MOUNT<br>51726762 | MID<br>MOUNT<br>51726756 | REAR<br>MOUNT<br>51726761 |  |  |  |  |
| 1               | 60138395                                 | BRACKET-FLOODLIGHT 12V FRONT W-<br>MSTR LOCK | 2                          | -                        | -                         |  |  |  |  |
| 2               | 60139526                                 | BRACKET-FLOODLIGHT 12V REAR SP               | -                          | -                        | 2                         |  |  |  |  |
| 3               | 72062194                                 | NUT .25-20 HEX SS 18-8 NYLOCK                | 4                          | 4                        | -                         |  |  |  |  |
| 4               | 76392820                                 | WASHER-BONDED .25 PLTD                       | 4                          | -                        | 4                         |  |  |  |  |
| 5               | 72601846                                 | CAP SCR .25-20X 1.25 HH SS 18-8              | 4                          | -                        | -                         |  |  |  |  |
| 6               | 72602097                                 | BOLT-CRG .25-18X 1.00 SQNK SS                | -                          | -                        | 4                         |  |  |  |  |
| 7               | 77040581                                 | FLOODLIGHT – LED 12-36 DC                    | 2                          | 2                        | 2                         |  |  |  |  |
| 8               | 76399341                                 | GROMMET-RUBBER .25IDX .44PHDX .19PTHK        | 4                          | 2                        | -                         |  |  |  |  |
| 9               | 76399342                                 | GROMMET-RUBBER .25IDX .44PHDX .25PTHK        | -                          | -                        | 1                         |  |  |  |  |
| 10              | 76399343                                 | GROMMET-RUBBER .25IDX .38PHDX .05PTHK        | -                          | -                        | 1                         |  |  |  |  |
| 11              | 77044574                                 | CONN-PKRD WEATHERPACK 2 CAV<br>FEMALE/TOWER  | 2                          | 2                        | 2                         |  |  |  |  |
| 12              | 77044927                                 | CABLE SEAL – PKRD WP/MP 14 GA GREY           | 4                          | 4                        | 4                         |  |  |  |  |
| 13              | 77045888                                 | TERM-PKRD WEATHERPACK 14-16GA<br>FEMALE      | 4                          | 4                        | 4                         |  |  |  |  |
| 14              | 76392598                                 | WASHER – BONDED .31 PLTD                     | -                          | 2                        | -                         |  |  |  |  |
| REV. E 20160318 |                                          |                                              |                            |                          |                           |  |  |  |  |

## Compartment / Flood Light Installation (99905266) To: 01/29/16

TERMINATE WIRES WITH #8, 9, 10 NOT POLARITY SENSITIVE



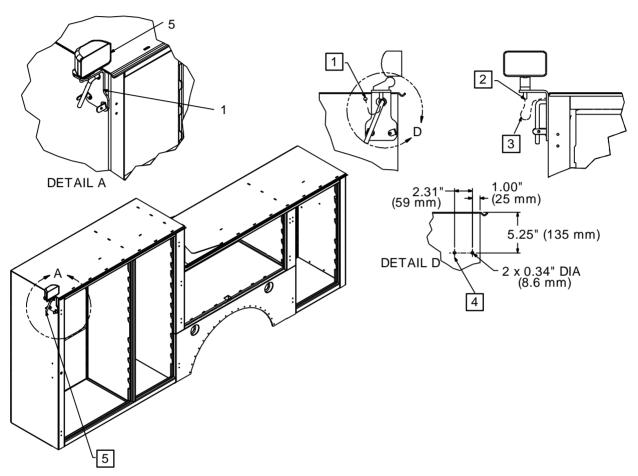
#### NOTE:

1 CRANE BOX INCLUDES CRANE COMPARTMENT LIGHT KIT # 51724514.

| 99905266 PARTS LIST |          |                                         |                     |                                    |                            |                              |  |
|---------------------|----------|-----------------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|--|
| ITEM                | PART#    | DESCRIPTION                             | 51723853            | 51723828                           | 51723829                   | 51719195                     |  |
|                     |          |                                         | COMPT<br>LIGHTS (6) |                                    | COMPT.<br>LIGHTS (10)      | FLOODLIGHT<br>KIT (2 LIGHTS) |  |
|                     |          | BODY SIZE                               | 9'                  | DOM2 11';<br>DOM3 13';<br>DOM4 14' | DOM2 13', 14';<br>DOM4 19' |                              |  |
| 1.                  | 60139526 | BRACKET-FLOODLIGHT REAR<br>SIDEPACK 12V | 2                   | 2                                  | 2                          |                              |  |
| 2.                  | 77040424 | FLOODLIGHT-COMPOSITE WORK LAMP          | 2                   | 2                                  | 2                          | 2                            |  |
| 4.                  | 72063001 | WASHER .25 FLAT                         | 4                   | 4                                  | 4                          | 4                            |  |

| 99905266 PARTS LIST |          |                                              |          |          |          |          |  |
|---------------------|----------|----------------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|--|
| ITEM                | PART#    | DESCRIPTION                                  | 51723853 | 51723828 | 51723829 | 51719195 |  |
| 5.                  | 72062104 | NUT .25-20 HEX NYLOCK                        | 4        | 4        | 4        | 4        |  |
| 6.                  | 77040384 | LIGHT-COMPARTMENT 12V 2.1AMP                 | 5        | 7        | 9        |          |  |
| 7.                  | 72061100 | SCREW-SELF TAP #10X .50 HH<br>SLOTZ          | 10       | 14       | 18       |          |  |
| 8.                  | 77044574 | CONNECTOR-2 CAVITY TOWER WP                  | 2        | 2        | 2        | 2        |  |
| 9.                  | 77045888 | TERMINAL 14-16GA FEMALE WP                   | 4        | 4        | 4        | 4        |  |
| 10.                 | 77044927 | CABLE SEAL WP/MP 15 GA GREY                  | 4        | 4        | 4        | 4        |  |
| 11.                 | 76399341 | GROMMET-RUBBER<br>.251DX .44PHDX .19PTHK     | 1        | 1        | 1        |          |  |
| 12.                 | 76399342 | GROMMET-RUBBER<br>.251DX .44PHDX .25PTHK     | 1        | 1        |          |          |  |
| 13.                 | 76399343 | GROMMET-RUBBER<br>.251DX .38PHDX .05PTHK     | 1        | 1        | 1        | 2        |  |
| 14.                 | 72602097 | BOLT-CRG .25-18X 1.00 SQNK SS (was 72060004) | 4        | 4        | 4        | 4        |  |
| REV E               | 20140505 |                                              |          |          |          |          |  |

### Installation, Front Flood Light Bracket (99905305) Through 01/29/16

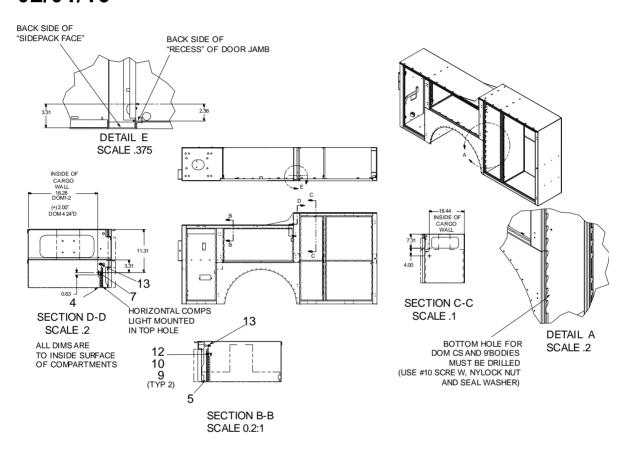


#### **NOTES (SEE REFERENCE NUMBER IN BOX):**

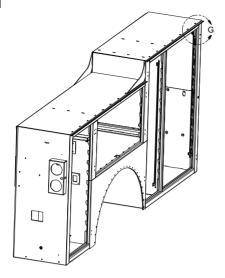
- 1 Drill hole the same size as the wire harness. Wire must enter compartment along side of bracket. Seal finished opening with caulk.
- 2 Route wire through base of flood light.
- 3 Create "drip loop" before wire enters compartment.
- 4 Drill holes to mount light bracket. Holes will also align with the hole pattern for a masterlock kit.
- 5 Master lock parts shown only for reference.

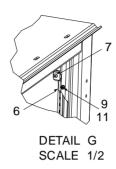
| 99905305 PARTS LIST |          |                              |                   |     |  |  |
|---------------------|----------|------------------------------|-------------------|-----|--|--|
| ITEM                | PART #   | DESCRIPTION                  | DETAILS           | QTY |  |  |
| 1.                  | 60138395 | BRACKET-FLOOD LIGHT          |                   | 1   |  |  |
| 2.                  | 70034277 | GROMMET-POLY                 | .52ID GR-5/8-UL 1 | 1   |  |  |
| 3.                  | 60127755 | ROD-MASTER LOCK              | 60.00 X 6.00      | 1   |  |  |
| 4.                  | 77040424 | FLOODLIGHT-WORK LAMP TOP MTG |                   | 1   |  |  |
| 5.                  | 76399343 | GROMMET-RUBBER               |                   | 1   |  |  |
| 6.                  | 60138970 | BRACKET-PADLOCK              |                   | 1   |  |  |
| REV. B 20120523     |          |                              |                   |     |  |  |

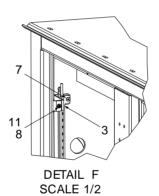
## LED Light Installation (9905850) Effective 02/01/16

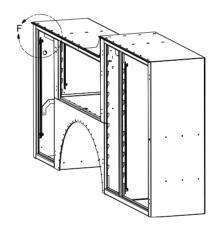


#### 99905850-1









| 99905850 PARTS LIST (EFFECTIVE 02/01/16) |          |                                      |     |  |  |
|------------------------------------------|----------|--------------------------------------|-----|--|--|
| ITEM                                     | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION                          | QTY |  |  |
| 1                                        | 51726298 | LIGHT ASM LED ADH 48 RH              | A/R |  |  |
| 2                                        | 51726297 | LIGHT ASM LED ADH 48 LH              | A/R |  |  |
| 3                                        | 51726295 | LIGHT ASM LED ADH 36 LH              | A/R |  |  |
| 4                                        | 51726294 | LIGHT ASM LED ADH 18 RH              | A/R |  |  |
| 5                                        | 51726293 | LIGHT ASM LED ADH 18 LH              | A/R |  |  |
| 6                                        | 52726938 | BRACKET-LIGHT LH-RH END PANELS W/NUT | A/R |  |  |
| 7                                        | 72661418 | RIVET-POP AL .188 X .50 GRIP         | A/R |  |  |
| 8                                        | 72060634 | SCR-MACH #10-24X .50 RDH             | A/R |  |  |
| 9                                        | 72060636 | SCR-MACH #10-24X .75 RDH PH ZINC     | A/R |  |  |
| 10                                       | 72063000 | WASHER .19 W FLAT ANSI B27.2Z        | A/R |  |  |
| 11                                       | 72063047 | WASHER #10 LOCK                      | A/R |  |  |

| 99905850 PARTS LIST (EFFECTIVE 02/01/16) |          |                                        |     |  |  |  |
|------------------------------------------|----------|----------------------------------------|-----|--|--|--|
| ITEM                                     | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION                            | QTY |  |  |  |
| 12                                       | 72062106 | NUT 10-24 HEX NYLOCK                   | A/R |  |  |  |
| 13                                       | 77045977 | RETAINER-ZIP TIE FIR TREE MOUNT 30 LBS | A/R |  |  |  |
| REV. C 20160422                          |          |                                        |     |  |  |  |

## LED Light Kits (Effective 02/01/16)

|                                                         | 18" LED<br>Light Bar<br>RH<br>51726294 | 18" LED<br>Light Bar<br>LH<br>51726293 | 36" LED<br>Light Bar<br>RH<br>51726296 | 36" LED<br>Light Bar<br>LH<br>51726295 | 48" LED<br>Light Bar<br>RH<br>51726298 | 48" LED<br>Light bar<br>LH<br>51726297 | Total<br>Light<br>s | Light Kit<br># |
|---------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------|
| DOM3-11' Right Front 1st-<br>2nd Left Hand All          | 2                                      | 2                                      | -                                      | 3                                      | 2                                      | -                                      | 9                   | 51726717       |
| DOM3-11' All Raised                                     | 2                                      | 2                                      | -                                      | 3                                      | 2                                      | -                                      | 9                   | 51726717       |
| DOM3-14' Right & Left<br>Front 1st-2nd Left Hand<br>All | 2                                      | 2                                      | 1                                      | -                                      | 3                                      | 3                                      | 11                  | 51726720       |
| DOM3-14' All Raised                                     | 2                                      | 2                                      | -                                      | -                                      | 3                                      | 4                                      | 11                  | 51726721       |
| Crane Compartment RH                                    | -                                      | -                                      | -                                      | 1                                      | -                                      | -                                      | 1                   | 51726753       |
| Crane Compartment LH                                    | -                                      | -                                      | 1                                      | -                                      | -                                      | -                                      | 1                   | 51726774       |

### LED Light Kits (Through 01/29/16)

|                             | 21" LED<br>Light Bar<br>77040574 | 31" LED<br>Light Bar<br>77040592 | 42" LED<br>Light Bar<br>77040593 | Total Lights | LIGHT KIT# |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------|------------|
| DOM3-13' Standard           | 4                                | 10                               | -                                | 14           | 51724360   |
| DOM3-13' Standard           | 4                                | 5                                | -                                | 9            | 51725557   |
| DOM3-13' Right Front Raised | 4                                | 6                                | 4                                | 14           | 51724361   |
| DOM3-13' Right Front Raised | 4                                | 3                                | 2                                | 9            | 51725558   |
| DOM3-13' All Raised         | 4                                | -                                | 10                               | 14           | 51724364   |
| DOM3-13' All Raised         | 4                                | -                                | 5                                | 9            | 51725561   |

### **Electrical Outlet (51711674)**

| 51711674 PARTS LIST |          |                                     |          |  |  |  |
|---------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|----------|--|--|--|
| ITEM                | PART#    | DESCRIPTION                         | QUANTITY |  |  |  |
| 1.                  | 76393038 | GROMMET                             | 1        |  |  |  |
| 2.                  | 77040232 | TERMINAL-INSULATED SPADE 12-10 GA   | 3        |  |  |  |
| 3.                  | 77044018 | CONNECTOR-1/2 STRAIN RELIEF 3/8-1/2 | 1        |  |  |  |
| 4.                  | 77044135 | GROUND PLUG                         | 1        |  |  |  |
| 5.                  | 77044372 | ELECTRICAL BOX 2X44 DEEP WELL       | 1        |  |  |  |
| 6.                  | 77044384 | WEATHERPROOF COVER                  | 1        |  |  |  |
| 7.                  | 77044501 | OUTLET 110V GFI 20A                 | 1        |  |  |  |
| 8.                  | 89044039 | CABLE 14GA/3WIRE                    | 20FT     |  |  |  |

## **Light Reel Kits**

| LIGHT R | EEL KIT - 12 VC                                   | DLT (51707758)                |                     |                      |                                |  |  |  |
|---------|---------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------|--|--|--|
| LIGHT R | LIGHT REEL KIT - 110 VOLT - LIGHT DUTY (51707759) |                               |                     |                      |                                |  |  |  |
| LIGHT R | EEL KIT - 110 V                                   | OLT W/50' CORD (51712724)     |                     |                      |                                |  |  |  |
| ITEM    | PART #                                            | DESCRIPTION                   | 12 VOLT<br>QUANTITY | 110 VOLT<br>QUANTITY | 110 VOLT<br>QUANTITY<br>W/CORD |  |  |  |
| 1.      | 77040187                                          | REEL - 50'                    | 1                   | 1                    |                                |  |  |  |
|         | 77040368                                          | REEL - 50'                    |                     |                      | 1                              |  |  |  |
| 2.      | 77040225                                          | BULB - 12V                    | 1                   |                      |                                |  |  |  |
|         | 77040224                                          | BULB - 120V 75W ROUGH SERVICE |                     | 1                    | 1                              |  |  |  |
| 3.      | 77040049                                          | BUTT CONNECTOR                | 1                   |                      |                                |  |  |  |
| 4.      | 77040000                                          | TERMINAL                      | 1                   |                      |                                |  |  |  |
| 5.      | 72060012                                          | CAP SCR 1/4-20X3 HH GR5       | 1                   | 1                    |                                |  |  |  |
|         | 72060025                                          | CAP SCR 5/16-18X1 HH GR5      |                     |                      | 4                              |  |  |  |
| 6.      | 72062104                                          | NUT 1/4-20 LOCK               | 5                   | 3                    |                                |  |  |  |
|         | 72062109                                          | NUT 5/16-18 HEX NYLOC         |                     |                      | 4                              |  |  |  |
| 7.      | 72060002                                          | CAP SCR .25-20X .75 HH GR5Z   | 2                   | 2                    |                                |  |  |  |
| 8.      | 89044234                                          | WIRE 14GA YELLOW X 96"        | 1                   |                      |                                |  |  |  |
| 9.      | 89044235                                          | WIRE 14GA WHITE X 12"         | 1                   |                      |                                |  |  |  |
| 10.     | 89044072                                          | WIRE 12GA/3 WIRE X 216"       |                     | 1                    | 1                              |  |  |  |
| 11.     | 72063002                                          | WASHER 5/16 FLAT              |                     |                      | 8                              |  |  |  |

### **Protective Sleeve Installation (70034573)**



Step 1: Place the protective sleeve under the fuse holder, centering the holder with the protective sleeve.



Step 3: Securely zip tie both ends of the protective sleeve.



Step 2: Securely wrap the two ends of the protective sleeve together making sure velcro is sealed on the top side of the front jump start plug holder.



For trucks without a battery disconnect switch, to prevent accidental vehicle start-up, which could cause death or serious injury, disconnect battery cables (negative cable first) before proceeding. Disconnect negative (-) battery cable first, if positive (+) cable should contact ground with negative (-) cable connected, the resulting sparks can cause a battery explosion, which could result in death or serious injury.

| AMG FUSE HOLDERS REQUIRING PROTECTIVE SLEEVE |                                          |  |  |  |  |
|----------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| PAR T NO.                                    | DESCRIPTION                              |  |  |  |  |
| 77041593                                     | FUSE HOLDER-AMG 1 POS W-COVER HMG-221    |  |  |  |  |
| 77441116                                     | FUSE HOLDER-AMG 1 POS W-COVER FMG-211    |  |  |  |  |
| 77040714                                     | FUSE HOLDER-AMG AND MEGA 500 AMP W/COVER |  |  |  |  |

#### **A** CAUTION

#### AVOID POSSIBLE FIRE!

Visually inspect and verify no other fuse holder posts are coming in contact with the chassis. The contact of a fuse to a grounded structure can cause a potentially dangerous short circuit. Failure to inspect and verify the fuse holder posts could result in a fire.

#### **SAFETY NOTICE**

Use appropriate Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) as required by your company. Read and understand the following instructions found within this document prior to starting work on the chassis.

#### **SAFETY NOTICE**

Follow your company's Lock-Out/Tag-Out procedures to prevent the truck from being started or moved while performing work on this crane. If your company does not have a Lock-Out/Tag-Out procedure, follow OSHA 1910.147, Lock-Out/Tag-Out.

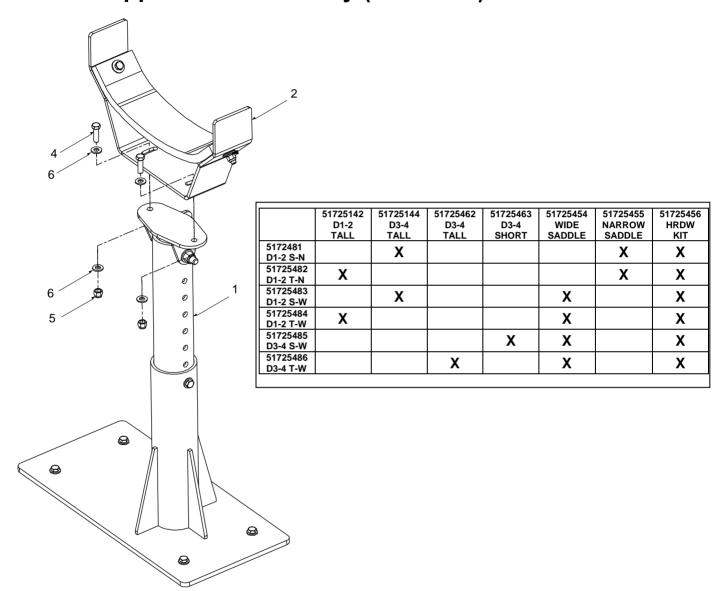
#### CHAPTER 9

## **Boom Supports**

### In This Chapter

| Boom Support, Adjustable (52723856)                            | . 165               |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| Adjustable Boom Support Placement (III) (99905154)             | .170                |
| Boom Support Adjustable (51725462-Tall/51725463-Wide)          | .171                |
| Boom Support Saddle (51725454-Wide/51725455-Narrow)            | . 173               |
| Boom Support Assembly (99905632)                               | .Error! Bookmark ne |
| defined.                                                       |                     |
| Later Style Adjustable Boom Support Placement (III) (99905154) | . 174               |

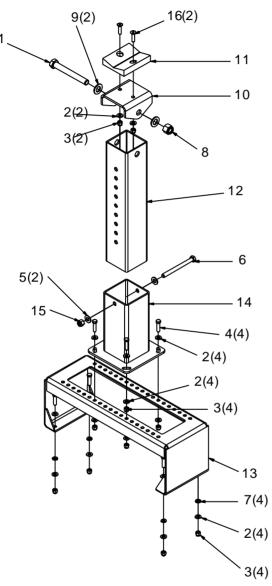
### **Boom Support-Full Assembly (99905632)**



| 99905632 PART LIST |          |                                        |     |     |  |  |
|--------------------|----------|----------------------------------------|-----|-----|--|--|
| ITEM               | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION                            | KIT | QTY |  |  |
| 1                  | 51725142 | BOOM SUPPORT - ADJUSTABLE (TALL)       |     | A/R |  |  |
| 1                  | 51725144 | BOOM SUPPORT - ADJUSTABLE (SHORT)      |     | A/R |  |  |
| 1                  | 51725462 | BOOM SUPPORT - ADJUSTABLE D3-4 (TALL)  |     | A/R |  |  |
| 1                  | 51725463 | BOOM SUPPORT - ADJUSTABLE D3-4 (SHORT) |     | A/R |  |  |
| 2                  | 51725454 | SADDLE-BOOM SUPPORT (WIDE)             |     | A/R |  |  |
| 2                  | 51725455 | SADDLE – BOOM SUPPORT (NARROW)         |     | A/R |  |  |
| 3                  | 51725456 | KIT - HRDW SADDLE TO BOOM SUPPORT      |     | 1   |  |  |

| 99905632 PART LIST |          |                               |     |     |  |  |
|--------------------|----------|-------------------------------|-----|-----|--|--|
| ITEM               | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION                   | KIT | QTY |  |  |
| 4                  | 72060047 | CAP SCR .38-16X 1.25 HH GR5 Z | 3   | 2   |  |  |
| 5                  | 72062103 | NUT .38-16 HEX NYLOCK         | 3   | 2   |  |  |
| 6                  | 72063003 | WASHER .38 FLAT               | 3   | 4   |  |  |
| REV. C 20160915    |          |                               |     |     |  |  |

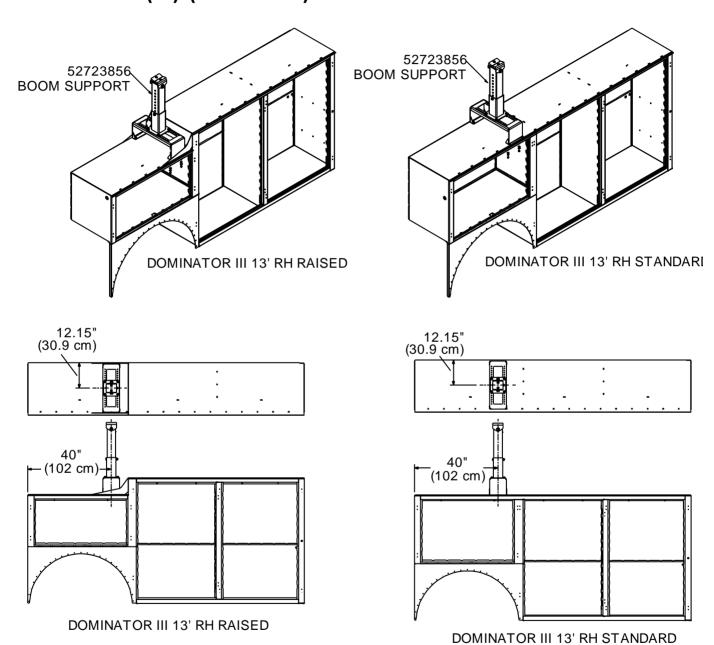
### **Boom Support, Adjustable (52723856)**



| 52723856 PARTS LIST |          |                       |                      |          |  |
|---------------------|----------|-----------------------|----------------------|----------|--|
| ITEM                | PART #   | DESCRIPTION           | DETAILS              | QUANTITY |  |
| 1.                  | 72601845 | CAP SCREW             | .75-10 X 6.00 HHSS   | 1        |  |
| 2.                  | 72063003 | WASHER                | .38 FLAT             | 18       |  |
| 3.                  | 72062103 | NUT                   | .38-16 HEX NYLOCK    | 10       |  |
| 4.                  | 72060048 | CAP SCREW             | .38-16 X 1.50 HHGR5Z | 8        |  |
| 5.                  | 72063005 | WASHER                | .50 FLAT             | 2        |  |
| 6.                  | 72060102 | CAP SCREW             | .50-13 X 5.5 HHGR5Z  | 1        |  |
| 7.                  | 76392821 | WASHER -BONDED PLATED | .38                  | 4        |  |
| 8.                  | 72062114 | NUT                   | .75-10 HEX NYLOCK    | 1        |  |

| 52723856 | 52723856 PARTS LIST |                          |                   |          |  |  |
|----------|---------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|----------|--|--|
| ITEM     | PART#               | DESCRIPTION              | DETAILS           | QUANTITY |  |  |
| 9.       | 72063008            | WASHER                   | .75 FLAT          | 2        |  |  |
| 10.      | 60136190            | BRACKET-SADDLE PIVOT     |                   | 1        |  |  |
| 11.      | 60030430            | WEAR PAD                 |                   | 1        |  |  |
| 12.      | 60136187            | PEDESTAL                 |                   | 1        |  |  |
| 13.      | 52724121            | MOUNTING BRACKET, SADDLE |                   | 1        |  |  |
| 14.      | 52723211            | WELDMENT-POST            |                   | 1        |  |  |
| 15.      | 72062080            | NUT                      | .50-13 HEX NYLOCK | 1        |  |  |
| 16.      | 72601611            | SCREW-MACHINERY          | .38-16 X 1.50 FLH | 2        |  |  |
| REF      | 51723760            | HARDWARE KIT             |                   | 1        |  |  |
| REV E 20 | 120301              |                          |                   |          |  |  |

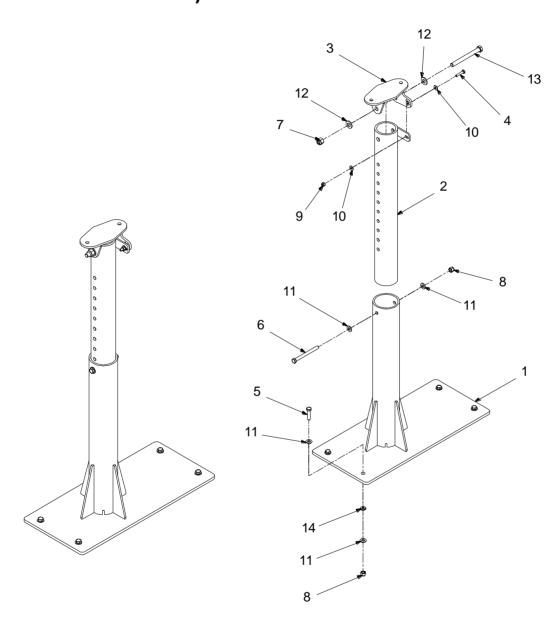
## Early Style Adjustable Boom Support Placement (III) (99905154)



#### NOTE:

1 LOCATE BOOM SUPPORT 83.63" (212.4 cm) FROM REAR OF CRANE COMPARTMENT FOR 13' STANDARD BODIES.

## Boom Support - Adjustable (51725462-Tall/51725463-Short)



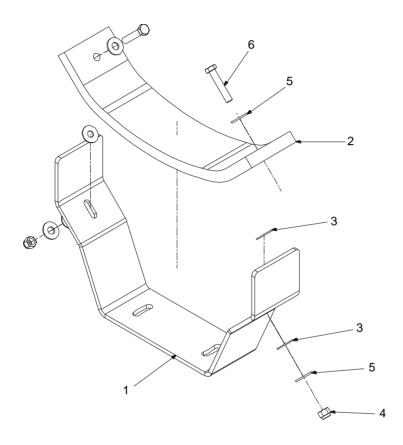
#### NOTE:

1 TALL TUBES CAN ONLY BE USED ON THE TALL ASSEMBLY, SHORT FOR THE SHORT ASSEMBLY.

| 51725462/51725463 PARTS LIST |          |                                                       |          |  |  |  |
|------------------------------|----------|-------------------------------------------------------|----------|--|--|--|
| ITEM                         | PART#    | DESCRIPTION                                           | QUANTITY |  |  |  |
| 1.                           | 52725460 | WLDMT-BOOM SUP OUTER TUBE D3-4 (TALL) (TO 12-30-14)   | 1        |  |  |  |
| 1.                           | 52725461 | WLDMT-BOOM SUP OUTER TUBE D3-4 (SHORT) (TO 12-30-14)  | 1        |  |  |  |
| 2.                           | 52725248 | WLDMT-BOOM SUPPORT INNER TUBE (TALL) (FROM 12-31-14)  | 1        |  |  |  |
| 2.                           | 52725452 | WLDMT-BOOM SUPPORT INNER TUBE (SHORT) (FROM 12-31-14) | 1        |  |  |  |

| 51725 | 51725462/51725463 PARTS LIST |                               |          |  |  |
|-------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------|--|--|
| ITEM  | PART#                        | DESCRIPTION                   | QUANTITY |  |  |
| 3.    | 52725451                     | WLDMT-BOOM SUPPORT SWIVEL     | 1        |  |  |
| 4.    | 72060005                     | CAP SCR .25-20X 1.25 HH GR5 Z | 1        |  |  |
| 5.    | 72060048                     | CAP SCR .38-16X 1.50 HH GR5 Z | 4        |  |  |
| 6.    | 72060924                     | CAP SCR .38-16X 4.25 HH GR5 Z | 1        |  |  |
| 7.    | 72062080                     | NUT .50-13 HEX NYLOCK         | 1        |  |  |
| 8.    | 72062103                     | NUT .38-16 HEX NYLOCK         | 5        |  |  |
| 9.    | 72062104                     | NUT .25-20 HEX NYLOCK         | 1        |  |  |
| 10.   | 72063001                     | WASHER .25 FLAT               | 2        |  |  |
| 11.   | 72063003                     | WASHER .38 FLAT               | 10       |  |  |
| 12.   | 72063132                     | WASHER .50 FLAT ASTM F436     | 2        |  |  |
| 13.   | 72601584                     | CAP SCR .50-13X 5.00 HH GR8 Z | 1        |  |  |
| 14.   | 76392821                     | WASHER-BONDED PLTD .38        | 4        |  |  |
| REV E | 3 20141114                   |                               |          |  |  |

## Boom Support Saddle (51725454-Wide/51725455-Narrow)

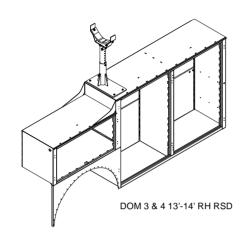


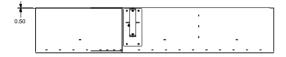
#### NOTES:

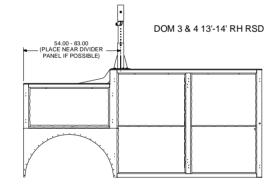
- TIGHTEN NUTS UNTIL BOTTOM OUT ON BOLTS. GAP WILL BE PRESENT BETWEEN WASHERS AND SADDLE.
- 2. STRAP WILL MOVE FREELY IN SADDLE.
- 3. DO NOT REPLACE BOLT (PN 72602102) WITH ALTERNATE HARDWARE AS EQUIPMENT DAMAGE MAY OCCUR.

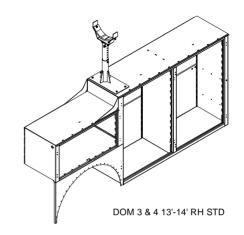
| 51725 | 51725454/51725455 PARTS LIST |                                                   |          |  |  |
|-------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|----------|--|--|
| ITEM  | PART#                        | DESCRIPTION                                       | QUANTITY |  |  |
| 1.    | 60140922                     | BRACKET-BOOM SUPPORT SADDLE (WIDE)                | 1        |  |  |
| 1.    | 60141260                     | BRACKET-BOOM SUPPORT SADDLE (NARROW)              | 1        |  |  |
| 2.    | 76399704                     | RUBBER BELT-BOOM SUPPORT (WIDE) (FROM 05-01-15)   | 1        |  |  |
| 2.    | 76399705                     | RUBBER BELT-BOOM SUPPORT (NARROW) (FROM 05-01-15) | 1        |  |  |
| 3.    | 72063302                     | WASHER-FLAT .38ID X 1.00OD NYLON                  | 4        |  |  |
| 4.    | 72062300                     | NUT .38-24 HEX GR8 YZ NYLOCK                      | 2        |  |  |
| 5.    | 72063304                     | WASHER-FLAT .38 N H ASTM F436 Z                   | 4        |  |  |
| 6.    | 72602102                     | CAP SCR .38-24X 1.97 GR 8 1.31 GRIP               | 2        |  |  |
| REV C | 20141119                     |                                                   |          |  |  |

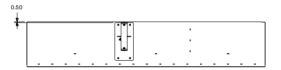
## Later Style Adjustable Boom Support Placement (III) (99905154)

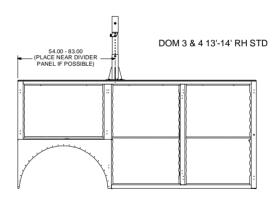












NOTE: BOOM SUPPORT IS LOCATED 88"-117" FROM REAR OF CRANE COMPARTMENT.

#### CHAPTER 10

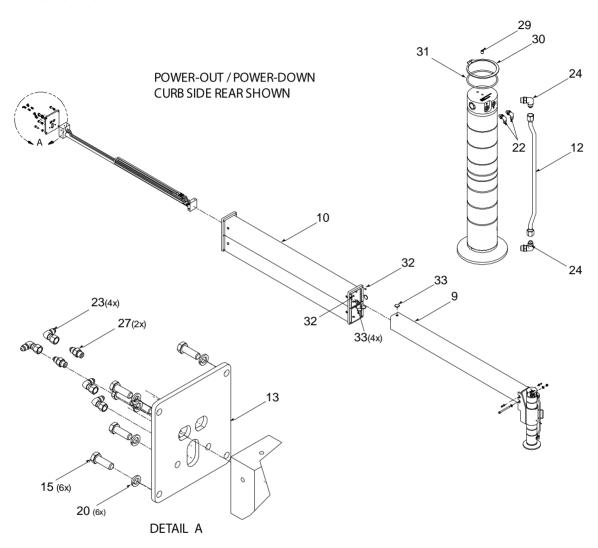
### **Stabilizers**

### In This Chapter

| Stabilizer Installation (99904082)                 | 175 |
|----------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Stabilizer Hydraulic Installation (99904110)       | 185 |
| Stabilizer Hydraulic Schematic (99904110)          | 186 |
| Cylinder Assembly, Right Side Power Out (99904714) | 191 |
| Cylinder, Right Side Power Out (71413630)          | 191 |
| Cylinder, Left Side Power Out (99904715)           | 194 |
| Cylinder, Left Side Power Out (71413626)           | 196 |
| Cylinder, Power Down (71412308)                    | 196 |
| Valvebank, Power Out (73734280)                    | 202 |
| Valvebank, Power Down (73734281)                   | 203 |
|                                                    |     |

### **Stabilizer Installation (99906125)**

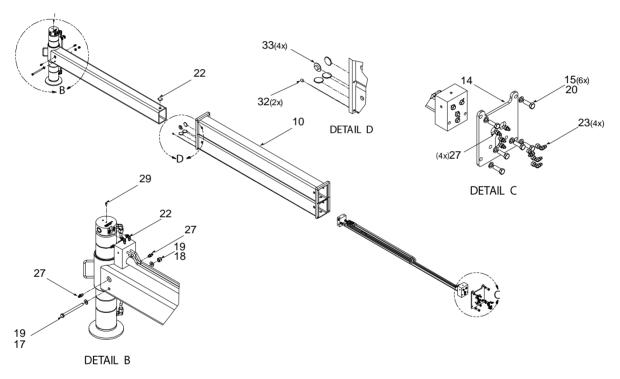
Effective 1-18-17



| 99906 | 125 Parts List | 99906125 Effective 1-18-17                  |         |      |
|-------|----------------|---------------------------------------------|---------|------|
| Item  | Part No.       | Description                                 | Kit No. | Qty. |
| 9     | 52720461       | D(II)-WLDMT-OUTRIGGER SLIDE OUT DOM4 RR ARM |         | 1    |
| 10    | 52720463       | D(II)-WLDMT-OUTRIGGER ARM SUPPORT           |         | 1    |
| 12    | 5P288970       | PORT TUBE- 0.50 OD X 20.67 LG               |         | 2    |
| 13    | 60130300       | PLATE-OTR LH CYL MNT D4                     |         | 1    |
| 15    | 72060093       | CAP SCR .50-13X 1.50 HH GR5 Z               | #3      | 12   |
| 20    | 72063053       | WASHER .50 LOCK                             | #3      | 12   |
| 22    | 72053758       | ELBOW-M STR/90/M JIC 4 4                    | #5 or 6 | 4    |
| 23    | 72532690       | ELBOW-M JIC/90/F JIC SW 4 4                 | #5 or 6 | 8    |
| 24    | 72053763       | ELBOW-M STR/90/M JIC 8 8                    | #5 or 6 | 4    |

| 99906           | 99906125 Parts List 99906125 Effective 1-18-17 |                               |         |      |  |  |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------|------|--|--|
| Item            | Part No.                                       | Description                   | Kit No. | Qty. |  |  |
| 27              | 72532351                                       | ADPTR-M STR/M JIC 4 4         | #5 or 6 | 10   |  |  |
| 29              | 72601851                                       | SET SCR .38-16X .50 SH SS     | #4      | 4    |  |  |
| 30              | 71411152                                       | RETAINING RING-EXT 4.50 STD   | #4      | 2    |  |  |
| 31              | 71411151                                       | RING-LOCK DOMINATOR OUTRIGGER | #4      | 2    |  |  |
| 32              | 72034479                                       | PLUG-PLSTC .50-13X .50 UNC-2B | #3      | 3    |  |  |
| 33              | 60125478                                       | WEAR PAD RND 2.00             |         | 10   |  |  |
| Rev. A 20170118 |                                                |                               |         |      |  |  |

### 9990125-1



| 99905125-1 Parts List Effective 1-18-17 |          |                                   |         |      |  |
|-----------------------------------------|----------|-----------------------------------|---------|------|--|
| Item                                    | Part No. | Description                       | Kit No. | Qty. |  |
| 10                                      | 52720463 | D(II)-WLDMT-OUTRIGGER ARM SUPPORT |         | 1    |  |
| 14                                      | 60130708 | PLATE-OTR RH REAR CYL MNT D4      |         | 1    |  |
| 17                                      | 72060103 | CAP SCR .50-13X 6.00 HH GR5 Z     | #3      | 2    |  |
| 18                                      | 72062080 | NUT .50-13 HEX NYLOCK             | #3      | 2    |  |
| 19                                      | 72063005 | WASHER .50 FLAT                   | #3      | 4    |  |
| 20                                      | 72063053 | WASHER .50 LOCK                   | #3      | 12   |  |
| 22                                      | 72053758 | ELBOW-M STR/90/M JIC 4 4          | #5 or 6 | 4    |  |
| 23                                      | 72532690 | ELBOW-M JIC/90/F JIC SW 4 4       | #5 or 6 | 8    |  |
| 27                                      | 72532351 | ADPTR-M STR/M JIC 4 4             | #5 or 6 | 10   |  |

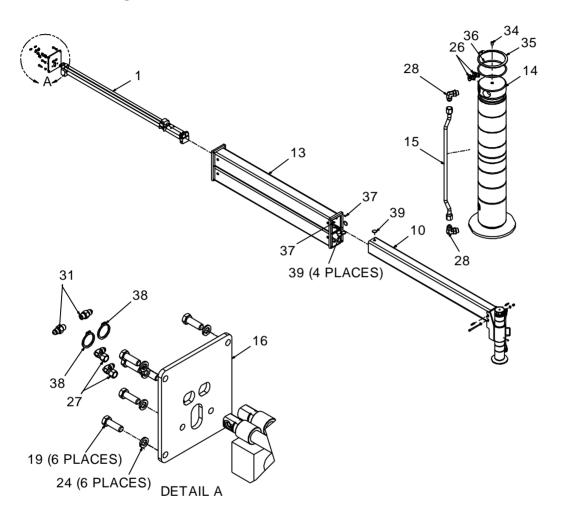
| 99905125-1 Parts List Effective 1-18-17 |          |                               |         |      |  |  |  |
|-----------------------------------------|----------|-------------------------------|---------|------|--|--|--|
| Item                                    | Part No. | Description                   | Kit No. | Qty. |  |  |  |
| 29                                      | 72601851 | SET SCR .38-16X .50 SH SS     | #4      | 4    |  |  |  |
| 32                                      | 72034479 | PLUG-PLSTC .50-13X .50 UNC-2B | #3      | 3    |  |  |  |
| 33                                      | 60125478 | WEAR PAD RND 2.00             |         | 10   |  |  |  |
| REV. A 20170118                         |          |                               |         |      |  |  |  |

# 99906125-2 0 0 0 21<sub>(2X)</sub> 16

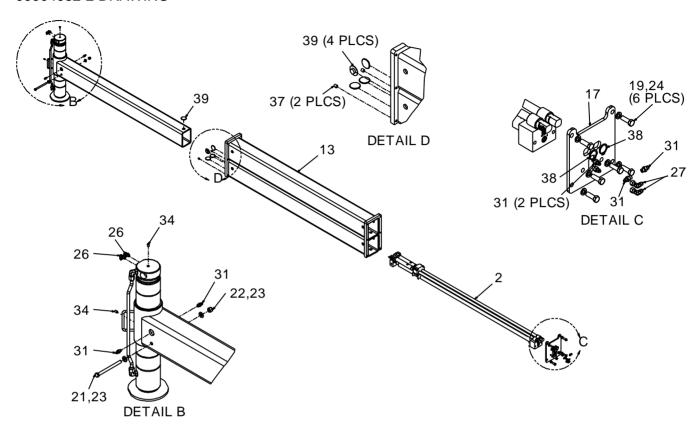
| 99906125-2 Parts List Effective 1-18-17 |          |                                          |         |     |  |  |
|-----------------------------------------|----------|------------------------------------------|---------|-----|--|--|
| Item                                    | Part No. | Description                              | Kit No. | Qty |  |  |
| 7                                       | 73735050 | VALVE BANK-4 SECT DOM 3 STABILIZER 12VDC |         | 1   |  |  |

| 99906125-   | 99906125-2 Parts List Effective 1-18-17 |                               |         |     |  |  |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------|-----|--|--|
| Item        | Part No.                                | Description                   | Kit No. | Qty |  |  |
| 16          | 72060923                                | CAP SCR .38-16X 3.75 HH GR5 Z | #3      | 2   |  |  |
| 21          | 72063051                                | WASHER .38 LOCK               | #3      | 2   |  |  |
| Rev. A 2017 | 0118                                    |                               |         |     |  |  |

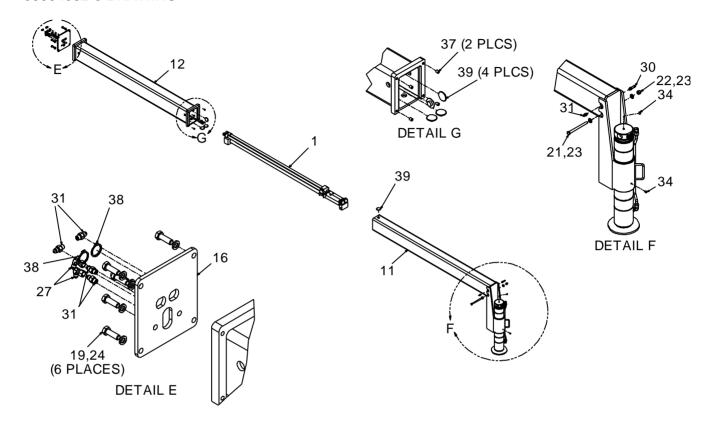
# **Stabilizer Installation (99904082)** Effective through 1-17-17



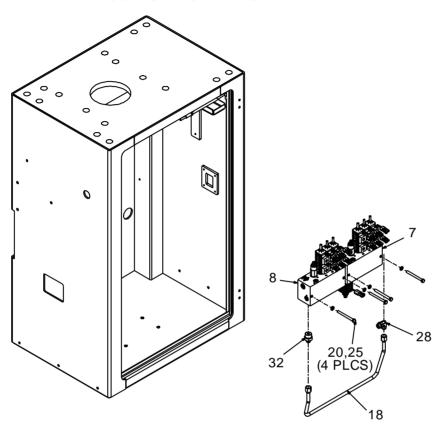
#### 99904082-2 DRAWING



#### 99904082-3 DRAWING



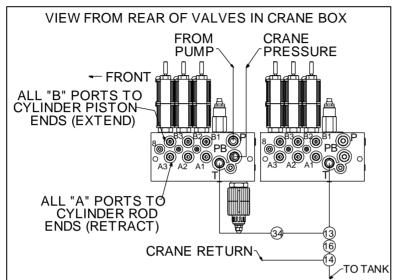
#### **VALVE BANK LOCATION IN CRANE BOX**

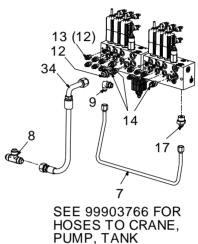


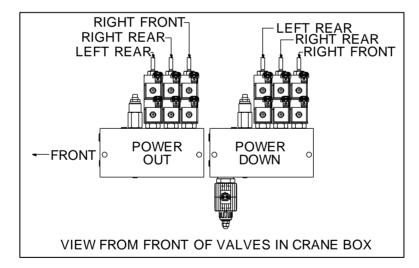
| 9990408 | 32 PARTS LIST E | Effective through 1-17-17                         |         |      |          |
|---------|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------|---------|------|----------|
| ITEM    | PART#           | DESCRIPTION                                       | DETAILS | KIT# | QUANTITY |
| 1.      | 99904714        | DRAWING-RIGHT HAND POWER<br>OUT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY |         |      | REF      |
| 2.      | 99904715        | DRAWING-LEFT HAND POWER<br>OUT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY  |         |      | REF      |
| 3.      | 51720582        | HARDWARE KIT-STABILIZER (INCL<br>17-24)           |         |      | REF      |
| 4.      | 51720724        | HARDWARE KIT-STABILIZER LOCKRINGS                 |         |      | REF      |
| 5.      | 91720584        | HYDRAULIC KIT-STABILIZERS, D4<br>14' (INCL 25-29) |         |      | REF      |
| 6.      | 91720585        | HYDRAULIC KIT-STABILIZERS, D4<br>19' (INCL 25-29) |         |      | REF      |
| 7.      | 73734280        | VALVE BANK-3 SECTION POWER DOWN                   |         |      | 1        |
| 8.      | 73734281        | VALVE BANK-3 SECTION POWER OUT                    |         |      | 1        |
| 9.      | 52720460        | WELDMENT-STABILIZER SLIDE<br>OUT LH               |         |      | 1        |
| 10.     | 52720461        | WELDMENT-STABILIZER SLIDE<br>OUT RR               |         |      | 1        |
| 11.     | 52720470        | WELDMENT-STABILIZER SLIDE<br>OUT RR               |         |      | 1        |

| ITEM | PART#    | DESCRIPTION                       | DETAILS               | KIT#    | QUANTITY |
|------|----------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|---------|----------|
|      |          | WELDMENT-STAB ARM SUPPORT         | DETAILS               | KII #   |          |
| 12.  | 52720558 | FRONT                             |                       |         | 1        |
| 13.  | 52720463 | WELDMENT-STABILIZER ARM SUPPORT   |                       |         | 1        |
| 14.  | 71412308 | CYLINDER                          | 3.5 BORE              |         | 3        |
| 15.  | 5P288970 | PORT TUBE                         | .5 OD X 20.67 LG      |         | 3        |
| 16.  | 60130300 | PLATE-STAB LH CYLINDER MOUNT      |                       |         | 2        |
| 17.  | 60130708 | PLATE-STAB RH REAR CYLINDER MOUNT |                       |         | 1        |
| 18.  | 71413868 | TUBE ASSEMBLY-HYDRAULIC           | 0.50 OD X 17.19       |         | 1        |
| 19.  | 72060093 | CAP SCREW                         | .50-13X 1.50 HH GR5 Z | #3      | 18       |
| 20.  | 72060923 | CAP SCREW                         | .38-16X 3.75 HH GR5 Z | #3      | 4        |
| 21.  | 72060103 | CAP SCREW                         | .50-13X6 HHGR5Z       | #3      | 3        |
| 22.  | 72062080 | NUT                               | .50-13 HEX NYLOCK     | #3      | 3        |
| 23.  | 72063005 | WASHER                            | .50 FLAT              | #3      | 6        |
| 24.  | 72063053 | WASHER                            | .50 LOCK              | #3      | 18       |
| 25.  | 72063051 | WASHER                            | .38 LOCK              | #3      | 4        |
| 26.  | 72053758 | ELBOW-                            | M STR/90/M JIC 4 4    | #5 OR 6 | 6        |
| 27.  | 72532690 | ELBOW-                            | M JIC/F JIC SW 4 4    | #5 OR 6 | 6        |
| 28.  | 72053763 | ELBOW-                            | M STR/90/M JIC 8 8    | #5 OR 6 | 7        |
| 29.  | 72532358 | ADPTR-                            | M STR/M JIC 8 8       | #5 OR 6 | 5        |
| 30.  | 72534477 | ADPTR-                            | M STR/M JIC 4 4 XLG   | #5 OR 6 | 3        |
| 31.  | 72532351 | ADPTR-                            | M STR/M JIC 4 4       | #5 OR 6 | 15       |
| 32.  | 72532360 | ADPTR-                            | M STR/M JIC 4 4       | #5 OR 6 | 1        |
| 33.  | 72532355 | ADPTR-                            | M STR/M JIC 6 6       | #5 OR 6 | 12       |
| 34.  | 72601851 | SET SCREW                         | .38-16 X .50 SH SS    | #4      | 6        |
| 35.  | 71411152 | RETAINING RING-EXT                | 4.5 STD               | #4      | 3        |
| 36.  | 71411151 | RING-LOCK DOMINATOR STAB          |                       | #4      | 3        |
| 37.  | 72034479 | PLUG-PLASTIC                      |                       | #3      | 8        |
| 38.  | 72661670 | RETAINING RING-EXT                | 1.19 HD               |         | 6        |
| 39.  | 60125478 | WEAR PAD-ROUND                    | 2.00                  |         | 15       |

### **Stabilizer Hydraulic Installation (99904110)**







#### **NOTES**

- 1 3-SECTION POWER-DOWN VALVEBANK SET AT 3200 PSI CRACKING PRESSURE. (APPROXIMATELY 3500 PSI AT FULL FLOW.)
- 2 3-SECTION POWER-OUT VALVEBANK SET AT 1500 PSI CRACKING PRESSURE.

#### MANUAL OVERRIDE / EMERGENCY OPERATION PROCEDURE:

- 1 REMOVE ACORN NUT
- 2 LOOSEN JAM NUT
- 3 TURN ADJUSTMENT SCREW CLOCKWISE UNTIL IT BOTTOMS OUT.
- 4 RAISE LOCKING COLLAR AND PUSH PLUNGER TO RETRACT OR PULL UP TO EXTEND FUNCTION.

- 5 RELEASE PLUNGER AND LOCKING COLLAR ON ANY ACTIVATED VALVE.
- 6 PUSH AND RELEASE PLUNGER TO RETURN LOCKING COLLAR TO NEUTRAL POSITION.
- 7 RETURN ADJUSTMENT SCREW TO ORIGINAL POSITION.
- 8 TIGHTEN JAM NUT.
- 9 REINSTALL ACORN NUT.

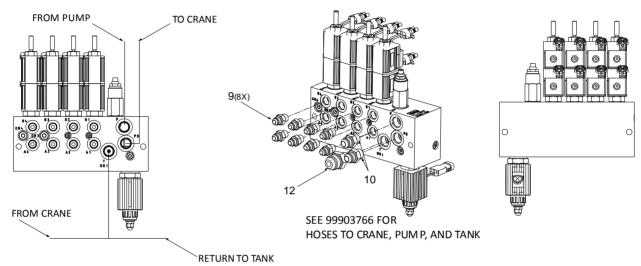
| 99904110 PARTS LIST Effective through 1-17-17 |          |                                                           |                                      |               |              |  |
|-----------------------------------------------|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------|--------------|--|
| ITEM                                          | PART#    | DESCRIPTION                                               | DETAILS                              | KIT#          | QUANTITY     |  |
| 1.                                            | 91720584 | HYDRAULIC KIT- DOM STABILIZER<br>14'                      |                                      |               | REF          |  |
| 2.                                            | 91720585 | HYDRAULIC KIT- DOM STABILIZER<br>19'                      |                                      |               | REF          |  |
| 3.                                            | 73734280 | VALVE BANK- 3 SECT DOM<br>STABILIZER POWER DOWN           |                                      |               | 1            |  |
| 4.                                            | 73734281 | VALVE BANK- 3 SECT DOM<br>STABILIZER POWER OUT            |                                      |               | 1            |  |
| 5.                                            | 99904715 | DRAWING-STABILIZER LEFT HAND POWER OUT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY  |                                      |               | 1            |  |
| 6.                                            | 99904714 | DRAWING-STABILIZER RIGHT HAND POWER OUT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY |                                      |               | 2            |  |
| 7.                                            | 71413868 | TUBE ASM-HYDRAULIC                                        | 0.50 O.D X 17.19                     |               | 1            |  |
| 8.                                            | 72532695 | TEE-MALE JIC                                              | 1.06-12 .75 TUBE                     | #1 or 2       | 1            |  |
| 9.                                            | 72053763 | ELBOW                                                     | M STR/90/M JIC 8 8                   | #1 or 2       | 7            |  |
| 10.                                           | 72532690 | ELBOW                                                     | M JIC/90/F JIC SW 4 4                | #1 or 2       | 16           |  |
| 11.                                           | 72053758 | ELBOW                                                     | M STR/90/M JIC 4 4 (WAS 6)           | #1 or 2       | 3            |  |
| 12.                                           | 72532364 | ADAPTER                                                   | M STR/M JIC 8 12                     | #1 or 2       | 1            |  |
| 13.                                           | 72532355 | ADAPTER                                                   | M STR/M JIC 6 6                      | #1 or 2       | 12           |  |
| 14.                                           | 72532358 | ADAPTER                                                   | M STR/M JIC 8 8                      | #1 or 2       | 3            |  |
| 15.                                           | 72532351 | ADAPTER                                                   | M STR/M JIC 4 4                      | #1 or 2       | 15           |  |
| 16.                                           | 72534477 | ADAPTER                                                   | M STR/M JIC 4 4 XLG                  | #1 or 2       | 3            |  |
| 17.                                           | 72532360 | ADAPTER                                                   | M STR/M JIC 12 8                     | #1 or 2       | 1            |  |
| 18.                                           | 72533567 | ELBOW                                                     | MSTR/MJUIC XLC 4 4                   | #1 or 2       | 3            |  |
| 19.                                           | 51396973 | HOSE                                                      | FJ .50 X 13.5 OAL (8-8) 100R17       | #1 or 2       | 2            |  |
| 20.                                           | 51396974 | HOSE                                                      | FJ .75 X 18.00 OAL (12-12)<br>100R17 | #1 or 2       | 2            |  |
| 21.                                           | 51396975 | HOSE                                                      | FJ .25 X 13 OAL (4-4) 100R17         | #1 or 2       | 2            |  |
| 22.                                           | 51397252 | HOSE                                                      | FJ .25 X 53 OAL (4-6) 100R17         | #1 or 2       | 1            |  |
| 23.                                           | 51397253 | HOSE                                                      | FZ .25 X 53.00 OAL (4-6) 100R17      | #1 or 2       | 1            |  |
| 24.                                           | 51397254 | HOSE                                                      | FJ .25 X 43.00 (4-6) 100R17          | #1 or 2       | 1            |  |
| 25.                                           | 51397255 | HOSE                                                      | FZ .25 X 43.00 (4-6) 100R17          | #1 or 2       | 1            |  |
| 26.                                           | 51397256 | HOSE                                                      | FJ .25 X 92.00 (4-6) 100R17          | #1 or 2       | 1            |  |
| 27.                                           | 51397257 | HOSE                                                      | FJ .25 X 92.00 (4-6) 100R17          | #1 or 2       | 1            |  |
| 28.                                           | 51397258 | HOSE                                                      | FJ .25 X 104.00 (4-6) 100R17         | #1 or 2       | 1            |  |
| 29.                                           | 51397259 | HOSE                                                      | FZ .25 X 104.00 (4-6) 100R17         | #1 or 2       | 1            |  |
| 30.                                           | 51397260 | HOSE                                                      | FJ .25 X 204.00 (4-6) 100R17         | #1            | 2            |  |
| 31.                                           | 51397261 | HOSE                                                      | FZ .25 X 204.00 (4-6) 100R17         | #1            | 2            |  |
| 32.                                           | 51397262 | HOSE                                                      | FJ .25 X 264.00 (4-6) 100R17         | #2            | 2            |  |
| 33.                                           | 51397263 | HOSE                                                      | FZ .25 X 264.00 (4-6) 100R17         | #2            | 2            |  |
| 34.                                           | 51714157 | HOSE                                                      | FZ .75 X 25.00 (12-12) 100R2         | #1 or 2       | 1            |  |
|                                               | 20101215 |                                                           |                                      | † · · · · · · | <del> </del> |  |

## **Hydraulic Plumbing Diagram (99906126)**

#### Effective 1-18-17

VIEW FROM REAR OF VALVES IN CRANE BOX

VIEW FROM INSIDE CRANE BOX



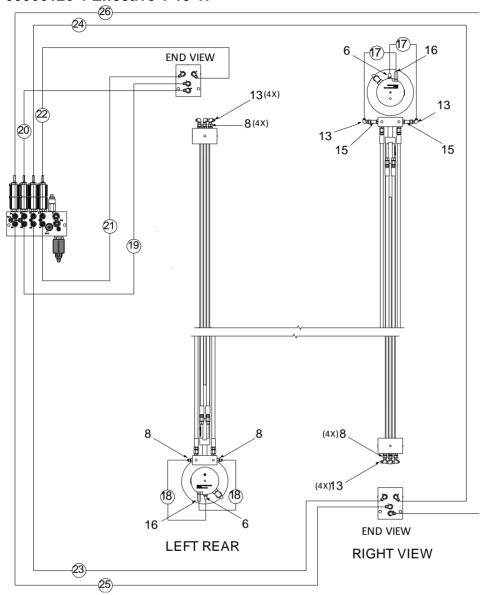
#### NOTES:

#### **MANUAL OVERRIDE PROCEDURE:**

- 1. REMOVE ACORN NUT.
- 2. LOOSEN JAM NUT.
- 3. TURN ADJUSTMENT SCREW CLOCKWISE UNTIL IT BOTTMS OUT.
- 4. RAISE LOCKING COLLAR AND PUSH PLUNGER TO RETRACT OR PULL UP TO EXTEND FUNCTION.
- 5. RELEASE PLUNGER AND LOCKING COLLAR ON ANY ACTIVATED VALVE.
- 6. PUSH AND RELEASE PLUNGER TO RETURN LOCKING COLLAR TO NEUTRAL POSITION.
- 7. RETURN ADJUSTMENT SCREW TO ITS ORIGINAL POSITION.
- 8. TIGHTEN JAM NUT.
- 9. INSTALL ACORN NUT.

| 9990612 | 99906126 Parts List Effective 1-18-17 |                        |         |      |  |  |
|---------|---------------------------------------|------------------------|---------|------|--|--|
| Item    | Part No.                              | Description            | Kit No. | Qty. |  |  |
| 9       | 72532355                              | ADPTR-M STR/M JIC 6 6  | #1      | 9    |  |  |
| 10      | 72532358                              | ADPTR-M STR/M JIC 8 8  | #1      | 4    |  |  |
| 12      | 72532364                              | ADPTR-M STR/M JIC 8 12 | #1      | 1    |  |  |
| REV. A  | REV. A 20170117                       |                        |         |      |  |  |

#### 99906126-1 Effective 1-18-17

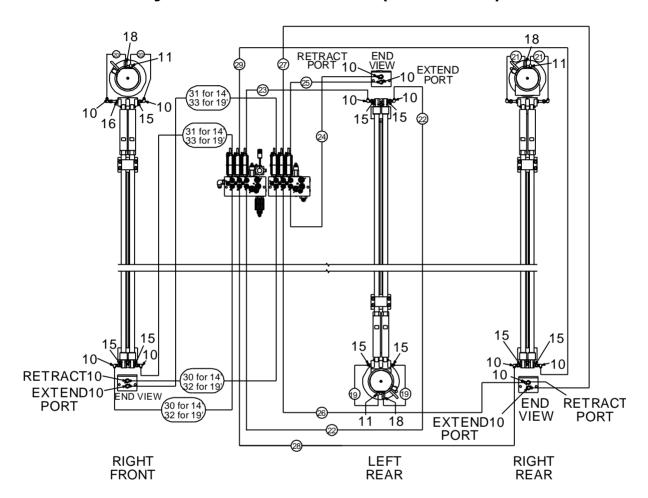


NOTES: EXTEND PORTS ON NAMIFOLDS: B1, B2, B3, AND B4. RETRACT PORTS ON MANIFOLDS: A1, A2, A3, AND A4.

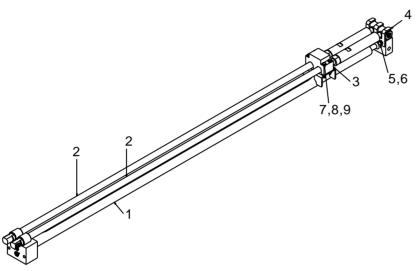
| 99906126 | 99906126-1 Parts List Effective 01-18-17 |                             |         |     |  |  |
|----------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------|-----|--|--|
| Item     | Part No.                                 | Description                 | Kit No. | Qt. |  |  |
| 6        | 72053758                                 | ELBOW-M STR/90/M JIC 4 4    | #1      | 2   |  |  |
| 8        | 72532351                                 | ADPTR-M STR/M JIC 4 4       | #1      | 10  |  |  |
| 13       | 72532690                                 | ELBOW-M JIC/90/F JIC SW 4 4 | #1      | 8   |  |  |
| 15       | 72534477                                 | ADPTR-M STR/M JIC 4 4 XLG   | #1      | 2   |  |  |
| 16       | 72533567                                 | ELBOW-M STR/M JIC XLG 4 4   | #1      | 2   |  |  |

| 99906126  | 99906126-1 Parts List Effective 01-18-17 |                                   |         |     |  |
|-----------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------|-----|--|
| Item      | Part No.                                 | Description                       | Kit No. | Qt. |  |
| 17        | 51396974                                 | HOSE-FJ .25 X 18.00 (4-4) 100R17  | #1      | 2   |  |
| 18        | 51396975                                 | HOSE-FJ .25 X 13.00 (4-4) 100R17  | #1      | 2   |  |
| 19        | 51397252                                 | HOSE-FJ .25 X 53.00 (4-6) 100R17  | #1      | 1   |  |
| 20        | 51397253                                 | HOSE-FZ .25 X 53.00 (4-6) 100R17  | #1      | 1   |  |
| 21        | 51397254                                 | HOSE-FJ .25 X 43.00 (4-6) 100R17  | #1      | 1   |  |
| 22        | 51397255                                 | HOSE-FZ .25 X 43.00 (4-6) 100R17  | #1      | 1   |  |
| 23        | 51397256                                 | HOSE-FJ .25 X 92.00 (4-6) 100R17  | #1      | 1   |  |
| 24        | 51397257                                 | HOSE-FZ .25 X 92.00 (4-6) 100R17  | #1      | 1   |  |
| 25        | 51397258                                 | HOSE-FJ .25 X 104.00 (4-6) 100R17 | #1      | 1   |  |
| 26        | 51397259                                 | HOSE-FZ .25 X 104.00 (4-6) 100R17 | #1      | 1   |  |
| REV. A 20 | 170119                                   |                                   |         |     |  |

# **Stabilizer Hydraulic Schematic (99904110)**



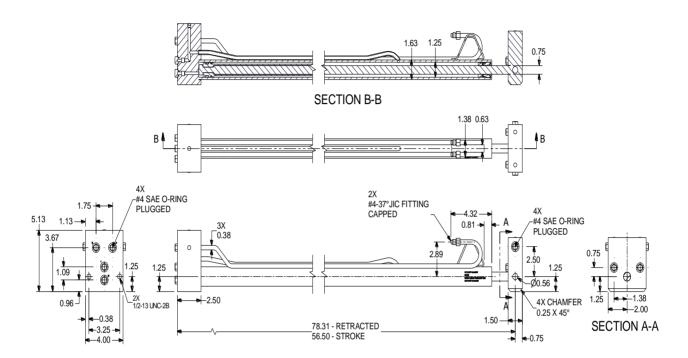
# Cylinder Assembly, Right Side Power Out (99904714)

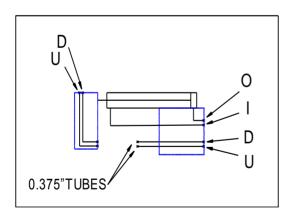


| 99904714 | 99904714 PARTS LIST Effective through 1-17-17 |                                      |          |  |  |
|----------|-----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------|--|--|
| ITEM     | PART#                                         | DESCRIPTION                          | QUANTITY |  |  |
| 1.       | 71413630                                      | CYLINDER-1.2/.7 56.50S 78.31CC C     | 1        |  |  |
| 2.       | 51722477                                      | TUBE ASSEMBLY-POWER OUT STABILIZER   | 2        |  |  |
| 3.       | 71413633                                      | BLOCK-SPACER STABILIZER CYL TRANSFER | 1        |  |  |
| 4.       | 60134727                                      | BRACKET-DOM IV STABILIZER            | 1        |  |  |
| 5.       | 72063051                                      | WASHER .38 LOCK                      | 2        |  |  |
| 6.       | 72060044                                      | CAP SCREW .38-16X .75 HH GR5 Z       | 2        |  |  |
| 7.       | 72063001                                      | WASHER .25 FLAT                      | 8        |  |  |
| 8.       | 72060010                                      | CAP SCREW .25-20X 2.50 HH GR5 Z      | 4        |  |  |
| 9.       | 72062104                                      | NUT .25-20 HEX NYLOCK                | 4        |  |  |
| NEW 2010 | 0111                                          |                                      |          |  |  |

# Cylinder, Right Side Power-Out (71416542)

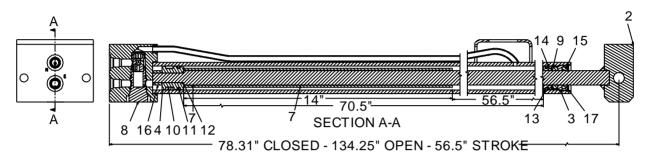
**Effective: 1-18-17** 





SEAL KIT P/N: 94399991

## Cylinder, Right Side Power Out (71413630)



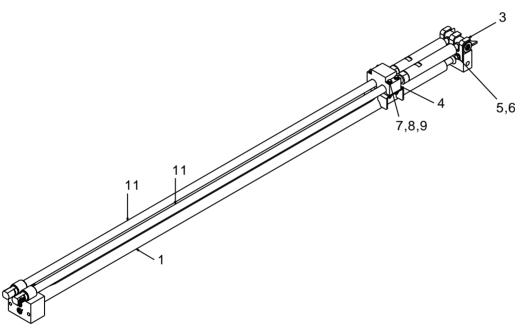
- 1 TO REDUCE DOWNTIME, REPLACE ALL COMPONENTS OF THE SEAL KIT WHENEVER THE CYLINDER IS DISASSEMBLED.
- 2 APPLY NEVER-SEEZ LUBRICATING COMPOUND TO THREADS ON THE CYLINDER HEAD ONLY. KEEP AWAY FROM ALL SEALS.
- 3 APPLY LUBRIPLATE 630-2 MEDIUM HEAVY, MULTI-PURPOSE LUBRICANT TO ALL SEALS ON PISTON, HEAD GLAND, AND HOLDING VALVE; AND APPLY TO NYLON LOCK RING, CAST IRON PISTON RINGS, AND ROD STINGER THREADS.

| 71413630 CYLINDER DATA       |                                           |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| EXTENDED                     | 1.23 IN <sup>2</sup> , 0.30 GAL VOLUME    |
| RETRACTED                    | 0.79 IN <sup>2</sup> , 0.19 GAL VOLUME    |
| CASE                         | 1.88" BORE X ø1.50" X 75.82" LONG         |
| ROD                          | ø 0.75" X 75.76" LONG                     |
| DRY WEIGHT                   | 33.14 LB                                  |
| TEST PRESSURE                | 3700 PSI                                  |
| OPERATING PRESSURE           | 3200 PSI                                  |
| PORTS                        | SAE #4 O-RING BOSS (7/16-20 UNF-2B)       |
| CYLINDER TUBE BURST PRESSURE | 20,000 PSI                                |
| TORQUE                       | 10-40 FT LB PISTON, 30-35 FT-LB CARTRIDGE |

| 71413630 | PARTS LIST Effe | ective through 1-17-17                  |      |          |
|----------|-----------------|-----------------------------------------|------|----------|
| ITEM     | PART#           | DESCRIPTION                             | KIT# | QUANTITY |
| 1.       | 94396955        | SEAL-KIT EXT STAB CYL                   |      | 1        |
| 2.       | 52722500        | ROD ASM75 DIA X 75.76 LG 1.63 S         |      | 1        |
| 3.       | 71412593        | HEAD-1.25 BORE X .75 ROD                |      | 1        |
| 4.       | 71412592        | PISTON-1.25 BORE X .75 ROD X 1.63 STG   |      | 1        |
| 5.       | 52722501        | CASE ASM-1.25 BORE X 75.82 LG           |      | 1        |
| 7.       | 60134706        | STOP TUBE .75 ROD X 14.00 LONG          |      | 1        |
| 8.       | 73054218        | VALVE-CHECK PILOT/OPEN NONVENT 100PSI   |      | 1        |
| 9.       | 76396941        | SEAL-ROD .75ID X .187CS DEEP Z-TYPE     | #1   | 1        |
| 10.      | 76396950        | WEAR RING-PISTON 1.25OD X .38W X .125CS | #1   | 1        |
| 11.      | 76396954        | SEAL-PISTON BACKER 1.25 OD X 1.00 ID    | #1   | 1        |
| 12.      | 7Q072014        | O RING .50X .62X .06 70                 | #1   | 1        |
| 13.      | 7Q072214        | O RING 1.00X 1.25X .12 70               | #1   | 1        |

| 71413630 I       | 71413630 PARTS LIST Effective through 1-17-17 |                                         |      |          |  |  |
|------------------|-----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|------|----------|--|--|
| ITEM             | PART#                                         | DESCRIPTION                             | KIT# | QUANTITY |  |  |
| 14.              | 7Q10P214                                      | BACK-UP RING 1 BORE 1.25 O.D. 0.049 THK | #1   | 1        |  |  |
| 15.              | 7R14P007                                      | ROD WIPER TYPE D .75 ROD                | #1   | 1        |  |  |
| 16.              | 72062108                                      | NUT .50-20 HEX CENTER LOCKING GR8 Z     |      | 1        |  |  |
| 17.              | 72066029                                      | RETAINING RING-INT 1.31 STD             |      | 1        |  |  |
| <b>REV C 201</b> | 20308                                         |                                         |      |          |  |  |

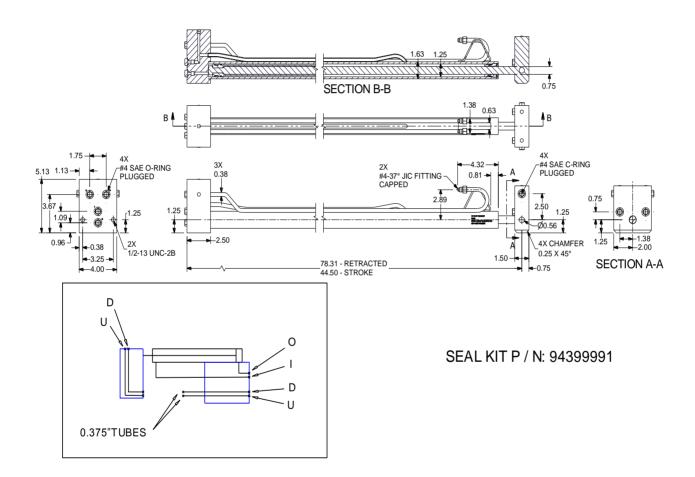
# Cylinder, Left Side Power Out (99904715)



| 99904715 PARTS LIST |          |                                      |          |  |
|---------------------|----------|--------------------------------------|----------|--|
| ITEM                | PART#    | DESCRIPTION                          | QUANTITY |  |
| 1.                  | 71413626 | CYLINDER-1.2/.7 44.50S 78.31CC C     | 1        |  |
| 3.                  | 60134727 | BRACKET-DOM IV STABILIZER            | 1        |  |
| 4.                  | 71413633 | BLOCK-SPACER STABILIZER CYL TRANSFER | 1        |  |
| 5.                  | 72063051 | WASHER .38 LOCK                      | 2        |  |
| 6.                  | 72060044 | CAP SCREW .38-16X .75 HH GR5 Z       | 2        |  |
| 7.                  | 72063001 | WASHER .25 FLAT                      | 8        |  |
| 8.                  | 72060010 | CAP SCREW .25-20X 2.50 HH GR5 Z      | 4        |  |
| 9.                  | 72062104 | NUT .25-20 HEX NYLOCK                | 4        |  |
| 11.                 | 51722724 | TUBE ASSEMBLY-POWER OUT STABILIZERS  | 2        |  |
| NEW 20              | 100111   |                                      |          |  |

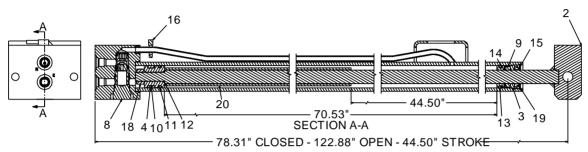
# Cylinder, Left Side Power-Out (71416541)

Effective: 1-18-17



## Cylinder, Left Side Power Out (71413626)

#### Effective through 1-17-17

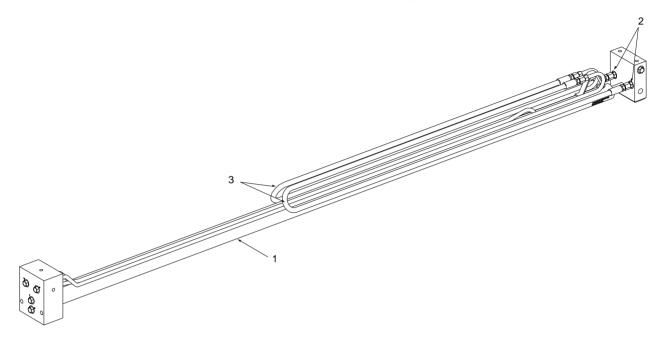


- 1 TO REDUCE DOWNTIME, REPLACE ALL COMPONENTS OF THE SEAL KIT WHENEVER THE CYLINDER IS DISASSEMBLED.
- 2 APPLY NEVER-SEEZ LUBRICATING COMPOUND TO THREADS ON THE CYLINDER HEAD ONLY. KEEP AWAY FROM ALL SEALS.
- 3 APPLY LUBRIPLATE 630-2 MEDIUM HEAVY, MULTI-PURPOSE LUBRICANT TO ALL SEALS ON PISTON, HEAD GLAND, AND HOLDING VALVE; AND APPLY TO NYLON LOCK RING, CAST IRON PISTON RINGS, AND ROD STINGER THREADS.

| 71413626 CYLINDER DATA |                                 |
|------------------------|---------------------------------|
| EXTENDED               | 1.23 IN <sup>2</sup> , 0.24 GAL |
| RETRACTED              | 0.79 IN <sup>2</sup> , 0.15 GAL |
| CASE                   | 1.63 x 1.25 x 75.82"            |
| ROD                    | 0.75 x 76.06"                   |
| DRY WEIGHT             | 33.14 LB                        |
| TEST PRESSURE          | 3000 PSI                        |
| OPERATING PRESSURE     | 2500 PSI                        |
|                        | PISTON - 710 - 740 FT-LB        |
| TORQUES                | HEAD - 125 FT-LB                |
|                        | CAP SCREW - 16 FT-LB            |

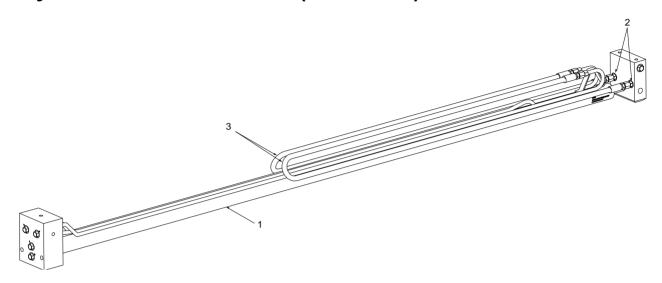
| 7141362 | 26 PARTS LIST |                                         |      |     |
|---------|---------------|-----------------------------------------|------|-----|
| ITEM    | PART#         | DESCRIPTION                             | KIT# | QTY |
| 1.      | 94396955      | SEAL-KIT EXT STAB CYL                   |      | 1   |
| 2.      | 52722500      | ROD ASM75 DIA X 76.06 LG 1.63 S         |      | 1   |
| 3.      | 71412593      | HEAD-1.25 BORE X .75 ROD                |      | 1   |
| 4.      | 71412592      | PISTON-1.25 BORE X .75 ROD X 1.63 STG   |      | 1   |
| 5.      | 52722501      | CASE ASM-1.25 BORE X 75.82 LG           |      | 1   |
| 8.      | 73054218      | VALVE-CHECK PILOT/OPEN NONVENT 100PSI   |      | 1   |
| 9.      | 76396941      | SEAL-ROD .75ID X .187CS DEEP Z-TYPE     | #1   | 1   |
| 10.     | 76396950      | WEAR RING-PISTON 1.25OD X .38W X .125CS | #1   | 1   |
| 11.     | 76396954      | SEAL-PISTON BACKER 1.25 OD X 1.00 ID    | #1   | 1   |
| 12.     | 7Q072014      | O RING .50X .62X .06 70                 | #1   | 1   |
| 13.     | 7Q072214      | O RING 1.00X 1.25X .12 70               | #1   | 1   |
| 14.     | 7Q10P214      | BACK-UP RING 1 BORE 1.25 O.D. 0.049 THK | #1   | 1   |
| 15.     | 7R14P007      | ROD WIPER TYPE D .75 ROD                | #1   | 1   |
| 18.     | 72062108      | NUT .50-20 HEX CENTER LOCKING GR8 Z     |      | 1   |
| 19.     | 72066029      | RETAINING RING-INT 1.31 STD             |      | 1   |
| 20.     | 60134710      | STOP TUBE .75 ROD X 26.00 LONG          |      | 1   |

# Cylinder, LH Power-Out (99906131) Effective 1-18-17



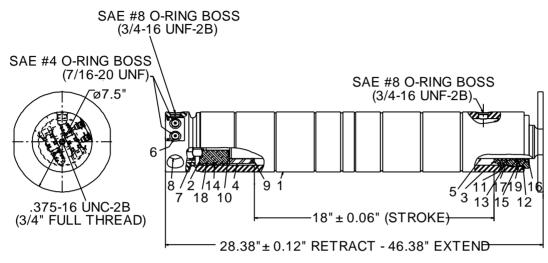
| 99906131 Parts List Effective: 1-18-17 |          |                                   |      |
|----------------------------------------|----------|-----------------------------------|------|
| Item                                   | Part No. | Description                       | Qty. |
| 1                                      | 7146541  | CYL-1.2/.7 44.50S 78.31 CC C      | 1    |
| 2                                      | 72532351 | ADPTR-M STR, KOC 4 4              | 2    |
| 3                                      | 51399988 | HOSE – FF .25 X 92 (4-4) 100R17AR | 2    |
| REV. A 20170119                        |          |                                   |      |

# Cylinder, RH Power-Out (99906132) Effective 1-18-17



| 99906132 Parts List Effective: 1-18-17 |          |                                      |      |
|----------------------------------------|----------|--------------------------------------|------|
| Item                                   | Part No. | Description                          | Qty. |
| 1                                      | 71416542 | CYL-1.2/.7 56.50 78.31 CC C          | 1    |
| 2                                      | 72532351 | ADPTER – M STR/M JIC 4 4             | 2    |
| 3                                      | 51399988 | HOSE – FF .25 X 92.00 (4-4) 100R17AR | 2    |
| REV. A 20170119                        |          |                                      |      |

### Cylinder, Power Down (71412308)



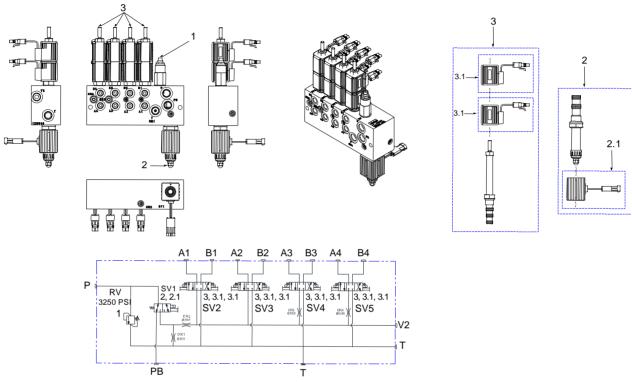
- 1 TO REDUCE DOWNTIME, REPLACE ALL COMPONENTS OF THE SEAL KIT WHENEVER THE CYLINDER IS DISASSEMBLED.
- 2 APPLY NEVER-SEEZ LUBRICATING COMPOUND TO THREADS ON THE CYLINDER HEAD ONLY. KEEP AWAY FROM ALL SEALS.
- 3 APPLY LUBRIPLATE 630-2 MEDIUM HEAVY, MULTI-PURPOSE LUBRICANT TO ALL SEALS ON PISTON, HEAD GLAND, AND HOLDING VALVE; AND APPLY TO NYLON LOCK RING, CAST IRON PISTON RINGS, AND ROD STINGER THREADS.

| 71412308 CYLINDER DATA       |                                                                                                                |
|------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| EXTENDED                     | 9.62 IN <sup>2</sup> , 0.75 GAL                                                                                |
| RETRACTED                    | 4.71 IN <sup>2</sup> , 0.37 GAL                                                                                |
| CASE                         | 3.50 BORE X ø4.50"                                                                                             |
| ROD                          | ø2.50"                                                                                                         |
| DRY WEIGHT                   | 93.1 LB                                                                                                        |
| TEST PRESSURE                | 3500 PSI                                                                                                       |
| OPERATING PRESSURE           | 3000 PSI                                                                                                       |
| PORTS                        | SAE #4 O-RING BOSS (7/16-20 UNF-2B) (QUANTITY 2)                                                               |
|                              | SAE #8 O-RING BOSS (3/4-16 UNF-2B) (QUANTITY 2)                                                                |
| CYLINDER CASE BURST PRESSURE | 19,380 PSI                                                                                                     |
| TORQUES                      | •USING LOCTITE GRADE 271 OR EQUIVALENT, TORQUE LOCKING NUT (#5) 500-550 FT-LB WITH THREADLOCK COMPOUND.        |
|                              | •USING LOCKTITE GRADE 243 OR EQUIVALENT, TORQUE O-RING BOSS PLUG (#6) TO 10-12 FT-LB WITH THREADLOCK COMPOUND. |
|                              | •TORQUE HEAD GLAND (#3) TO 250-300 FT-LB.<br>•TORQUE CHECK VALVE (#8) TO 30-35 FT-LB.                          |

| 71412308 PARTS LIST |          |                        |          |
|---------------------|----------|------------------------|----------|
| ITEM                | PART#    | DESCRIPTION            | QUANTITY |
| 1.                  | 71412309 | CASE WLDMT-LIFT CYL    | 1        |
| 2.                  | 71411930 | ROD WLDMT-EXT STAB CYL | 1        |

| 71412308        | 71412308 PARTS LIST |                                       |          |  |
|-----------------|---------------------|---------------------------------------|----------|--|
| ITEM            | PART#               | DESCRIPTION                           | QUANTITY |  |
| 3.              | 71411931            | HEAD GLAND-EXT STAB CYL               | 1        |  |
| 4.              | 71411932            | PISTON-EXT STAB CYL                   | 1        |  |
| 5.              | -REF-               | 1.25-12 UNF LOCKNUT                   | 1        |  |
| 6.              | -REF-               | SAE NO. 4 STEEL HOL. HEX PLUG         | 2        |  |
| 7.              | 94396793            | SEAL KIT                              | 1        |  |
| 8.              | 73054218            | VALVE-CHECK PILOT/OPEN NONVENT 100PSI | 2        |  |
| REV. A 20061011 |                     |                                       |          |  |

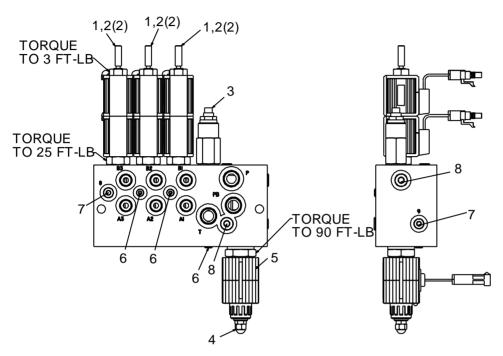
# Valve Bank Power-Out / Power-Down (73735050) Effective 1-17-18



- 1. PORT SIZES:
  - a. SAE 8: P, PB, T, V2, T.
  - b. SAE 6: A1, B1, A2, B2, A3, B3, A4, B4.
- 2. MANFOLD IS CLEAR ANODIZED ALUM. 6062 T65.

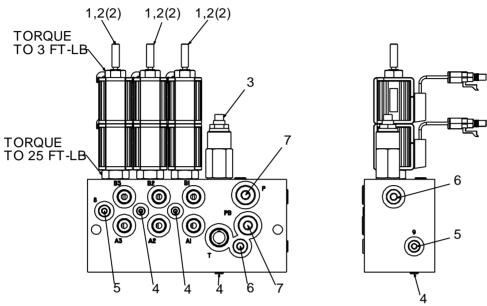
| 73735050        | Parts List | Effective 1-17-18                            |       |
|-----------------|------------|----------------------------------------------|-------|
| ITEM            | PART NO.   | DESCRIPTION                                  | QTY   |
| 1               | 73540269   | VALVE - RELIEF 3200 PSI                      | 1     |
| 2               | 73540270   | VALVE – 3W2P C 1230 12VDC SS MPKRD W IMTOVER | 1     |
| 2.1             | 77040499   | COIL – 12VDC 36W PACKARD MALE FOR 73540270   | 1     |
| 3               | 73540271   | VALVE – 4W39 C10 – 4 CYL 12VDC FPDRD W OVRD  | 4     |
| 3.1             | 77040498   | COIL – 12VDC PACKARD FEMALE SC 5 / 8" ID     | 2 PER |
| Rev. B 20171118 |            |                                              |       |

# Valvebank, Power Out (73734280)



| 73734280     | 73734280 PARTS LIST |                                        |          |  |
|--------------|---------------------|----------------------------------------|----------|--|
| ITEM         | PART#               | DESCRIPTION                            | QUANTITY |  |
| 1.           | 73540377            | VALVE-SOLENOID DOM IV (INCLUDES COILS) | 3        |  |
| 2.           | 77040498            | COIL-12V LEAD WIRE                     | 6        |  |
| 3.           | 73540269            | VALVE-RELIEF 1500 PSI                  | 1        |  |
| 4.           | 73540270            | VALVE-SOLENOID SOFT SHIFT              | 1        |  |
| 5.           | 77040499            | COIL-12V 36W LEADWIRE                  | 1        |  |
| 6.           | 72534559            | PLUG-STR SOC HD STL 2 ZERO LEAK        | 3        |  |
| 7.           | 72534560            | PLUG-STR SOC HD STL 4 ZERO LEAK        | 3        |  |
| 8.           | 72534561            | PLUG-STR SOC HD STL 6 ZERO LEAK        | 2        |  |
| NEW 20100108 |                     |                                        |          |  |

# Valvebank, Power Down (73734281)



| 7373428      | 73734281 PARTS LIST |                                        |          |  |  |
|--------------|---------------------|----------------------------------------|----------|--|--|
| ITEM         | PART#               | DESCRIPTION                            | QUANTITY |  |  |
| 1.           | 73540377            | VALVE-SOLENOID DOM IV (INCLUDES COILS) | 3        |  |  |
| 2.           | 77040498            | COIL-12V LEAD WIRE                     | 6        |  |  |
| 3.           | 73540384            | VALVE-RELIEF 3200 PSI                  | 1        |  |  |
| 4.           | 72534559            | PLUG-STR SOC HD STL 2 ZERO LEAK        | 3        |  |  |
| 5.           | 72534560            | PLUG-STR SOC HD STL 4 ZERO LEAK        | 3        |  |  |
| 6.           | 72534561            | PLUG-STR SOC HD STL 6 ZERO LEAK        | 2        |  |  |
| 7.           | 72534562            | PLUG-STR SOC HD STL 8 ZERO LEAK        | 2        |  |  |
| NEW 20100108 |                     |                                        |          |  |  |

#### CHAPTER 11

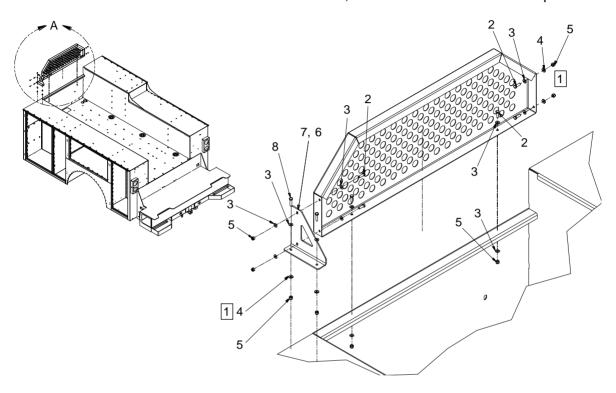
# **Miscellaneous Options**

### In This Chapter

| Headache Rack (99905201)                        | 206 |
|-------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Headache Rack (99905361)                        | 207 |
| Salvage Installation Kit (99905243)             | 208 |
| Master Lock System Drawing (Dom III) (99905300) |     |
| Ladder Installation (99905127)                  | 215 |
| Ladder Assembly (52723864)                      | 216 |
| Step Assembly with Rubber Belt (51714095)       |     |
| Removable Gate (51712986)                       | 218 |

# Headache Rack (99905201)

NOTE: Headache rack installation with CAS435HA, CAS3560 and CAS2545 compressors.



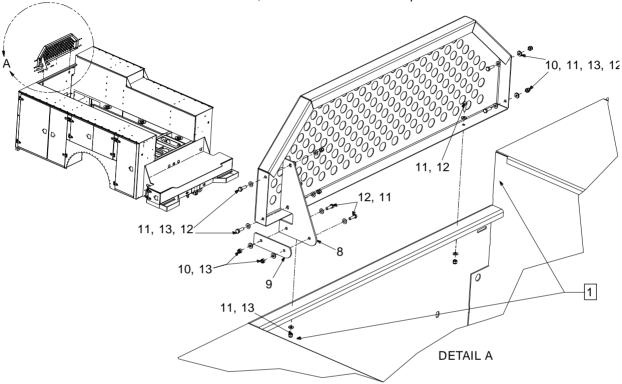
#### NOTES (SEE REFERENCE NUMBER IN BOX):

- 1 USE BONDED WASHERS WHEN ATTACHING TO SIDEPACK.
- 2 AT ASSEMBLY, DRILL 0.38" (0.96 cm) DIAMETER HOLES TO PERMIT FASTENING OF HEADACHE RACK.

| 999052         | 99905201 PARTS LIST |                                      |     |  |  |
|----------------|---------------------|--------------------------------------|-----|--|--|
| ITEM           | PART#               | DESCRIPTION                          | QTY |  |  |
| 2.             | 72060025            | CAP SCR .31-18X 1.00 HH GR5 Z        | A/R |  |  |
| 3.             | 72063002            | WASHER .31 FLAT                      | A/R |  |  |
| 4.             | 76392598            | WASHER-BONDED PLTD .31               | A/R |  |  |
| 5.             | 72062109            | NUT .31-18 HEX NYLOCK                | A/R |  |  |
| 6.             | 60137615            | BRACKET - HEADACHE RACK LH           | A/R |  |  |
| 7.             | 60137616            | BRACKET - HEADACHE RACK RH           | A/R |  |  |
| 8.             | 72060026            | CAP SCR .31-18X 1.25 HH GR5 Z        | A/R |  |  |
| 9.             | 60140879            | D(II)-HEADACHE RACK BODY-BOLT ON 1PC | 1   |  |  |
| Rev C 20130306 |                     |                                      |     |  |  |

# Headache Rack (99905361)

NOTE: Headache rack installation with CAS40P, CAS45R and CAS60R compressors.

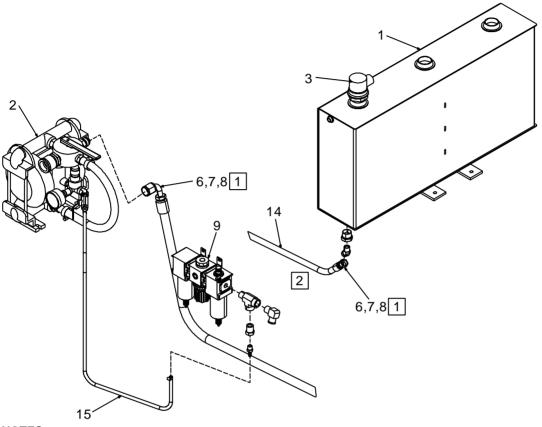


#### NOTE:

1 DURING ASSEMBLY, DRILL 3/8" DIAMETER HOLES AS REQUIRED TO MOUNT HEADACHE RACK TO SIDEPACK.

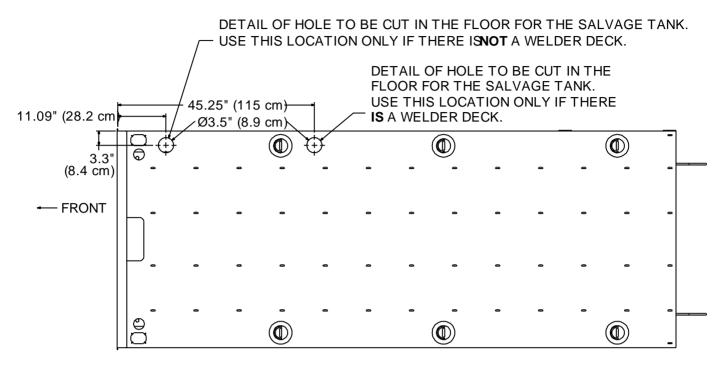
| 9990536 | 99905361 PARTS LIST |                                         |          |  |  |
|---------|---------------------|-----------------------------------------|----------|--|--|
| ITEM    | PART#               | DESCRIPTION                             | QTY      |  |  |
| 1.      | 51724470            | DS3 -HEADACHE RACK KIT-DOM STD-STD      | REF      |  |  |
| 2.      | 51724471            | DS3 -HEADACHE RACK KIT-DOM STD-L RSD    | REF      |  |  |
| 3.      | 51724472            | DS3 -HEADACHE RACK KIT-DOM LRSD-RRSD    | REF      |  |  |
| 4.      | 51718798            | D(II)-KIT HRDW DOM HEADACHE RACK        | REF      |  |  |
| 5.      | 51724110            | DS3 -KIT HRDW DOM HEADACHE RACK STD-RSD | REF      |  |  |
| 6.      | 51724111            | DS3 -KIT HRDW DOM HEADACHE RACK RSD-RSD | REF      |  |  |
| 7.      | 60140879            | D(II)-HEADACHE RACK BODY-BOLT ON 1PC    | 1        |  |  |
| 8.      | 60139054            | BRKT-HEADACHE RACK                      | 1        |  |  |
| 9.      | 60139055            | SPACER-HEADACHE RACK                    | 1        |  |  |
| 10.     | 76392598            | WASHER-BONDED PLTD .31                  | 4        |  |  |
| 11.     | 72063002            | WASHER .31 FLAT                         | 12       |  |  |
| 12.     | 72060025            | CAP SCR .31-18X 1.00 HH GR5 Z           | 8        |  |  |
| 13.     | 72062109            | NUT .31-18 HEX NYLOCK                   | 8        |  |  |
| Rev A 2 | 0130306             |                                         | <u>.</u> |  |  |

# Salvage Installation Kit (99905243)



- 1 SELECT FITTING AS NECESSARY.
- 2 PLUMB INTO LUBRICATED AIR.

#### **FLOOR DETAIL**

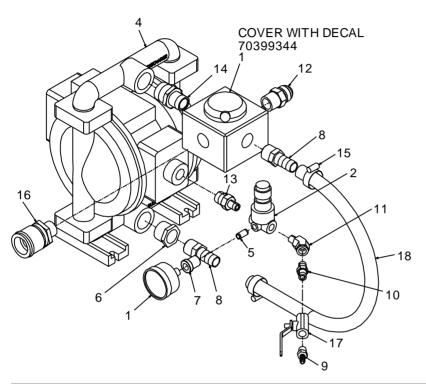


#### MATCH DRILL MOUNTING HOLE(S) DURING ASSEMBLY

| 99905243 PARTS LIST |          |                                 |                             |          |
|---------------------|----------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------|
| ITEM                | PART#    | DESCRIPTION                     | DETAILS                     | QUANTITY |
| 1.                  | REF      | TANK-WELDMENT                   |                             | 1        |
| 2.                  | REF      | PUMP ASSEMBLY                   |                             | 1        |
| 3.                  | 72532436 | FAST FILL-VENT                  |                             | 1        |
| 4.                  | 72531836 | REDUCER BUSHING-STEEL           | 1.2575                      | 1        |
| 5.                  | 72533054 | ELBOW                           | MPT/45/MJIC .75 12          | 1        |
| 6.                  | 72532976 | HOSE FITTING                    | TYPE F 12 .75 PARK          | AS REQ'D |
| 7.                  | 72533378 | HOSE FITTING                    | TYPE J 12 .75 PARK          | AS REQ'D |
| 8.                  | 72533445 | HOSE FITTING                    | TYPE Z 12 .75 PARK          | AS REQ'D |
| 9.                  | REF      | FILTER-REGULATOR-<br>LUBRICATOR |                             | 1        |
| 10.                 | 72531991 | TEE-STREET STEEL                | .50                         | 1        |
| 11.                 | 72533592 | NIPPLE-BARB BRASS               | .50 MPT/90/.75 (PART OF #9) | 1        |
| 12.                 | 72531830 | REDUCER BUSHING-STEEL           | .5025                       | 1        |
| 13.                 | 72053459 | NIPPLE-BARB BRASS               | .25 MPT .25                 | 1        |
| 14.                 | 89393634 | HOSE-HYDRAULIC                  | .75 100R4                   | AS REQ'D |
| 15.                 | 89392146 | HOSE-GP                         | .25 X 250                   | AS REQ'D |
| 16.                 | 72066452 | CLAMP-HOSE                      | .2562 SAE                   | 2        |
| REV. A 2            | 20110706 |                                 |                             |          |

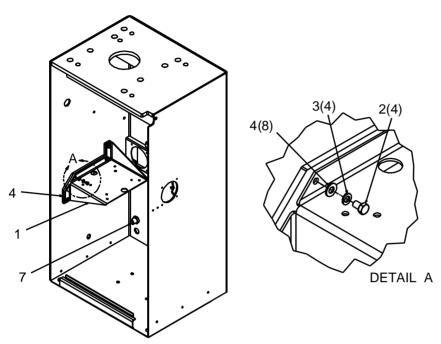
| SIZE                                 | TANK     | PUMP     | SALVAGE  | INSTALLATION |
|--------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|--------------|
|                                      | WELDMENT | ASSEMBLY | KIT#     | KIT#         |
| 35 GALLON TOP DECK<br>WITH WELDER    | 52724128 | 51721592 | 51724207 | 51713779     |
| 60 GALLON TOP DECK<br>WITH WELDER    | 52724130 | 51721592 | 51724208 | 51713779     |
| 35 GALLON TOP DECK<br>WITHOUT WELDER | 52724128 | 51721592 | 51724209 | 51713779     |
| 60 GALLON TOP DECK<br>WITHOUT WELDER | 52724130 | 51721592 | 51724210 | 51713779     |

# Salvage Pump Assembly (51721592)



| 5172159  | 51721592 PARTS LIST |                     |                      |          |  |
|----------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|----------|--|
| ITEM     | PART#               | DESCRIPTION         |                      | QUANTITY |  |
| 1.       | 70048015            | GAUGE-AIR PRESSURE  |                      | 1        |  |
| 2.       | 70048059            | REGULATOR-AIR FIXED |                      | 1        |  |
| 3.       | 70732360            | VALVE-4WAY          |                      | 1        |  |
| 4.       | 70734343            | PUMP-DIAPHRAGM      | 1.00in               | 1        |  |
| 5.       | 72053000            | NIPPLE-PIPE BLACK   | .12X CLOSE           | 1        |  |
| 6.       | 72053376            | REDUCER BUSHING     | BLACK 1.0075         | 1        |  |
| 7.       | 72053431            | COUPLING-REDUCER    | BLACK .2512          | 1        |  |
| 8.       | 72053458            | NIPPLE-BARB BRASS   | .75MPT .75           | 2        |  |
| 9.       | 72053459            | NIPPLE-BARB BRASS   | .25MPT .25           | 1        |  |
| 10.      | 72053517            | ADAPTER             | MPT/HEX/MPT .25 .25  | 1        |  |
| 11.      | 72053533            | ELBOW-STREET        | STEEL .25 X 45 DEG   | 1        |  |
| 12.      | 72053676            | ADAPTER             | MPT/M JIC .75 12     | 1        |  |
| 13.      | 72053724            | ADAPTER             | MPT/HEX/MPT .50 .25  | 1        |  |
| 14.      | 72053727            | ADAPTER             | MPT/HEX/MPT 1.00 .75 | 1        |  |
| 15.      | 72066000            | CLAMP-HOSE          | .50-1.25 SAE 12      | 2        |  |
| 16.      | 72532421            | FAST FILL-SOCKET    |                      | 1        |  |
| 17.      | 73054122            | VALVE-BALL          | .25                  | 1        |  |
| 18.      | 89393634            | HOSE-HYDRAULIC      | .75 100R4            | 1        |  |
| REV. B 2 | 20120502            |                     |                      |          |  |

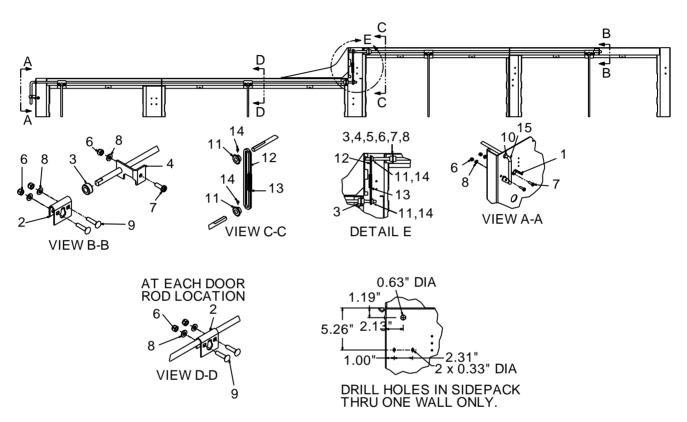
# **Salvage Pump Installation (51713779)**



- 1 DOMINATOR II CRANE BOX INSTALLATION SHOWN. DOMINATOR I IS IDENTICAL.
- 2 WHEN INSTALLING THE PUMP SHELF IN THE LEFT HAND REAR COMPARTMENT, USE ITEMS #6 AND #7 FOR MOUNTING HARDWARE.
- 3 THE SALVAGE PUMP MUST BE INSTALLED AFTER THE CRANE AND DRIP TRAY ARE IN PLACE.
- 4 BULKHEAD NUT TO THE OUTSIDE OF THE COMPARTMENT.
- 5 USE RED LOCKTITE WHEN INSTALLING THE NUT WHICH IS PART OF #8, UNION.

| 51713779 PARTS LIST |          |                                                |          |  |
|---------------------|----------|------------------------------------------------|----------|--|
| ITEM                | PART#    | DESCRIPTION                                    | QUANTITY |  |
| 1.                  | 60120572 | BRACKET-SHELF SALVAGE (RIGHT REAR)<br>FOR PUMP | 1        |  |
| 2.                  | 72060021 | CAP SCREW .31-18 X .50 HHGR5Z                  | 4        |  |
| 3.                  | 72063050 | WASHER .31 LOCK                                | 4        |  |
| 5.                  | 72063002 | WASHER .31 FLAT                                | 8        |  |
| 6.                  | 72060027 | CAP SCREW .31-18 X 1.50 HHGR5Z (NOT SHOWN)     | 4        |  |
| 7.                  | 72062109 | NUT .31-18 HEX NYLOC (NOT SHOWN)               | 4        |  |
| 8.                  | 72533371 | UNION-BULKHEAD JIC 12                          | 1        |  |
| REV C 20120523      |          |                                                |          |  |

# Master Lock System Drawing (Dom III) (99905300)



#### NOTE:

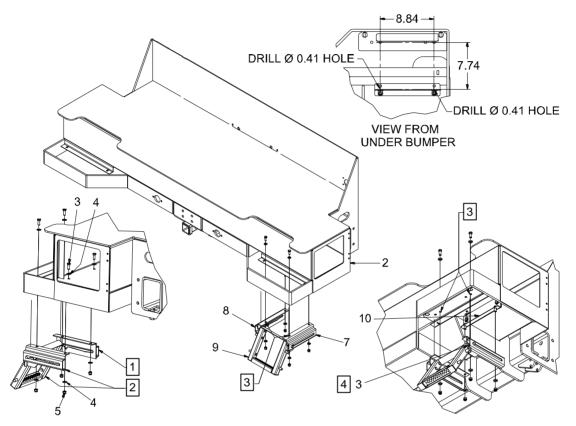
1 THE ENDS OF THE TOP DOOR RODS MUST BE NO MORE THAN 3-4" FROM A SUPPORT. THE SUPPORT CAN BE EITHER A HANGER OR A DIVIDING WALL.

| 99905300 PARTS LIST |          |                                |                         |          |
|---------------------|----------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|----------|
| ITEM                | PART #   | DESCRIPTION                    | DETAILS                 | QUANTITY |
| 1.                  | 60138970 | BRACKET-PADLOCK MASTER LOCK    |                         | A/R      |
| 2.                  | 60117216 | BRACKET-ROD STOP               | 2.00 M LOCK             | A/R      |
| 3.                  | 70143654 | COLLAR-SHAFT 2 PIECE           | 1/2 in.                 | A/R      |
| 4.                  | 60117214 | BRACKET-ROD HANGER MASTER LOCK |                         | A/R      |
| 5.                  | 72063205 | WASHER-FLAT                    | .50 TYPE 304SS          | A/R      |
| 6.                  | 72062167 | NUT-SS                         | .31-18 HEX NYLOC        | A/R      |
| 7.                  | 72601590 | CAP SCREW-SS                   | .31-18X1.00 TRH PHH     | A/R      |
| 8.                  | 72063152 | WASHER-FLAT                    | .31 R WRT TYPE<br>304SS | A/R      |
| 9.                  | 72601847 | BOLT-CRG                       | .31-18X 1.25 SQNK SS    | A/R      |
| 10.                 | 70034277 | GROMMET-POLY                   | .52ID                   | A/R      |
| 11.                 | 60117775 | SPROCKET-MASTER LOCK           |                         | A/R      |
| 12.                 | 70144865 | CHAIN-ROLLER                   | #25 STANDARD            | A/R      |

| 99905300 PARTS LIST |          |                 |                      |          |
|---------------------|----------|-----------------|----------------------|----------|
| ITEM                | PART#    | DESCRIPTION     | DETAILS              | QUANTITY |
| 13.                 | 70144864 | SPRING EXT      |                      | A/R      |
| 14.                 | 72060556 | SET SCREW       | .25-20X .25 SH PLAIN | A/R      |
| 15.                 | VARIOUS  | ROD-MASTER LOCK |                      | A/R      |
| 16.                 | VARIOUS  | HARDWARE KIT    |                      | A/R      |
| REV C 20120724      |          |                 |                      |          |

| DOMINA | TOR III MAST | ER LOCK KIT PARTS               | APPLICATION                              |                                                  |  |
|--------|--------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|--|
| ITEM   | PART #       | DESCRIPTION                     | 51724325<br>(DOM III 13' RH<br>Standard) | 51724326<br>(DOM III 13'<br>RAISED RIGHT<br>1-2) |  |
| 1.     | 60138970     | BRACKET-PADLOCK MASTER LOCK     | 2                                        | 2                                                |  |
| 2.     | 60117216     | BRACKET-ROD STOP 2.00 M LOCK    | 7                                        | 7                                                |  |
| 4.     | 60117214     | BRACKET-ROD HANGER MASTER LOCK  | 2                                        | 3                                                |  |
| 11.    | 60117775     | SPROCKET-MASTER LOCK 25B14      |                                          | 2                                                |  |
| 12.    | 70144865     | CHAIN-ROLLER 25 STANDARD        |                                          | 1.25'                                            |  |
| 13.    | 70144864     | SPRING-EXT                      |                                          | 1                                                |  |
| 15.    | 52715598     | ROD-MASTER LOCK 160.00 X 6.00   |                                          |                                                  |  |
| 15.    | 52720566     | ROD-MASTER LOCK 220.12 X 6.00   |                                          |                                                  |  |
| 15.    | 60118723     | ROD-MASTER LOCK 98.75 X 6.00    | 1                                        |                                                  |  |
| 15.    | 60120170     | ROD-MASTER LOCK 145.00 X 6.00   | 1                                        | 1                                                |  |
| 15.    | 60130844     | ROD-MASTER LOCK 28.00           |                                          | 1                                                |  |
| 15.    | 60130845     | ROD-MASTER LOCK 83.00X6.00      |                                          |                                                  |  |
| 15.    | 60130848     | ROD-MASTER LOCK 88.00           |                                          |                                                  |  |
| 15.    | 60130849     | ROD-MASTER LOCK 170.00X6.00     |                                          |                                                  |  |
| 15.    | 60138326     | ROD-MASTER LOCK 71.00 X 6.00    |                                          | 1                                                |  |
| 15.    | 60138328     | ROD-MASTER LOCK 85.50 X 6.00    |                                          |                                                  |  |
| 15.    | 60138329     | ROD-MASTER LOCK 66.00           |                                          |                                                  |  |
| 16.    | 51720711     | KIT-HRDW MASTER L 14 R1-2 D4    |                                          | 1                                                |  |
| 16.    | 51720712     | KIT-HRDW MASTER 14 RH STD D4    | 1                                        |                                                  |  |
| 16.    | 51720713     | KIT-HRDW MASTER L 19 R1-2 D4    |                                          |                                                  |  |
| 16.    | 51720714     | KIT-HRDW MASTER L 19 RH STD D4  |                                          |                                                  |  |
| 16.    | 51724337     | KIT-HDWR MASTER LOCK 14 R&L 1-2 |                                          |                                                  |  |

## **Ladder Installation (99905127)**

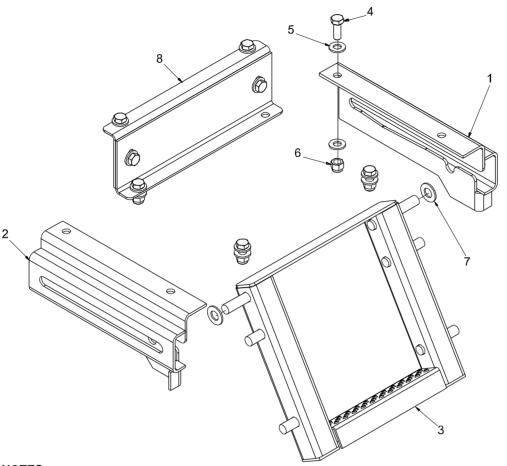


#### NOTE:

- 1 INSTALL INNER RAIL FIRST
- 2 INSTALL OUTER RAIL AND STEP TOGETHER
- 3 ALIGN HOLE IN STEP BRACKET WITH OUTSIDE HOLE IN REAR STEP CHANNEL
- 4 NOTE PLACEMENT OF NYLON WASHERS ONE PER SIDE

| Ladder Installation Parts List (99905127) |          |                                     |     |     |  |  |
|-------------------------------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|-----|-----|--|--|
| ITEM                                      | PART#    | DESCRIPTION                         | KIT | QTY |  |  |
| 1.                                        | 52723864 | DS3 -LADDER ASSEMBLY-10 DOM 2-3-4   |     | REF |  |  |
| 2.                                        | 99905040 | DS3 -DWG DOM 2 REAR STEP BUMPER WLD |     | 1   |  |  |
| 3.                                        | 72060046 | CAP SCR .38-16X 1.00 HH GR5 Z       |     | 2   |  |  |
| 4.                                        | 72063003 | WASHER .38 FLAT                     |     | 4   |  |  |
| 5.                                        | 72062103 | NUT .38-16 HEX NYLOCK               |     | 2   |  |  |
| 6.                                        | 72063303 | WASHER-FLAT .50ID X 1.00OD NYLON    |     | 1   |  |  |
| 7.                                        | 52723863 | DS3 -BRACKET STEP WELDMENT RH       |     | 1   |  |  |
| 8.                                        | 52723862 | DS3 -BRACKET STEP WELDMENT LH       |     | 1   |  |  |
| 9.                                        | 52723861 | DS3 -LADDER-WELDMENT- 10 in.        |     | 1   |  |  |
| 10.                                       | 60143488 | SUPPORT-STEP DOM LADDER ANGLE       |     | 2   |  |  |
| REV. E 2                                  | 20150429 |                                     | •   | •   |  |  |

## Ladder Assembly (52723864)

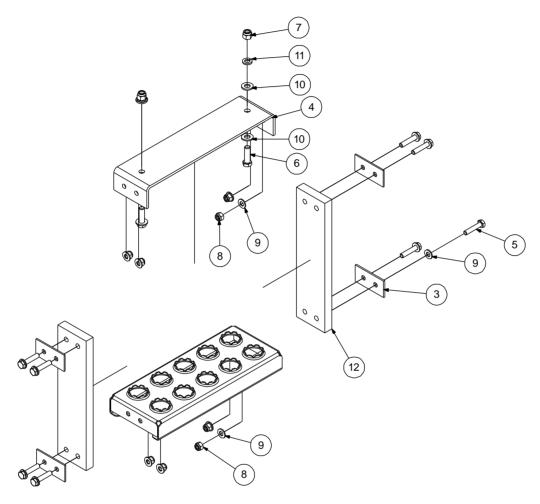


#### NOTES:

1 HARDWARE IS CONTAINED IN KIT 51726581.

| Ladder Assembly Parts List (52723864) |          |                                  |          |  |
|---------------------------------------|----------|----------------------------------|----------|--|
| ITEM                                  | PART#    | DESCRIPTION                      | QTY      |  |
| 1.                                    | 52723863 | DS3 -BRACKET STEP WELDMENT RH    | 1        |  |
| 2.                                    | 52723862 | DS3 -BRACKET STEP WELDMENT LH    | 1        |  |
| 3.                                    | 52723861 | DS3 -LADDER-WELDMENT-10"         | 1        |  |
| 4.                                    | 72060046 | CAP SCR .38-16X 1.00 HH GR5 Z    | 8        |  |
| 5.                                    | 72063003 | WASHER .38 FLAT                  | 16       |  |
| 6.                                    | 72062103 | NUT .38-16 HEX NYLOCK            | 8        |  |
| 7.                                    | 72063303 | WASHER-FLAT .50ID X 1.00OD NYLON | 2        |  |
| 8.                                    | 60143488 | SUPPORT-STEP DOM LADDER          | 2        |  |
| REV D                                 | 20150429 |                                  | <u>.</u> |  |

## **Step Assembly with Rubber Belt (51714095)**



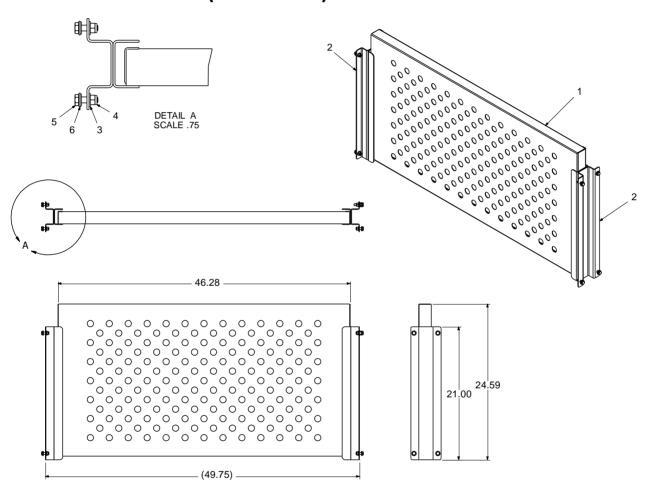
#### NOTES (SEE REFERENCE NUMBER IN BOX):

1 VIEW SHOWS RIGHT HAND APPLICATION. LEFT HAND APPLICATION IS OPPOSITE. INSERT SLEEVE INTO EACH HOLE IN RUBBER BELT.

| 51714095 PARTS LIST |          |                                         |                       |      |          |  |
|---------------------|----------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------|------|----------|--|
| ITEM                | PART #   | DESCRIPTION                             | DETAILS               | KIT# | QUANTITY |  |
| 1.                  | 51716359 | KIT-HRDW DOM STEP (RUBBER<br>BELT)      |                       |      | 1        |  |
| 2.                  | 60140873 | STEP-GRIP BOLT-ON                       | 4.75WX 1.50DX 12.00   |      | 1        |  |
| 3.                  | 60120490 | PLATE-BACKUP STEP W/RUBBER<br>BLT       |                       |      | 4        |  |
| 4.                  | 60122841 | BRACKET-STEP DOM RUBBER BELT<br>BOLT ON |                       |      | 1        |  |
| 5.                  | 72060027 | CAP SCREW                               | .31-18X 1.50 HH GR5 Z | 1    | 8        |  |
| 6.                  | 72060047 | CAP SCREW                               | .38-16X 1.25 HH GR5 Z | 1    | 2        |  |
| 7.                  | 72062103 | NUT                                     | .38-16 HEX NYLOCK     | 1    | 2        |  |

| 8.             | 72062109 | NUT                         | .31-18 HEX NYLOCK | 1 | 8  |
|----------------|----------|-----------------------------|-------------------|---|----|
| 9.             | 72063002 | WASHER                      | .31 FLAT          | 1 | 16 |
| 10.            | 72063003 | WASHER                      | .38 FLAT          | 1 | 4  |
| 11.            | 72063051 | WASHER                      | .38 LOCK          | 1 | 2  |
| 12.            | 76399461 | RUBBER BELT-LADDER/STEP ASM |                   |   | 2  |
| REV E 20130226 |          |                             |                   |   |    |

## Removable Gate (51712986)



| 51712986 PARTS LIST |          |                               |         |          |  |  |
|---------------------|----------|-------------------------------|---------|----------|--|--|
| ITEM                | PART#    | DESCRIPTION                   | DETAILS | QUANTITY |  |  |
| 1.                  | 52712987 | GATE-WLDMT REMOVABLE (MECH)   |         | 1        |  |  |
| 2.                  | 52725530 | BRACKET-WLDMT REMOVABLE GATE  |         | 2        |  |  |
| 3.                  | 72063002 | WASHER .31 FLAT               |         | 8        |  |  |
| 4.                  | 72062109 | NUT .31-18 HEX NYLOCK         |         | 8        |  |  |
| 5.                  | 72060025 | CAP SCR .31-18X 1.00 HH GR5 Z |         | 8        |  |  |
| 6.                  | 76392598 | WASHER-BONDED PLTD .31        |         | 8        |  |  |
| REV - 20091110      |          |                               |         |          |  |  |

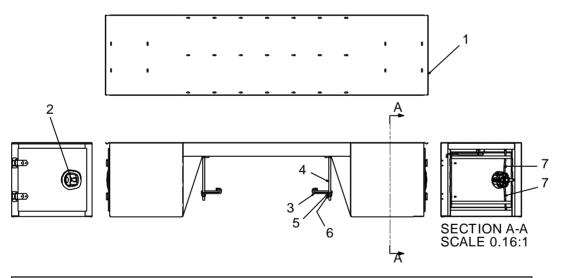
#### CHAPTER 12

## **Welder Platforms**

## In This Chapter

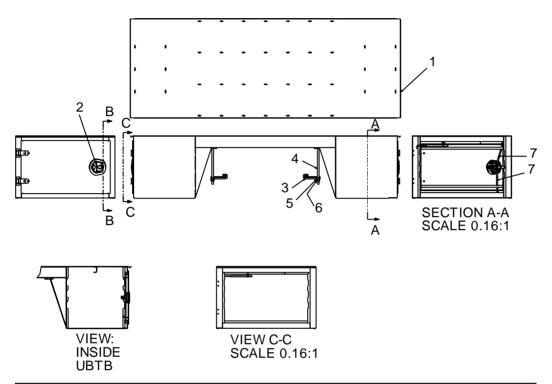
| Welder Deck, 24" Long with 2 Underbody Toolboxes (51720055)       | 219 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Welder Deck, 35" Long with 2 Underbody Toolboxes (51720057)       | 220 |
| Welder Deck, 36" Long with Flat Deck (51720059)                   | 220 |
| Welder Deck, 24" Long with Tall Compartment (51719952)            | 221 |
| Welder Deck, 35" Long with Curbside Tall Compartment (51720061)   | 222 |
| Welder Deck, 35" Long with Streetside Tall Compartment (51720063) | 224 |

# Welder Deck, 24" Long with 2 Underbody Toolboxes (51720055)



| 51720055 PARTS LIST |          |                                    |          |  |
|---------------------|----------|------------------------------------|----------|--|
| ITEM                | PART#    | DESCRIPTION                        | QUANTITY |  |
| 1.                  | 52720056 | WELDER DECK-WLDMT 35in L UBT-R UBT | 1        |  |
| 2.                  | 72661599 | LATCH ASM-3PT DOM (II) COMPRESSION | 2        |  |
| 3.                  | 60108981 | TIE DOWN-BODY 4.00 FRAME           | 4        |  |
| 4.                  | 60109048 | ROD-THREADED .62-11 X 14.00        | 4        |  |
| 5.                  | 72063007 | WASHER .62 FLAT                    | 8        |  |
| 6.                  | 72062091 | NUT .62-11 HEX NYLOCK              | 8        |  |
| 7.                  | 60128412 | ROD-DOOR 8.12 LG W/.75" OFFSET     | 4        |  |
| NEW 20              | 070302   |                                    |          |  |

# Welder Deck, 35" Long with 2 Underbody Toolboxes (51720057)

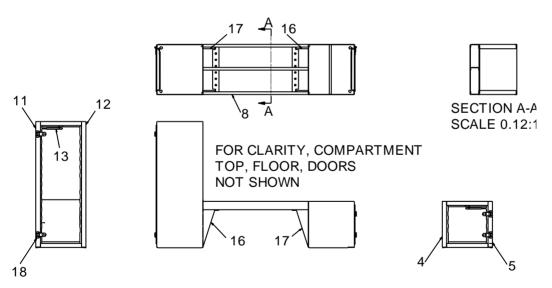


| 51720057 PART LIST |          |                                    |          |  |
|--------------------|----------|------------------------------------|----------|--|
| ITEM               | PART#    | DESCRIPTION                        | QUANTITY |  |
| 1.                 | 52720058 | WELDER DECK-WLDMT 35in L UBT-R UBT | 1        |  |
| 2.                 | 72661599 | LATCH ASM-3PT DOM (II) COMPRESSION | 2        |  |
| 3.                 | 60108981 | TIE DOWN-BODY 4.00 FRAME           | 4        |  |
| 4.                 | 60109048 | ROD-THREADED .62-11 X 14.00        | 4        |  |
| 5.                 | 72063007 | WASHER .62 FLAT                    | 8        |  |
| 6.                 | 72062091 | NUT .62-11 HEX NYLOCK              | 8        |  |
| 7.                 | 60128412 | ROD-DOOR 8.12 LG W/.75" OFFSET     | 4        |  |
| NEW 2007           | 0302     |                                    |          |  |

# Welder Deck, 36" Long with Flat Deck (51720059)

| 51720059 PARTS LIST |          |                                  |          |  |  |
|---------------------|----------|----------------------------------|----------|--|--|
| ITEM                | PART#    | DESCRIPTION                      | QUANTITY |  |  |
| 1.                  | 77044807 | HARNESS-LUBE FRONT MARKER LIGHTS | 1        |  |  |
| 2.                  | 51716399 | HARDWARE KIT                     | 1        |  |  |
| 3.                  | 52720060 | WELDER DECK, 36" FLAT            | 1        |  |  |
| 4.                  | 60108981 | TIE DOWN                         | 4        |  |  |
| 5.                  | 60109048 | THREADED ROD, 0.62-11 X 14       | 4        |  |  |

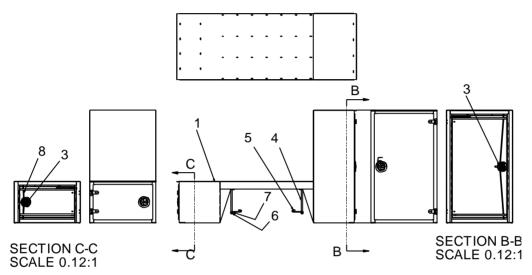
## Welder Deck, 24" Long with Tall Compartment (51719952)



| 51719952 PARTS LIST |          |                                         |           |  |  |
|---------------------|----------|-----------------------------------------|-----------|--|--|
| ITEM                | PART #   | DESCRIPTION                             | QUANTITY  |  |  |
| REF                 | 52719953 | D(II)-WELDER DECK-W D2 24in L RSD-R UBT | INCL 4-28 |  |  |
| 4.                  | 60128310 | PANEL WELDER DECK UBTB RF #2            | 1         |  |  |
| 5.                  | 60128312 | PANEL WELDER DECK UBTB RF #1            | 1         |  |  |
| 8.                  | 60128315 | CHANNEL-FORM 1.24X 4.00X 50.00          | 3         |  |  |
| 11.                 | 60128317 | PANEL-WELDERDECK LF 60H #1              | 1         |  |  |
| 12.                 | 60128318 | PANEL-WELDERDECK LF 60H #2              | 1         |  |  |
| 13.                 | 70144288 | DOOR STOP-SELF CLOSING SPRING           | 2         |  |  |

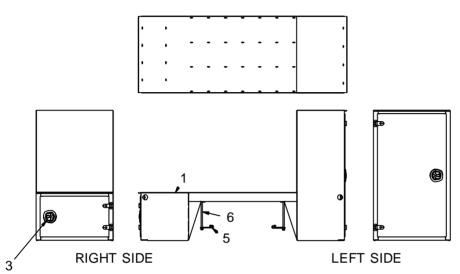
| 51719952     | 51719952 PARTS LIST |                                                      |          |  |  |
|--------------|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------|----------|--|--|
| ITEM         | PART#               | DESCRIPTION                                          | QUANTITY |  |  |
| 16.          | 60116990            | GUSSET-FRONT PANEL RH BTTM D2                        | 2        |  |  |
| 17.          | 60117060            | GUSSET-FRONT PANEL LH BTTM D2                        | 2        |  |  |
| 18.          | 72661383            | HINGE-SS 10GA BUTT W/IMT LOGO OFFSET                 | 4        |  |  |
| 20.          | 60129361            | BACK-BTM WELDER DECK RF D2 24in                      | 1        |  |  |
| 21.          | 60129358            | SDPK HEADER WELDER DECK 19.62                        | 2        |  |  |
| 22.          | 60129362            | CHANNEL-FORM 1.00X 2.00X 23.62                       | 1        |  |  |
| 23.          | 60129360            | MTG BAR-WLDR DECK 24in W D(II) 2                     | 2        |  |  |
| 24.          | 60129357            | BACK-BTM WELDER DECK LF D2 24in                      | 1        |  |  |
| 25.          | 60129356            | TOP WELDER DECK CARGO FLOOR UBTB-<br>VERT COMPT 24in | 1        |  |  |
| 26.          | 60129359            | TOP-WELDER DECK RSD COMPT D2 24in                    | 1        |  |  |
| 27.          | 52719954            | DOOR-WLDMT HEM D(II) 18.88H X 20.50W (40             | 1        |  |  |
| 28.          | 52719092            | DOOR-WLDMT HEM D(II) 56.88H X 20.50W (40             | 1        |  |  |
| NEW 20070302 |                     |                                                      |          |  |  |

# Welder Deck, 35" Long with Curbside Tall Compartment (51720061)



| 5172006 | 51720061 PARTS LIST |                                     |          |  |  |
|---------|---------------------|-------------------------------------|----------|--|--|
| ITEM    | PART#               | DESCRIPTION                         | QUANTITY |  |  |
| 1.      | 52720062            | WELDER DECK-WLDMT 35in L UBTB-R RSD | 1        |  |  |
| 3.      | 72661599            | LATCH ASM-3PT DOM (II) COMPRESSION  | 2        |  |  |
| 4.      | 60109048            | ROD-THREADED .62-11 X 14.00         | 4        |  |  |
| 5.      | 60108981            | TIE DOWN-BODY 4.00 FRAME            | 4        |  |  |
| 6.      | 72062091            | NUT .62-11 HEX NYLOCK               | 8        |  |  |
| 7.      | 72063007            | WASHER .62 FLAT                     | 8        |  |  |
| 8.      | 60128412            | ROD-DOOR 8.12 LG W/.75" OFFSET      | 2        |  |  |
| 10.     | 60130297            | ROD-DOOR 27.12 LG W/.75" OFFSET     | 2        |  |  |
| REV. A  | 20070302            |                                     |          |  |  |

# Welder Deck, 35" Long with Streetside Tall Compartment (51720063)



| ITEM | PART#    | DESCRIPTION                        | QUANTITY |
|------|----------|------------------------------------|----------|
| 1.   | 52720064 | WELDER DECK-WLDMT 35in L RSD-R UBT | 1        |
| 3.   | 72661599 | LATCH ASM-3PT DOM (II) COMPRESSION | 2        |
| 5.   | 60108981 | TIE DOWN-BODY 4.00 FRAME           | 4        |
| 6.   | 60109048 | ROD-THREADED .62-11 X 14.00        | 4        |
| 7.   | 72062091 | NUT .62-11 HEX NYLOCK              | 8        |
| 8.   | 72063007 | WASHER .62 FLAT                    | 8        |
| 9.   | 60128412 | ROD-DOOR 8.12 LG W/.75" OFFSET     | 2        |
| 10.  | 60130297 | ROD-DOOR 27.12 LG W/.75" OFFSET    | 2        |

#### CHAPTER 13

## **Dominator Decal Examples & Placement**

## In This Chapter

| Decal List                            | 226 |
|---------------------------------------|-----|
| IMT Diamond and Logo Placement        | 227 |
| Body Safety Decal Placement           | 228 |
| Dominator Control Decal Placement     | 230 |
| Crane Safety Decals on Dominator Door | 231 |
| Hydraulic Oil Reservoir Decals        | 232 |
| Fuel Tank Decal Placement             | 233 |
| Air Tank Decal Placement              | 234 |
| Stabilizer Decal Placement            | 234 |
| Reflector & Hitch Decal Placement     | 235 |
| Compressor Decal Placement            | 237 |

## **Decal List**

Dominator I, II, III, and IV have many common and some unique decals. See the chart below and the decal application photos on subsequent pages for application details.

| ITEM | DECAL<br>PART # | DESCRIPTION                                | QTY PER<br>BODY | MODEL            | NOTES                                               |
|------|-----------------|--------------------------------------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| 1.   | 95724102        | DOMINATOR DECAL KIT                        | 1               | ALL              | INCLUDES<br>ITEMS 2-13                              |
| 2.   | 70392213        | DECAL-CAUTION DONT WASH/WAX                | 1               | ALL              |                                                     |
| 3.   | 70392309        | DECAL-DIESEL FUEL ONLY                     | 2               | ALL              | FOR DIESEL<br>ENGINES<br>ONLY                       |
| 4.   | 70392982        | DECAL-SERVICE & REPAIR(GARNER)             | 1               | ALL              | FOR<br>GASOLINE<br>ENGINES<br>ONLY                  |
| 5.   | 70392453        | DECAL-UNLEADED GASOLINE ONLY               | 2               | ALL              |                                                     |
| 6.   | 71393886        | DECAL-DANGER EXPLODING TANK                | 1               | ALL              |                                                     |
| 7.   | 70391601        | DECAL-AIR TANK DRAIN                       | 1               | ALL              |                                                     |
| 8.   | 70398983        | DECAL-CAUTION, WELDING DAMAGE              | 1               | ALL              | BY LIGHT<br>BOX ON<br>REAR OF<br>VEHICLE            |
| 9.   | 70399138        | DECAL-DOMINATOR IDENT (III)                | 2               | ALL              |                                                     |
| 10.  | 70399191        | DECAL-WARNING, NO STEP                     | 3               | ALL              |                                                     |
| 11.  | 70399192        | DECAL-WARNING, SLIP                        | 2               | ALL              |                                                     |
| 12.  | 70399193        | DECAL-DANGER, HYD FLUID                    | 1               | ALL              |                                                     |
| 13.  | 70399141        | DECAL-DIAMOND IMT 9.25X18.50 REFL          | 1               | ALL              |                                                     |
| 14.  | 70399114        | DECAL-ELECTRICAL PANEL LAYOUT              | 1               | DOM I-II         |                                                     |
| 15.  | 70399115        | DECAL-ELECTRICAL PANEL LAYOUT              | 1               | DOM III-IV       |                                                     |
| 16.  | 70398872        | DECAL-STABILIZER MAN OP,SOFT SHIFT (DI-II) | 1               | DOM I-II         |                                                     |
| 17.  | 70398873        | DECAL-STABILIZER MANUAL OP D4 SOFT SHIFT   | 1               | DOM III-IV       |                                                     |
| 18.  | 70397063        | DECAL-HITCH, RECEIVER 2000V-16000P         | 1               | DOM I, II        |                                                     |
| 19.  | 70397064        | DECAL-HITCH, PINTLE 6000V-30000P           | 1               | DOM II, III & IV |                                                     |
| 20.  | 70399271        | DECAL-STABILIZER FULLY DEPLOYED            | 3               | ALL              | ON<br>STABILIZER<br>ARMS WHEN<br>FULLY<br>DEPLOYED. |

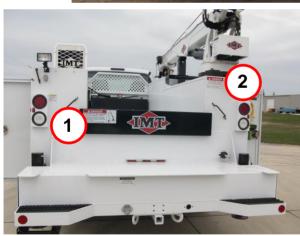
## **IMT Diamond and Logo Placement**



Place the Dominator ID decal (70399138), item #1, on each side of the vehicle. Place IMT diamond (70399141), item #2, on the tailgate.

## **Body Safety Decal Placement**







| ITEM   | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION                                   | QTY |
|--------|----------|-----------------------------------------------|-----|
| 1      | 70394445 | DANGER ELECTROCUTION HAZARD LARGE TELESCOPIC  | 3   |
| 2      | 70392868 | WARNING LOAD LINE                             | 3   |
| 3      | 70396748 | DANGER ELECTROCUTION HAZARD MEDIUM TELESCOPIC | 1   |
| 4      | 70392863 | WARING HOISTING PERSONNEL                     | 1   |
| 5      | 70399192 | WARNING-BODY HAZARDS                          | 2   |
| 6      | 70398983 | CAUTION WELDING DAMAGE                        | 1   |
| 201609 | 12       |                                               |     |





70399191-Warning-No Step On both sidepacks.





#### Notes:

Decals numbers 1 & 2 are located on three sides of the body. Decals number 3 & 4 are located on the front bumper only. Decal number 5 is placed by the light box on each side of the Dominator. Decal number 6 is located next to the left side light box.

## **Dominator Control Decal Placement**



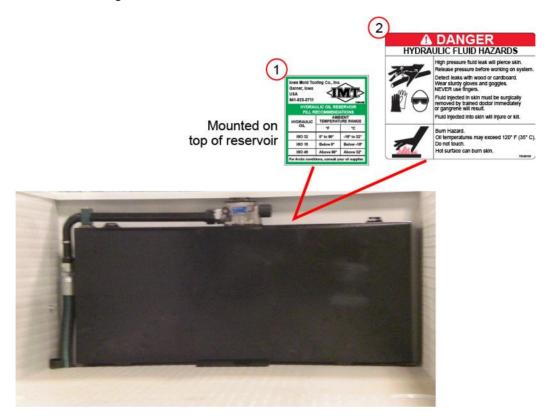
1 Decal-Dominator Electrical Panel (Dom I-II) (Dom III-IV uses 70399115)

## **Crane Safety Decals on Dominator Door**



## **Hydraulic Oil Reservoir Decals**

Place 70399193-Decal-Danger, Hydraulic Fluid and 70394189, Decal-Mobil Oil Recommendations, on top of the hydraulic tank and on the right side of the fill cap. Decals must be legible from inside the load bed.



## **Fuel Tank Decal Placement**



70392309 Diesel Fuel Only. Place on diesel fuel tank near fuel cap.

Note: If unleaded gas fuel tank, use decal part number 70392453.

## Air Tank Decal Placement

70391601-Air tank drain, located on door where air tank is stored.

71393886-Exploding tank tank decal, located on door where air tank is stored.



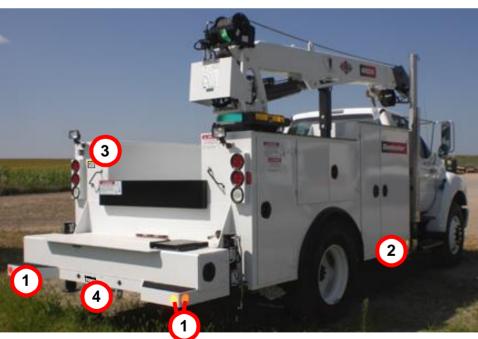
## **Stabilizer Decal Placement**



| 1 | 70391598 | Decal-Warning, Manual Stabilizers. Place on each rear stabilizer. |
|---|----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2 | 70392864 | Decal - Warning, Stabilizer Crushing Hazard. Placed on rear       |
|   |          | stabilizers as shown, and on front sidepacks.                     |

## **Reflector & Hitch Decal Placement**







Place four red reflector decals, 70039057, item #1, at the sides and outer edges of the tailgate as shown.

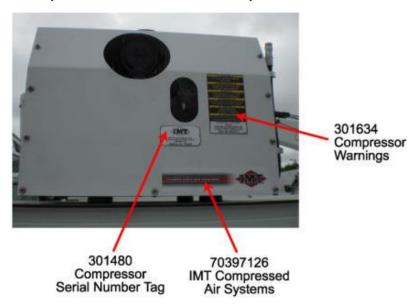
Place two amber reflector decals, 70039058, item #2, at the front of the sidepacks as shown.

Place the welding caution decal, 70398983, item #3, on the side of the light box at the left rear of the body.

Place a hitch decal, item #4, above the hitch on the rear of the body. Typically, Dominator I, II and DSC use 70397063 - Receiver Hitch, 2000 lb tongue and 16,000 lb gross trailer weight. Typically, Dominator II and IV use 70397064 - Pintle Hitch, 6000 lb tongue and 30,000 lb gross trailer weight.

## **Compressor Decal Placement**

#### Decal placement on a CAS435HA compressor:



#### Decal placement on a CAS3560 compressor:



Note: All decals for the CAS3560 air compressor are included on decal sheet 95718232. See the CAS3560 manual for complete decal placement information.

## **Thread Torque Charts**

| FINE THREAD BOLTS (ENGLISH) |              |         |         |                           |         |  |
|-----------------------------|--------------|---------|---------|---------------------------|---------|--|
| SIZE                        | BOLT<br>DIA. |         |         | GRADE 8  SAE J429 GRADE 8 |         |  |
| (DIA-TPI)                   | (INCHES)     | PLAIN   | PLATED  | PLAIN                     | PLATED  |  |
|                             |              | (FT-LB) | (FT-LB) | (FT-LB)                   | (FT-LB) |  |
| 5/16-24                     | 0.3125       | 19      | 14      | 27                        | 20      |  |
| 3/8-24                      | 0.375        | 35      | 26      | 49                        | 35      |  |
| 7/16-20                     | 0.4375       | 55      | 41      | 78                        | 58      |  |
| 1/2-20                      | 0.5          | 90      | 64      | 120                       | 90      |  |
| 9/16-18                     | 0.5625       | 120     | 90      | 170                       | 130     |  |
| 5/8-18                      | 0.625        | 170     | 130     | 240                       | 180     |  |
| 3/4-16                      | 0.75         | 300     | 225     | 420                       | 315     |  |
| 7/8-11                      | 0.875        | 445     | 325     | 670                       | 500     |  |
| 1-12                        | 1            | 645     | 485     | 995                       | 745     |  |
| 1 1/8-12                    | 1.125        | 890     | 670     | 1445                      | 1085    |  |
| 1 1/4-12                    | 1.25         | 1240    | 930     | 2010                      | 1510    |  |
| 1 3/8-12                    | 1.375        | 1675    | 1255    | 2710                      | 2035    |  |
| 1 1/2-12                    | 1.5          | 2195    | 1645    | 3560                      | 2670    |  |

| COARSE THREAD BOLTS (ENGLISH) |              |                           |         |                           |         |
|-------------------------------|--------------|---------------------------|---------|---------------------------|---------|
| SIZE                          | BOLT<br>DIA. | GRADE 5  SAE J429 GRADE 5 |         | GRADE 8  SAE J429 GRADE 8 |         |
| (DIA-<br>TPI)                 | (INCHES)     | PLAIN                     | PLATED  | PLAIN                     | PLATED  |
|                               |              | (FT-LB)                   | (FT-LB) | (FT-LB)                   | (FT-LB) |
| 5/16-18                       | 0.3125       | 17                        | 13      | 25                        | 18      |
| 3/8-16                        | 0.375        | 31                        | 23      | 44                        | 33      |
| 7/16-14                       | 0.4375       | 49                        | 37      | 70                        | 52      |
| 1/2-13                        | 0.5          | 75                        | 57      | 105                       | 80      |
| 9/16-12                       | 0.5625       | 110                       | 82      | 155                       | 115     |
| 5/8-11                        | 0.625        | 150                       | 115     | 220                       | 160     |
| 3/4-10                        | 0.75         | 265                       | 200     | 375                       | 280     |
| 7/8-9                         | 0.875        | 395                       | 295     | 605                       | 455     |
| 1-8                           | 1            | 590                       | 445     | 910                       | 680     |
| 1 1/8-7                       | 1.125        | 795                       | 595     | 1290                      | 965     |
| 1 1/4-7                       | 1.25         | 1120                      | 840     | 1815                      | 1360    |
| 1 3/8-6                       | 1.375        | 1470                      | 1100    | 2380                      | 1780    |
| 1 1/2-6                       | 1.5          | 1950                      | 1460    | 3160                      | 2370    |

#### NOTES

- 1 Tightening torques provided are midrange.
- 2 Consult bolt manufacturer's particular specifications, when provided.
- 3 Use flat washers of equal strength.
- 4 All torque measurements are given in foot-pounds.
- 5 Torque values specified are for bolts with residual oils or no special lubricants applied. If special lubricants of high stress ability, such as Never-Seez compound graphite and oil, molybdenum disulphide, colloidal copper or white lead are applied, multiply the torque values in the charts by the factor .90. The use of Loctite does not affect the torque values listed above.

#### **A** WARNING

Anytime a gear-bearing bolt is removed, it must be replaced with a new bolt of the identical grade and size. Once a bolt has been torqued to 75% of its proof load and then removed, the torque coefficient may no longer be the same as when the bolt was new thus giving indeterminate clamp loads after torqueing. Failure to replace gear-bearing bolts may result in bolt failure due to metal fatigue causing death or serious injury.

| FINE THREAD TORQUE CHART (METRIC) |                          |                     |                  |                     |                  |  |  |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|------------------|---------------------|------------------|--|--|
| TIGHTEN                           | TIGHTENING TORQUE        |                     |                  |                     |                  |  |  |
| SIZE<br>(DIA-<br>TPI)             | BOLT<br>DIA.<br>(INCHES) | SAE J429<br>GRADE 5 |                  | SAE GRAI            |                  |  |  |
|                                   |                          | PLAIN<br>(KG-M)     | PLATED<br>(KG-M) | PLAIN<br>(KG-<br>M) | PLATED<br>(KG-M) |  |  |
| 5/16-24                           | 0.3125                   | 3                   | 2                | 4                   | 3                |  |  |
| 3/8-24                            | 0.375                    | 5                   | 4                | 7                   | 5                |  |  |
| 7/16-20                           | 0.4375                   | 8                   | 6                | 11                  | 8                |  |  |
| 1/2-20                            | 0.5                      | 12                  | 9                | 17                  | 12               |  |  |
| 9/16-18                           | 0.5625                   | 17                  | 12               | 24                  | 18               |  |  |
| 5/8-18                            | 0.625                    | 24                  | 18               | 33                  | 25               |  |  |
| 3/4-16                            | 0.75                     | 41                  | 31               | 58                  | 44               |  |  |
| 7/8-11                            | 0.875                    | 62                  | 45               | 93                  | 69               |  |  |
| 1-12                              | 1                        | 89                  | 67               | 138                 | 103              |  |  |
| 1 1/8-12                          | 1.125                    | 123                 | 93               | 200                 | 150              |  |  |
| 1 1/4-12                          | 1.25                     | 171                 | 129              | 278                 | 209              |  |  |
| 1 3/8-12                          | 1.375                    | 232                 | 174              | 375                 | 281              |  |  |
| 1 1/2-12                          | 1.5                      | 304                 | 228              | 492                 | 369              |  |  |

| r                     |                      |                     |                  |                 |                  |
|-----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|------------------|-----------------|------------------|
| COARSE T              | HREAD TORQ           | UE CHAR             | (METRIC)         |                 |                  |
| TIGHTEN               | IING TORQU           | JE                  |                  |                 |                  |
| SIZE<br>(DIA-<br>TPI) | BOLT DIA<br>(INCHES) | SAE J429<br>GRADE 5 | $\rangle$        | SAE J4<br>GRADI |                  |
|                       |                      | PLAIN<br>(KG-M)     | PLATED<br>(KG-M) | PLAIN<br>(KG-M) | PLATED<br>(KG-M) |
| 5/16-18               | 0.3125               | 2                   | 2                | 3               | 2                |
| 3/8-16                | 0.375                | 4                   | 3                | 6               | 5                |
| 7/16-14               | 0.4375               | 7                   | 5                | 10              | 7                |
| 1/2-13                | 0.5                  | 10                  | 8                | 15              | 11               |
| 9/16-12               | 0.5625               | 15                  | 11               | 21              | 16               |
| 5/8-11                | 0.625                | 21                  | 16               | 30              | 22               |
| 3/4-10                | 0.75                 | 37                  | 28               | 52              | 39               |
| 7/8-9                 | 0.875                | 55                  | 41               | 84              | 63               |
| 1-8                   | 1                    | 82                  | 62               | 126             | 94               |
| 1 1/8-7               | 1.125                | 110                 | 82               | 178             | 133              |
| 1 1/4-7               | 1.25                 | 155                 | 116              | 251             | 188              |
| 1 3/8-6               | 1.375                | 203                 | 152              | 329             | 246              |
| 1 1/2-6               | 1.5                  | 270                 | 210              | 438             | 328              |
|                       |                      |                     |                  |                 |                  |

#### **NOTES**

- 1 Tightening torques provided are midrange.
- 2 Consult bolt manufacturer's particular specifications, when provided.
- 3 Use flat washers of equal strength.
- 4 All torque measurements are given in kilogram-meters.
- Torque values specified are for bolts with residual oils or no special lubricants applied. If special lubricants of high stress ability, such as Never-Seez compound graphite and oil, molybdenum disulphide, colloidal copper or white lead are applied, multiply the torque values in the charts by the factor .90. The use of Loctite does not affect the torque values listed above.

## **A** WARNING

Anytime a gear-bearing bolt is removed, it must be replaced with a new bolt of the identical grade and size. Once a bolt has been torqued to 75% of its proof load and then removed, the torque coefficient may no longer be the same as when the bolt was new thus giving indeterminate clamp loads after torqueing. Failure to replace gear-bearing bolts may result in bolt failure due to metal fatigue causing death or serious injury.

Manual Part # 99905190

# IMT Telescopic Crane Operation & Safety Manual

Revised: August 4, 2022



IOWA MOLD TOOLING CO., INC.
PO Box 189
Garner, IA 50438
Tel: 641-923-3711 FAX: 641-923-2424

Website: http://www.imt.com

Copyright © 2015 Iowa Mold Tooling Co., Inc. All rights reserved

No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording or otherwise without the prior written permission of Iowa Mold Tooling Co., Inc.

Iowa Mold Tooling Co., Inc. is an Oshkosh Corporation Company.

## Contents

| troduction                                    | 5  |
|-----------------------------------------------|----|
| Crane Component Identification                |    |
| Crane Safety                                  | 8  |
| peration                                      | 11 |
| Initial Operation Requirements                | 12 |
| Daily Safety Inspections                      | 12 |
| Preparing the Job Site                        | 13 |
| Electrical Hazards                            |    |
| Stabilizers                                   | 16 |
| Telescopic Crane Controls                     | 18 |
| Crane Operation Using the Proportional Remote | 18 |
| Overload Protection System                    | 21 |
| Receiver Display                              | 22 |
| Radio Elimination Cable                       | 23 |
| Crane Capacity                                | 25 |
| Task Performance                              | 28 |
| Anti-Two Block System                         | 29 |
| Auto-Release Hook Storage                     | 30 |
| Winch                                         | 31 |
| Flip Sheave Feature                           | 32 |
| Double & Single Line                          | 33 |
| Load Level Indicator                          | 33 |
| Options                                       | 34 |
| Emergency Manual Operation                    | 34 |
| Crane Shut Down                               | 35 |
| Troubleshooting                               | 36 |
| Operation in Adverse Conditions               | 37 |
| Cold Weather                                  | 37 |
| Signals                                       | 39 |
| nintenance                                    | 41 |
|                                               |    |
| Maintenance Introduction                      |    |
| Maintenance Schedule                          |    |
| Greasing Instructions                         |    |
| New Crane Rotator Worm Gear Break-In Period   | 45 |

| Hydraulic Fluid Level                 | 45 |
|---------------------------------------|----|
| Crane Hydraulic Oil Specifications    | 46 |
| Changing Hydraulic Oil & Filter       | 46 |
| Purging Air from Hydraulic System     |    |
| Hydraulic Pressure Relief             | 47 |
| Hydraulic Cylinder Holding Capability |    |
| Winch Oil Specifications              |    |
| Wire Rope & Hook Maintenance          | 49 |
| Wire Rope Inspection                  |    |
| Wire Rope Lubrication                 |    |
| Wire Rope Maintenance                 | 50 |
| Wire Rope Inspection & Replacement    |    |
| Wire Rope Slings                      |    |
| Wire Rope Lay                         |    |
| Hook Maintenance                      |    |

| Periodic Inspection                                    | 53 |
|--------------------------------------------------------|----|
| Additional Inspection                                  | 53 |
| Corrosion Control                                      |    |
| Long-Term Storage                                      |    |
| Repair                                                 | 57 |
| Repair Precautions                                     | 58 |
| Systematic Repair Procedure                            |    |
| Associating Radio Remote Receiver and Transmitter      |    |
| Wear Pads                                              |    |
| Cylinder Repair                                        |    |
| Pin Removal & Inspection                               |    |
| Bushings                                               |    |
| Wire Rope Removal & Replacement                        |    |
| Turntable Bearing Inspection                           |    |
| Turntable Bearing Tilt Test                            | 64 |
| Turntable Bearing Thread Tightening Sequence           |    |
| Turntable Bearing Worm End Play & Backlash             |    |
| Land Halland                                           | (0 |
| Installation                                           | 69 |
| Installation Introduction                              | 70 |
| Chassis Preparation                                    | 70 |
| Frame Strength                                         | 70 |
| PTO & Pump                                             | 70 |
| Engine Speed Regulation                                | 71 |
| Crane Installation                                     | 72 |
| Crane Decals                                           | 75 |
| Telescopic Crane Decals                                | 76 |
| Danger Decals                                          |    |
| Danger Decal Figures                                   |    |
| Instructional Decals                                   |    |
| instructional Decais                                   |    |
| Reference                                              | 85 |
| Inspection Checklist                                   | 85 |
| Deficiency / Recommendation / Corrective Action Report |    |
| Crane Stability Test                                   |    |
| Stability Chart                                        |    |
| Thread Torque Charts                                   |    |

## **Revisions**

| DATE     | LOCATION                 | DESCRIPTION                                                                                          |
|----------|--------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 20111228 | THROUGHOUT               | ECN 11628 – Updated stabilizer wording, safety decals, added stabilizer fully deployed instructions. |
| 20131212 | PAGE 69                  | Added NOTE per engineering mark-up.                                                                  |
| 20140915 | Greasing<br>Instructions | ECN 12264 – Molub-Alloy 882 was Molub-Alloy 936                                                      |
|          | Instructional Decals     | ECN 12279 – Removed Mobil Oil from 70394189.                                                         |
| 20150928 | Added Label              | Label #70734592                                                                                      |
| 20170309 | Pgs:24,26,43,80          | Updated and corrected information.                                                                   |
| 20220804 | Pg. 78                   | Correct electrocution decal                                                                          |

#### CHAPTER 1

## Introduction

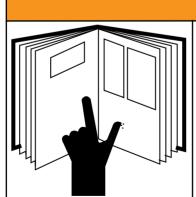
Thank you for purchasing an IMT crane! We want you to be able to meet your material handling and lifting needs with this product, and following proper operating procedures is the best way to do this. This manual:

- Explains the operation and maintenance of this vehicle and equipment
- Reviews basic principles of operation
- Highlights common safety concerns and procedures
- Gives recommendations for using and maintaining the equipment.

This manual assumes that you:

- Have already been fully trained to operate the vehicle and equipment.
- Have demonstrated the effectiveness of your training and the extent of your knowledge.

BEFORE operating this vehicle and equipment, you, the operator or maintenance person, must read, understand, and follow the instructions found in this operation and maintenance manual and the operation and maintenance manuals from the manufacturers of major components used on this vehicle or equipment. Proper tools and service equipment must be used, taking appropriate precautions as required by accepted safety practices, to prevent personal injury and/or equipment damage. If you are uncertain about the safe operation of any aspect of this vehicle or equipment, stop immediately and seek further training. You are the only person who knows what you don't know. You must speak up about the things you don't know, so you can learn about them before someone is injured or killed because of your lack of knowledge. You are responsible for learning how to operate this vehicle and equipment under all conditions without having to pause to read this manual.



#### **A** WARNING

- Only trained personnel should operate this equipment.
- Do not operate or service until you have read and understood the operation and service manual supplied with this equipment.
- Manuals can be obtained from manufacturer's website or by contacting customer service.
- Operating this equipment without knowledge or training may lead to injury or death for you or others.

For more information on crane design and test criteria, refer to ANSI/ASME B30.5, the standard for Mobile and Locomotive Boom Cranes, (You may obtain this publication from ASME at *www.asme.org.*) Crane operators must also be familiar with OSHA 29 CFR 1926 Subpart CC and CAL-OSHA Title 8, Article 93 (California).

This volume includes information that is common to all telescopic crane manufactured after June 2011. For specific information, refer to the parts and specifications manual for your crane model. We recommend that this manual and the parts manual are stored with the crane.

#### **MODIFICATIONS**

Modifications to your crane must be performed with IMT approved accessories, parts and optional equipment. If in doubt about the safety, compatibility, or appropriateness of any modifications, contact IMT prior to making those modifications. DO NOT alter or modify any safety device! All safety devices must be inspected, tested and maintained in proper working condition.

Note that decals regarding crane safety and operation are considered safety equipment. They must be maintained just as any other safety device. Decals must be kept clean and legible to the operator, operational personnel, and bystanders as specified in the decal section of this manual. DO NOT remove, disable, or disregard any safety device attached to your crane.

#### WARRANTY

Warranty of this unit will be void on any part of the unit subjected to misuse due to overloading, abuse, lack of maintenance and unauthorized modifications. No warranty - verbal, written or implied - other than the official, published IMT new machinery and equipment warranty will be valid with this unit.

#### MANUAL STRUCTURE

Throughout this manual, symbols are used to highlight information of particular importance. They are defined as follows:

#### NOTE

A NOTE is used to either convey additional information or to provide further emphasis for a previous point.

#### **A** WARNING

A WARNING is used when there is the potential for personal injury or death.

#### **A** CAUTION

A CAUTION is used when there is the very strong possibility of damage to the equipment or premature equipment failure.

#### **A** DANGER

Danger indicates an imminently hazardous situation which, if not avoided, will result in death or serious injury. Danger is used in the most extreme situations.

#### NOTICE TO THE OWNER / USER

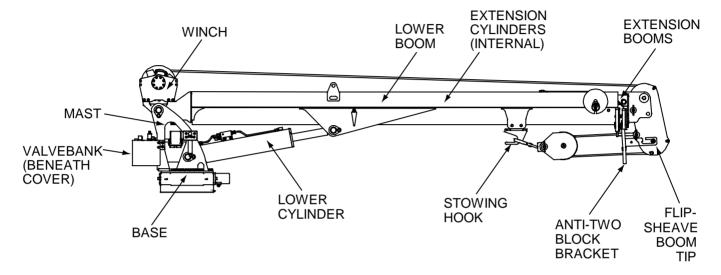
If your equipment is involved in a property damage accident, contact your IMT distributor immediately and provide them with the details of the accident and the serial number of the equipment. If an accident involves personal injury, immediately notify your distributor and the IMT Technical Support department at:

IOWA MOLD TOOLING CO., INC. 500 HWY 18 WEST GARNER, IA 50438

641 - 923 - 3711

## **Crane Component Identification**

Use the following diagram to identify the components of your crane, to aid in communicating crane problems, and to provide reference during emergency situations. This diagram refers to IMT telescopic cranes only, and should not be considered universal.



## **Crane Safety**

## **A** DANGER

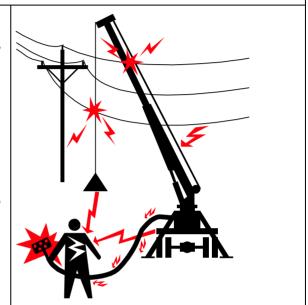
## AVOID ELECTROCUTION THIS CRANE AND REMOTE ARE NOT INSULATED.

NEVER approach or contact power lines with any part of this equipment.

Keep 50 feet away from any power line if voltage is unknown.

Keep 20 feet away from any power line 350 kv or less.

Account for swaying motion of power lines, equipment, and load line.



#### **A WARNING**



#### **OPERATE SAFELY**

Do NOT operate crane unless you have been trained in safe operation.

- Read, understand, and follow manual, labels, safety instructions, and your employer's work rules.
- Make sure guards, safety signs, and safety features are in place and in good condition.
- Read, understand and follow the crane load and work area charts. Do not exceed crane or winch ratings. Keep three wraps of loadline on winch.
- Use crane with truck level on solid surface and with stabilizers properly extended. Reduce loads when operating on uneven ground.
- Keep personnel clear of moving stabilizers.
- Operate crane controls slowly and smoothly.
- Do NOT operate in excessive wind speeds.
- Keep load under boom tip. Do NOT side load boom, drag, or swing loads.
- Stow boom and stabilizers before traveling.
- Follow all inspections and maintenance practices listed in manuals.



#### **AVOID FALLING LOADS**

- Always stop operation before block contacts sheave. (Two-blocking)
- Do not rely on limit switch to stop block.
- If block contacts sheave, lower load by letting out cable. Inspect for damage.



#### **AVOID FALLS**

- Never use crane to hoist personnel.
- Never ride on boom, hook, load, or any device attached to crane.



#### DO NOT OVERLOAD CRANE

- Read, understand and follow the crane load and work area charts.
- Do not exceed crane or winch ratings.
- Weight of accessories attached to boom or loadline must be subtracted from the load rating chart or added to the load weight.
- Do not exceed manual boom extension load ratings at reduced boom lengths.

### CHAPTER 2

# Operation

# In This Chapter

| Initial Operation Requirements                | 12 |
|-----------------------------------------------|----|
| Daily Safety Inspections                      | 12 |
| Preparing the Job Site                        |    |
| Electrical Hazards                            | 14 |
| Stabilizers                                   | 16 |
| Telescopic Crane Controls                     | 17 |
| Crane Operation Using the Proportional Remote | 18 |
| Overload Protection System                    | 20 |
| Receiver Display                              | 22 |
| Radio Elimination Cable                       | 23 |
| Crane Capacity                                | 24 |
| Task Performance                              |    |
| Anti-Two Block System                         | 28 |
| Auto-Release Hook Storage                     | 30 |
| Winch                                         | 31 |
| Flip Sheave Feature                           | 31 |
| Double & Single Line                          | 32 |
| Load Level Indicator                          |    |
| Options                                       | 34 |
| Emergency Manual Operation                    | 34 |
| Crane Shut Down                               | 34 |
| Troubleshooting                               | 35 |
| Operation in Adverse Conditions               | 37 |
| Signals                                       | 39 |

### **Initial Operation Requirements**

To operate a crane, crane operators must conform to qualifications as specified by ANSI B30.5, Chapter 5-3, as well as OSHA 29 CFR 1926 Subpart CC. Prior to beginning work at a job site, the crane operator should understand:

- Crane Safety
- Crane Controls
- Crane Load Limits
- Operating Procedures

Certain inherent risks are associated with heavy vehicles due to the nature of their use. Personnel working in the area of these vehicles are subject to certain hazards that cannot be guarded against by mechanical means but only by the exercise of intelligence, care, and common sense. It is therefore essential for the owner of this equipment to have personnel involved in the use and operation of these vehicles who are competent, careful, physically and mentally qualified, and trained in the safe operation of this equipment.

The operator should also have the chance to practice operating the crane prior to using the crane in a job site application. The operator must understand what to do in case of emergency and be prepared to take emergency action at any time. Safe operation is the responsibility of the operator, maintenance and inspection personnel. Safety has been a major consideration in the design and manufacture of this equipment, but only the operator and maintenance personnel can insure a safe work environment.

### **Daily Safety Inspections**

Use the following list as a guide when you are inspecting your unit at start-up and during operation, and log your inspection results using the Crane Log (IMT Manual No. 99900686) or the inspection checklist in the reference section of this manual:

- 1 Vehicle Check oil level, battery, lights, brakes, and tires for inflation, pressure, cuts, and loose or missing wheel lugs.
- 2 Safety Accessories Check for proper function, oil levels, leaks and malfunctions.
- 3 Anti-Two-Block System Check daily for performance. See *instructions* (see "Anti-Two Block System" on page 28) in the Operation section. Inspect sheaves for cracks, grooves, or damage from two-blocking.
- 4 Hydraulic Oil Reservoir Check for proper oil level. Check for leaks and blockages.
- 5 Weldments Check visually for damage, especially cracks or breaks in welds.
- 6 Cylinders Check for leakage and scored rods.
- 7 Fasteners Check pins, sheaves, nuts and bolts for breakage, excessive wear and tightness.
- 8 Hooks Check for the presence of a safety catch, twists, cracks, or damage.
- **9** Ropes & Slings Check for frayed edges, broken strands, kinks, flat spots, and end attachments.
- 10 Covers & Guards Check for missing or improperly maintained covers and guards.
- 11 Remote Control Check all remote functions for function and corrosion.

- **12** Operation Placards and Safety Decals Check for illegible or missing decals and placards. Refer to the Decal section of this manual for more information on the required decals.
- 13 Work Area Check for hazards including powerlines, obstructions, etc.

Replace or repair any items as needed prior to equipment operation.

### Preparing the Job Site

Proper site preparation is extremely important to a safe work environment. Plan lifts carefully and watch for hazards such as powerlines, bystanders, or overhead obstructions. When planning a lift, consider:

- Powerlines
- Bystanders
- Overhead obstructions
- Solid surface support

Determine the weight of the load to be lifted. Use the crane capacity chart to make sure all lifts are performed within the rated capacity of the crane. Position the carrier vehicle with these capacities in mind and avoid any overhead obstructions which can impair the lift.

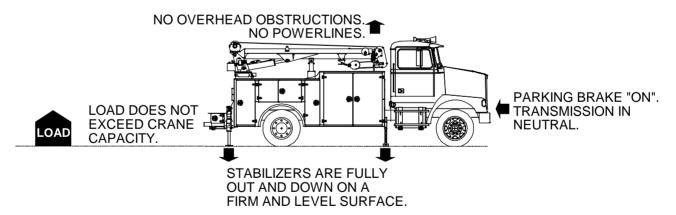
#### DANGER

AVOID POWER LINES! Read and understand the Electrical Hazard section of this manual before attempting any crane operations near powerlines.

#### **A** WARNING

**Avoid injury!** The operator is responsible for being aware of unauthorized personnel in the work area. Do not operate unless the work area is clear.

**Visibility is critical!** Park the vehicle so the operator can see all of the working area.



After selecting an appropriate position for your vehicle:

- 1 Park the vehicle.
- 2 Activate the parking brake.
- 3 Turn on the PTO following manufacturer instructions. This will provide hydraulic and electrical power for the crane.
- 4 Follow IMT instructions to set up the stabilizers and operate the crane.

### **Electrical Hazards**

### **A** DANGER

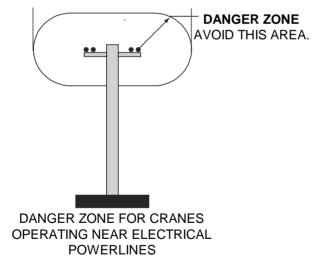
#### **ELECTROCUTION HAZARD**

- Vehicle is not insulated.
- Do NOT raise boom into power lines.
- Look up and use light to search for power lines in the dark.
- Keep boom and vehicle a minimum of 20 ft. (6.1 m) away from power lines.
- Do not step off a charged vehicle.
- If you touch a charged vehicle while standing on the ground, you will die.

Overhead power lines are not insulated. While some lines have a weather covering and appear to be insulated, they are not. The vehicle or parts of the vehicle do not need to touch the power line for the vehicle to become energized. Electricity will arc across gaps, and all overhead wires or cables should be considered hazardous and dangerous. Always operate the crane so that no part of the crane or load enters the "Danger Zone", the minimum clearance distance for a powerline.

# A DANGER VOLTAGE HAZARD

The danger zone of a particular powerline is based on its voltage. High voltage levels increase the danger zone. See figure.



| REQUIRED CLEARANCE OF CRANES FROM ELECTRICAL TRANSMISSION LINES |                                       |                                          |  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|--|
|                                                                 | NORMAL VOLTAGE<br>kV (Phase to Phase) | MINIMUM CLEARANCE REQUIRED Feet (meters) |  |
| OPERATION NEAR HIGH                                             | From 0 to 350                         | 20 (6.10)                                |  |
| VOLTAGE POWERLINES                                              | Above 350 or unknown                  | 50 (15.24)                               |  |
| OPERATION IN TRANSIT WITH                                       | From 0 to 0.75                        | 4 (0.22)                                 |  |
| NO LOAD AND BOOM OR MAST                                        | From 0.75 to 50                       | 6 (0.83)                                 |  |
| LOWERED                                                         | From 50 to 345                        | 10 (3.05)                                |  |
|                                                                 | From 345 to 750                       | 16 (4.87)                                |  |
|                                                                 | From 750 to 1000                      | 20 (8.10)                                |  |

#### **GUIDELINES WHEN WORKING AROUND POWER LINES:**

- Make sure the work area is clear of major obstacles and overhead obstructions
- Do not work within 20 feet (6.10 m) of high-voltage lines energized up to 35,000 volts, and 50 feet (15.24 m) of high-voltage lines energized up to 50,000 volts or of unknown voltage. It is the law. The operator can be liable if activities in violation of this law cause injury or property damage.
- Only operate in conditions where the vehicle and equipment can be stabilized. Do not set up or operate on soft soil, mud, snow or other unstable ground conditions that could allow the vehicle or equipment to shift and move within 20 feet (6.10 m) of a power line.
- Look up and live. Always check the operating vicinity for power lines before you drive into it. Tree branches can hide power lines or cables from view. If operating at night, use powerful lights to search for power lines or poles.
- During windy conditions, allow additional clearance.
- Do not rely on cage-type boom guards, insulating links, or proximity warning devices for safety.
   Adhere to the required distances listed in table titled REQUIRED CLEARANCE OF CRANES FROM ELECTRICAL TRANSMISSION LINES.
- Contact the utility company before beginning work near powerlines.
- Always assume overhead lines to be energized.
- Avoid transporting a crane over uneven terrain.
- When using rope to steady a load or restrain spinning of the load, be aware that rope will also conduct electricity, especially if wet or damp.
- Reduce operating speed when in close proximity to powerlines in order to allow the operator more reaction time.

#### IF ELECTRICAL CONTACT OCCURS:

- 1 If you are on or inside a vehicle that contacts or is energized by a power line, stay where you are. Exiting the vehicle is more hazardous than remaining inside. Unless there is a fire, it is safer to stay in the vehicle than to attempt an exit. Stay in or on the vehicle until a power company representative informs you that the line has been de-energized and grounded and that the area is safe.
- If it is critical that you leave the vehicle, JUMP as far away as possible landing with both feet together. Maintain balance or fall forward, don't fall back towards the vehicle which could result in the body becoming a pathway between the vehicle and the ground. No part of your body should touch the vehicle and the ground at the same time.

- 3 If you are outside of the vehicle that contacts or is energized by a power line, move away from the vehicle and stay away. Warn others to stay away. You are safe from electrical shock as long as you do not become a pathway for current to flow to the ground. Do not approach the vehicle until a power company representative informs you that the line has been de-energized and grounded and that the area is safe
- 4 In certain circumstances the ground around a charged vehicle or downed power line may be energized. The ground becomes charged in concentric circles around the vehicle with varying voltage potential. Straddling these bands can result in serious injury or death as the current passes through your body. Stay away from the vehicle or power line, keeping both feet on the ground at the same time. This will prevent you from becoming a conductor between two areas of the ground that are charged differently.
- 5 If someone is trapped inside a vehicle that has come in contact with a power line, instruct them to stay inside and not to try to exit, unless their life is in eminent danger or a fire is present. Call 911 immediately and instruct the 911 operator to contact the power company. The power company personnel are trained to eliminate the hazard by de-energizing the line.
- 6 Do not attempt any rescue a person on or inside an energized vehicle, or who is energized themselves. If you touch someone whose body is conducting current, the current will flow through you too. Your muscles will seize up and you will not be able to escape.

#### **ELECTRICAL CONTACT FOLLOW-UP:**

- 1 Inspect and repair any equipment affected by electrical contact.
- 2 Replace any wire rope which has had high voltage contact.

#### **Stabilizers**

IMT telescopic cranes are mounted on bodies which include stabilizers to stabilize the vehicle during crane operation.

### **A** WARNING

Stabilizers can cause serious injury!

Stabilizers help stabilize the crane and carrier vehicle during a lift, but they can be hazardous due to their close proximity to the operator and other personnel. They are the only component of the crane which normally contact the ground. There are various stabilizer designs available, but all require extreme caution in their use. See figures for proper stabilizer operation sequence and warnings.

#### Stabilizer Operation:

Make sure the job site is properly prepared as described in the section, *Preparing the Job Site* (on page 13).

Use plates or blocks beneath the stabilizers if they are sinking into the ground. DO NOT use the crane to lift until the stabilizers are properly set up. DO NOT position vehicle near area of uncertain firmness.

1 Prior to setting up the stabilizers, measure the height of the workbench from the ground.

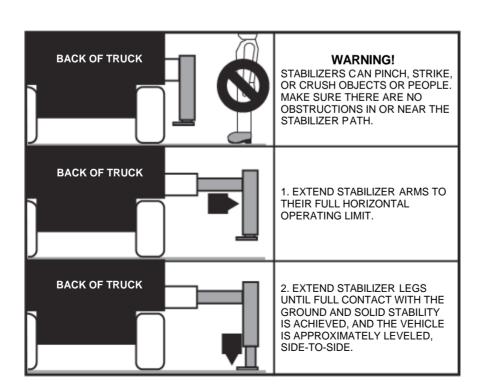
- 2 Extend the rear stabilizer arms (if applicable) completely. If hydraulic, turn on the engine and engage the PTO. The stabilizer hydraulic valves are located inside the crane control cabinet. If the stabilizers are manual, release the locking pin (inside the cabinet) and extend them until they lock into position. You should be able to see the word "Fully Deployed" on the yellow arrow decal on top of the stabilizer arms when the arms are fully extended.
- 3 Lower the rear stabilizer legs until full ground contact is achieved with the truck leveled such that the weight on the springs is relieved enough to raise the workbench approximately 1" (2.54 cm). Set up both rear stabilizers prior to setting the front stabilizers.



- 4 Lower the front stabilizer legs. If the front stabilizer legs do not touch the ground with the rear stabilizers as set in step #3, lower the rear stabilizers until the front stabilizers come in firm contact with the ground, the adjust the rear stabilizers until the truck is level.
- **5** Use a signal person if the stabilizers are not in view from the control station when extending or lowering the stabilizers.

#### Avoid stabilizer injuries including:

- 1 Hitting people while moving out.
- **2** Crushing people or equipment when contacting the ground.
- 3 Pinching people when being retracted.



# **Telescopic Crane Controls**

Your crane is operated using a fully proportional remote control with a pre-programmed overload protection system. The handheld remote is designed as the primary means for operating the crane. The crane is equipped with a single manual lever (IMT # 70734592) which can be used with the valves to manually stow the crane in case of radio failure.



# **Crane Operation Using the Proportional Remote**

Make sure your work site is set up properly prior to lifting or moving a load. Plan your lift carefully. Do not exceed the rated capacity of the crane. Position the vehicle at your work-site and plan your lift per the instructions in *Preparing the Job Site* (on page 13).

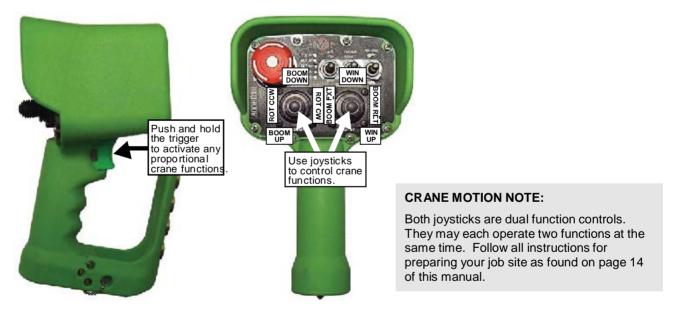
Once your work site is properly set up, use the handheld remote transmitter to operate your crane.

1 Power up your remote control transmitter by turning and pulling out (releasing) the large red E-STOP button, then toggling the Engine Start toggle switch upward for two seconds, then releasing.



Push and hold the trigger on the inside of the remote handle to use the joystick crane controls.

After stowing the crane, or anytime that you will not be operating the crane and wish to continue to have the chassis engine on to run other pto driven equipment, simply leave the transmitter with the E-Stop button in the pulled out/on position. The transmitter will time-out after 15 minutes of inactivity. If the unit powers down due to inactivity, use the ENGINE START switch to re-activate the unit.



The left joystick controls the boom up/down, and boom rotation clockwise/counterclockwise functions. The right joystick includes the boom extend/retract and the winch up/down functions. You must hold the trigger to operate the joystick functions. If you hold the trigger for 10 seconds with no joystick operation, the remote will time out due to inactivity, and you must release the trigger then push and hold it again to continue.

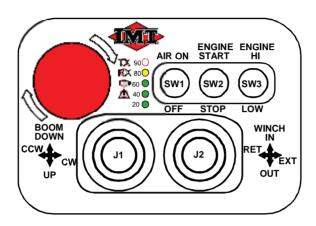
After the transmitter is activated, additional functions can be controlled with the toggle switches marked SW1, SW2 and SW3. Switch 1 turns the air compressor on and off. Switch 2 turns the vehicle engine on and off. Switch 3 changes the engine speed from low to high.

#### **ENGINE POWER**

Turning off the engine will interrupt all hydraulic power. The crane and any other hydraulic driven component will stop operating.

### **A** CAUTION

The E-Stop should only be used as an emergency stop. Do not use the E-Stop to turn off the radio remote as part of the normal operation. Let the remote time out.



| The crane remote includes lights which indicate the following: |                                      |                                     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Light                                                          | Color                                | Condition                           |
| TX                                                             | Green-rapid blinking                 | Handheld is transmitting.           |
|                                                                | Green-solid                          | Switch active on handheld.          |
| RX                                                             | Amber-solid                          | Output on the receiver is active.   |
|                                                                | Red-slow blinking                    | Low battery                         |
| $\wedge$                                                       | Amber-solid                          | Switch fault at power-up            |
|                                                                | Amber-slow blinking (1 blink/second) | Machine Stop depressed at power-up. |

3 If the engine is not running, the remote can be turned off by pushing in the red E-Stop button or letting the unit time-out automatically after 15 minutes.

If the remote times out due to inactivity, re- activate the transmitter using the Engine Start Switch.

Pushing the E-Stop when the crane is on and the engine or auxiliary power unit is running, will shut down the vehicle engine or auxiliary power unit.

See the *Telescopic Crane Radio Remote System* manual, IMT # 99905114, for complete details on the radio remote system.

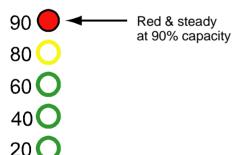
# **Overload Protection System**

| The crane remote includes lights which indicate the following: |                                      |                                     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Light                                                          | Color                                | Condition                           |
| TW                                                             | Green-Rapid Blinking                 | Handheld is transmitting            |
|                                                                | Green-solid                          | Switch active on handheld.          |
| RX                                                             | Amber-solid                          | Output on the receiver is active.   |
|                                                                | Red-slow blinking                    | Low battery.                        |
| Δ                                                              | Amber-solid                          | Switch fault at power-up.           |
|                                                                | Amber-slow blinking (1 blink/second) | Machine Stop, depressed at power-up |

#### INTRODUCTION

This crane features an overload protection system with a snubbing feature which slows down the rate of crane operation when the crane reaches 90% of the rated load. The lights on the radio remote transmitter indicate the percent of capacity at which the crane is operating. Once the crane reaches a certain capacity level, the light for that level will illuminate. For example, when the crane reaches 20% of capacity, the 20 light will illuminate, and when the crane reaches 60% of capacity, the 60 light will illuminate. To conserve battery power, only the light which shows the actual capacity will light.

# OPERATING SPEED AT 90% CAPACITY



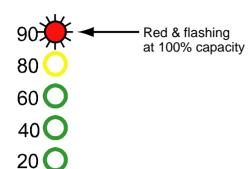
**SNUBBING:** When the crane reaches 90 percent of rated load (snubbing), the 90% LED will be red and steady. In this situation, the crane operating speed will be reduced by 50 percent for all joystick functions.

To get back to full speed, reduce the load moment on the crane by:

- Raising the boom
- Retracting the extensions
- Lowering the winch

When the load moment is below 90 percent, release the joysticks to neutral to regain full speed.

# CRANE OVERLOAD (100% CAPACITY)

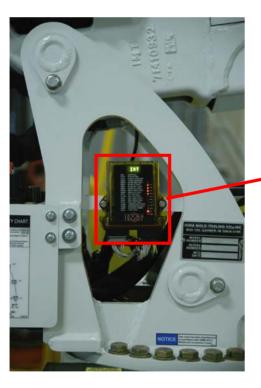


When the crane reaches 100 percent, the 90% LED will flash red. Once the crane reaches 100%, no crane operations will work except those which reduce the load moment of the crane. When in overload, release the joysticks to a neutral position, then reduce the load moment on the crane by:

- Raising the boom
- Retracting the extensions
- Lowering the winch

The crane will begin to move at a reduced speed once you drop below 100% of the maximum load moment, and at full speed once you drop below 90% of the maximum load moment and have released the joysticks to neutral.

# **Receiver Display**



RECEIVER WITH LIGHTS AND CODES ABOUT CRANE OPERATION

The receiver, mounted on the side of the crane, includes a display window which lists 3 and 4 character messages indicating various crane operating conditions or when sensors are disconnected. These include:

| DISPLAY | EXPLANATION    | CONDITION                 |
|---------|----------------|---------------------------|
| A2B     | A2B Fault      | A2B switch is active      |
| OVLD    | CRANE OVERLOAD | 90% of set point* reached |
| SNUB    | CRANE SNUBBING | 80% of set point* reached |

| BMDN | BOOM DWN FAULT   | No connection     |
|------|------------------|-------------------|
| BMUP | BOOM UP FAULT    | No connection     |
| BMRT | BOOM RET FAULT   | No connection     |
| BMEX | BOOM EXT FAULT   | No connection     |
| WNDN | WINCH DWN FAULT  | No connection     |
| WNUP | WINCH UP FAULT   | No connection     |
| RCW  | ROT CW FAULT     | No connection     |
| RCCW | ROT CCW FAULT    | No connection     |
| ESRT | ENG START FAULT  | No connection     |
| ESPD | ENG SPEED FAULT  | No connection     |
| ESTP | ENG STOP FAULT   | No connection     |
| COMP | COMPRESSOR FAULT | No connection     |
| TRAN | TRANSDUCER FAULT | No connection     |
| NORF | NO RADIO COMM    | Loss of Link      |
| LBAT | + VDC LOWA2B     | Input voltage <8V |

See the *Telescopic Crane Radio Remote System* manual, IMT # 99905114, for complete details on the radio remote system.

### **Radio Elimination Cable**

The IMT radio remote is equipped with a radio elimination cable for situations where radio communication is prohibited, there is too much interference, or the radio battery is dead. The radio elimination cable plugs into the tethered interface port on the main wiring harness for the crane, which is located at the bottom of the control panel inside the crane box, and into the plug at the bottom of the radio remote transmitter.



# **Crane Capacity**

The IMT crane is designed to lift specific loads. These loads are defined on the capacity placard mounted near the operator's station and on the crane. Exceeding the limits presented on the capacity placard will create severe safety hazards and will shorten the life of the crane. The operator and other concerned personnel must know the load capacity of the crane and the weight of the load being lifted!

The capacity chart for each model is located in the specific crane technical specifications manual and on placards on the crane and body.

Prior to lifting a load:

- 1 Determine the weight of the load.
- 2 Determine the weight of any load handling devices.
- 3 Add the weight of the load and the weight of the load handling devices. The sum is the total weight of the load being lifted. This weight should not exceed the capacity noted on the chart at the position(s) at which the weight will be lifted.

#### **A** WARNING

Never exceed the crane's rated load capacities. Doing so will cause structural damage to winches and cables which can lead to death or serious injury.

#### NOTE

Capacity Placards are intentionally located near the operator to assure ready reference in determining when a load can or cannot be handled.

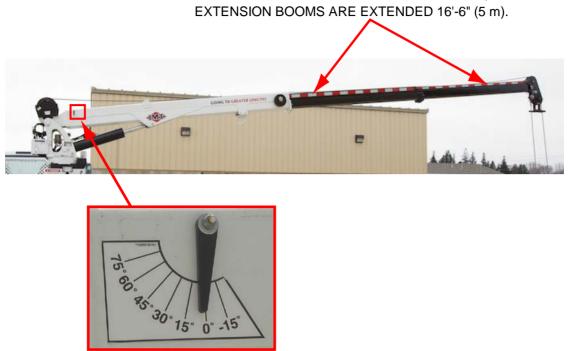
Load limit information on the capacity placards is formulated on 85% of tipping. Tipping refers to the crane actually tipping with its opposite stabilizer and tires having broken contact with the surface.

- 4 Determine the distance from the centerline of crane rotation to the centerline of the load being lifted.
- 5 Determine the distance from the centerline of crane rotation to the centerline of the point to which the load should be moved.
- 6 Verify that the crane is positioned such that the boom will reach both the starting and ending points.
- 7 Determine the angle at which the crane will be operated (for example, 30° or 45°) by referencing the angle indicator on the lower boom.
- 8 Locate the load distance and angle on the capacity chart on your equipment (Note chart below is for reference only) and verify that you can lift the load. (Note Load value determined in step #3 above.)
- 9 Use two-part line for any lift which requires two-part line.

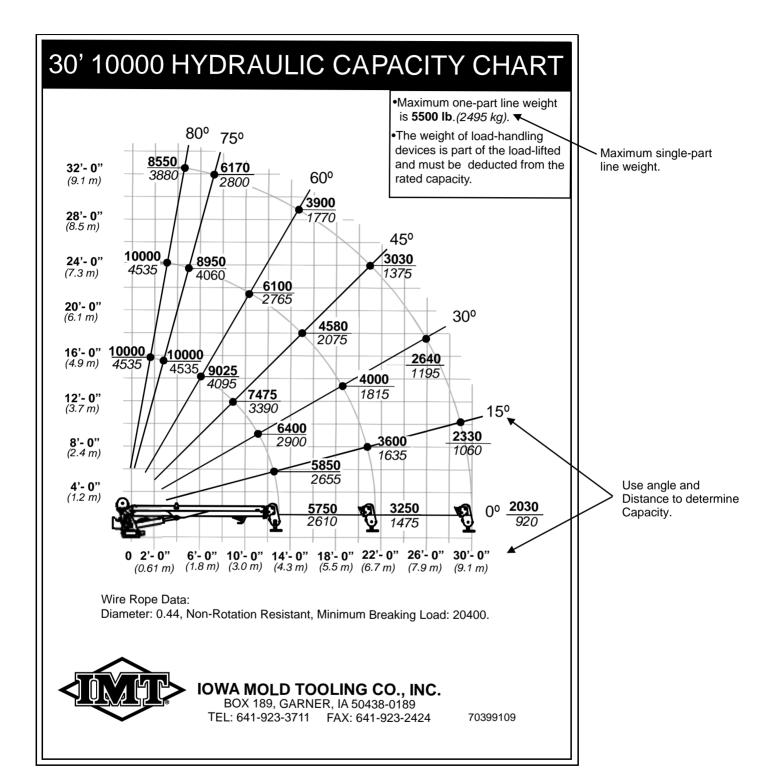
#### NOTE

The red and silver tape on the boom segments is designed to be used as a boom length indicator decal. Each red segment and each white segment is 6-inches long, so a red and white pair of segments is 1-foot long. By counting the number of red and white pairs, the operator can determine how far the boom is extended. With the crane angle and the boom length, the operator can determine the capacity at a particular reach.

**NOTE:** RED & WHITE TAPE SEGMENTS ARE EACH 6" LONG. 33 SEGMENTS ARE VISIBLE. THUS, THE EXTENSION BOOMS ARE EXTENDED 16'-6" (5 m).



ANGLE INDICATOR



### **Task Performance**

Prior to lifting a load:

- 1 Verify the load can be lifted and moved using the capacity chart.
- 2 See Telescopic Crane Capacity (see "Crane Capacity" on page 24)

To operate the crane:

- 1 Position the crane as close to the job as possible on a firm, dry and level surface. Avoid overhead obstructions on the work side of the unit.
- 2 Set the auxiliary (parking) brake.
- 3 Depress the clutch pedal. Shift the transmission into neutral and engage the PTO.
- 4 Operate the throttle control to achieve the proper engine speed.
- Before conducting any boom operations, extend both stabilizers and level the crane side to side. Provide blocks if necessary to level the unit on sloping ground or bearing pads if the stabilizers tend to sink into soft terrain or hot asphalt. Some concrete or asphalt surfaces are relatively thin and cannot withstand the stabilizer loading. Concrete can break through and cause instability.

#### **A** WARNING

Avoid injury or equipment damage! Do NOT attempt to handle a load if the stabilizers are unable to make solid contact with the ground.

Stability over the front (without front stabilizers) can be hampered by raising the vehicle excessively. Use extreme caution when operating in areas around the truck which are not supported by stabilizers because of cushion of tires and springs. When swinging loads from areas supported by stabilizers, use extreme caution because of potential sudden shifting of the support point. Always keep the load as close to the ground as possible.

- 6 Raise the lower boom.
- 7 Rotate the boom to the selected location. Release the hook prior to operating the winch or extension boom. Extend the winch cable and lower the hook block so there is sufficient cable to allow for extended boom length before extending any telescoping boom sections. See *Auto-Release Hook Storage* (on page 30).

#### A DANGER

#### **AVOID DEATH OR SERIOUS INJURY!**

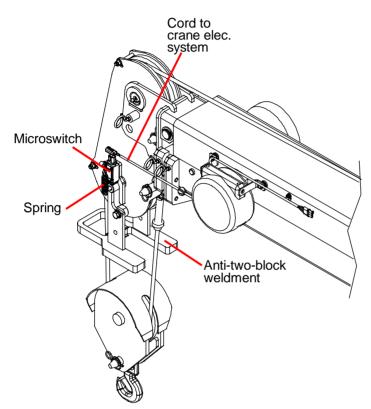
Don't swing or drag a load!

Check the load safety by first lifting the load barely off the ground.

Keep lifts as close to the ground as possible. Stop all crane operation at a signal from anyone.

Stow the crane when not in use.

# Anti-Two Block System



"Two-blocking" is the condition when the lower load block or hook assembly contacts the boom tip sheave assembly. IMT cranes all have anti-two block systems which prevent two-blocking and the subsequent winch cable and sheave damage it can cause.

The anti-two block system on IMT telescopic cranes helps prevent cable damage by sensing the position of the winch cable end attachments and shutting down the functions that cause two-blocking, which are the winch retract function, boom extend function, and lower boom down function. When there is any upward movement of the anti-two-block bracket toward the boom tip, contact to the microswitch will be broken. The lower boom down, extension boom extend, and winch up functions will be shut down until the winch cable is extended and microswitch contact is restored.

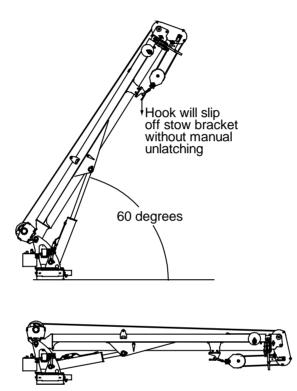
Check the anti-two-block system daily using as follows:

- 1 Examine the weldment to insure free and unrestricted mechanical operation.
- 2 Examine cord for damage, cuts or breaks. Grasp cord and pull to check operation of cord reel. The cord should retract into the reel when released.
- 3 With your hand, push the anti-two-block weldment up toward boom tip. You should hear an audible click from the microswitch when the contact is broken.
- 4 Test the two-block system. Following proper operating procedures,
  - a) Lift the boom from the saddle.
  - b) Extend the winch cable to disengage the hook from the stowed position.
  - c) Retract the winch cable until the snatch block contacts the anti-two-block weldment. When this occurs, all winch motion should stop.
  - d) Relieve the two-block condition by extending the cable or retracting the extension boom.
  - e) Test again with the lower boom down function. When the snatch block contacts the anti-two-block weldment, the lower boom down function should stop.
  - f) Relieve by raising the lower boom.

If the anti-two-block function appears to be functioning normally, winch the cable down until the snatch block swings free.

# **Auto-Release Hook Storage**

This crane includes a hook storage bracket featuring a gravity hook release which functions once the boom is elevated to an angle above 60 degrees. The bracket has a nub which will prevent the hook from slipping off inadvertently, but when the operator raises the boom past 60 degrees above horizontal and releases some winch cable, the hook can slide off the bracket. Then the operator can further extend the cable to hook on a load.



### Winch

IMT telescopic cranes are equipped with winches and wire ropes designed to be used to lift a load up and down once the boom(s) are positioned and extended as desired. The winch is powered by a hydraulic motor which drives a planetary gear box. Winch speeds and specifications vary by crane model, and specific details on the winch specifications are listed in the parts/specifications manual for each crane. The winch is equipped with a wire rope of varying length, also based on the crane model. An anti-two block device is included to prevent the lower block or hook assembly from coming in contact with the boom sheave assembly.

#### **A** CAUTION

- Avoid anti-two blocking the crane! Release sufficient wire rope before extending the crane boom.
- Avoid equipment damage and wire rope stress. Do not use the winch to drag a load.

When using the winch, keep the tip of the boom as close to the load as possible to prevent unnecessary swing. To dampen excess swing, rotate the crane in the direction of the swing. Keep three (3) full wraps of wire rope on the winch drum at all times.

# Whipping Cable or Falling Load Hazard

- Inspect and replace damaged cable before use. To avoid cable damage:
- Set hook securely and take up cable slowly.
- Never cross cable on drum.
- Never wrap cable around objects. Use chains.
- Keep tension on cable when unwinding.
- Never exceed capacity of rigging or cable.
- Operate boom with winch in "free-spool" mode only.
- Whipping cable or falling loads will injure or kill.

# **WARNING**Whipping Cable Hazard

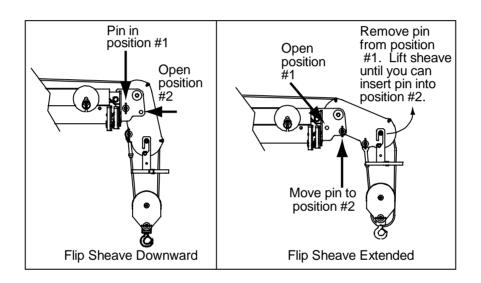
- Keep people away during operation.
- Never exceed capacity of rigging or cable.
- Never stand on or straddle cable.
- Stop pull before hook contacts boom end.
- Always keep three (3) wraps of cable on drum.
- Whipping cable will injure or kill.

# Flip Sheave Feature

This crane features a standard flip sheave at the end of the boom. Flipping the sheave to the upward position reduces the height of the end of the boom and allows crane use in smaller spaces.

With the flip sheave in the downward position, the locking pin goes into position #1. To extend the sheave.

- 1 Remove the locking pin from position #1.
- 2 Raise the sheave. Use the anti-two-block weldment as a handle, if desired.
- 3 Lock the pin into position #2 to hold the sheave in place.



#### **NOTE**

If you need to use the flip-sheave feature with the crane boom angle above 60 degrees, IMT recommends using a single-part line. See instructions to change to single part line if needed.

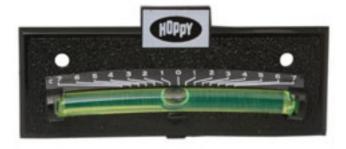
## **Double & Single Line**

Your crane can be operated with two-part or single-part line. Single-part line gives you a longer load distance and faster line speed. Double-part line offers greater lifting capacities. When using double-part line winch operation at angles above 60°, make sure the flip sheave is down. If you require a longer load distance or a faster line speed, first check that you have the capacity to lift your load using single part line. If you do, change the crane to one part line using the following procedure.

- 1 Disconnect the two-part line load support pin which holds the hook/snatch block assembly in place. Store the pin and snatch block in the cab or crane box.
- 2 Disconnect the two-part line anchor pin.
- 3 Remove the downhaul weight from the crane boom.
- 4 Slide the downhaul weight onto the wire rope below the locking collar. Drop it into place on the hook.
- 5 Lift your load. When finished, return the boom tip to two-part line or stow the snatch block and pin.

### **Load Level Indicator**

IMT equipment features a level which can be used to determine if the truck is level, side to side, before using the crane. The level, part number 72042097, is mounted in the crane compartment on IMT bodies.



### **Options**

The wiring harness on this crane is pre-wired for several options, including:

- Boom tip flood light
- Stow sensor which will indicate when the crane is fully stowed
- Cable unwind prevention system, which will stop winch function when 2-1/2 wraps of wire rope remain on the winch spool. This will prevent the cable from completely unwinding and the load falling.

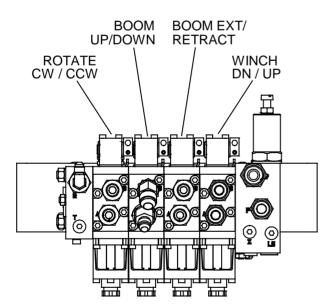
Although these options are not included on every crane, they can be easily added as they are already wired into the main harness.

# **Emergency Manual Operation**

If your radio remote fails, you may have to manually stow the crane for service or transport. The emergency manual controls are located on the valves at the rear of the crane.

To use the emergency manual controls,

- 1 Remove the valvebank cover.
- 2 Install the handle which was shipped with the crane into top of the valve which controls the desired function. (IMT # 70734592)
- 3 Push or pull the handle to operate the function.



### **A** WARNING

The manual controls are for emergency operation only. Use them ONLY to stow the crane for service or transport.

### **Crane Shut Down**

- 1 Retract the extension booms and winch cable.
- 2 Secure the hook.
- 3 Stow the equipment in its travel configuration. Use the boom support located on the bed of the vehicle. Make sure the winch line is *slack*. After stowing, tighten the winch line just enough to keep the cable from contacting the boom.

#### **A** CAUTION

Excessive pressure on the boom support may damage the boom support or the body.

- 4 When the boom is in the transport position, toggle the lower and extend functions on the handset to relieve any trapped pressure. This will prevent the boom from bouncing out of the boom support during transit.
- 5 Stow the stabilizers.
- 6 Disengage the throttle control.
- 7 Depress clutch pedal (if applicable) and disengage PTO.
- 8 Shut off the truck engine using the *Engine Stop* function on the remote.
- 9 Secure loose items on truck bed.
- 10 Release the auxiliary brake.

Watch for highway height and length restrictions, and follow all highway regulations.

# Troubleshooting

| Problem                                                                       | Cause                                                                                                    | Resolution                                                                                                                                                   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Vehicle tires sink into ground.                                               | Unstable work area.                                                                                      | Reposition truck or use blocks.                                                                                                                              |
| Crane does not work.                                                          | Hydraulic system. Check if the stabilizers work.                                                         | If the stabilizers work, the crane has hydraulic power. Check the electrical system.                                                                         |
|                                                                               |                                                                                                          | If the stabilizers don't work, the crane does not have hydraulic power. Check the pump and make sure the PTO is engaged to power the crane hydraulic system. |
|                                                                               | Electrical system.                                                                                       | Check the receiver panel for lights. If there are no lights, check wiring.                                                                                   |
| Radio remote does not work.                                                   | Emergency stop button is pushed in.                                                                      | Pull out e-stop button.                                                                                                                                      |
|                                                                               | Remote battery is dead.                                                                                  | Replace with fully charged battery.                                                                                                                          |
|                                                                               | Error code on receiver.                                                                                  | Use <i>SIII Receiver Display</i> (see "Receiver Display" on page 22) receiver display guide to determine and resolve error cause.                            |
|                                                                               | Radio interference                                                                                       | Connect radio elimination cable between transmitter and crane wiring harness for tethered operation.                                                         |
| Crane functions operate slowly.                                               | If the red 90% light on the radio remote is on and steady, the crane is approaching overload. (Snubbing) | Raise the boom, retract the extension, or lower the winch to reduce the load moment on the crane. Release the joysticks to neutral to regain full speed.     |
| Crane functions including boom down, extension out, and winch up do not work. | If the red 90% light on the radio remote is on and flashing, the crane is in overload.                   | Raise the boom, retract the extension, or lower the winch to reduce the load moment on the crane. Release the joysticks to neutral to regain full speed.     |
|                                                                               | Crane is in two-block condition.                                                                         | Winch down to relieve the two-block condition.                                                                                                               |

| Problem                       | Cause                                            | Resolution                                                                                               |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Winch won't lift heavy loads. | Too much load.                                   | Rig to reduce load on winch.                                                                             |
|                               | Low or no gearbox oil                            | Check oil level in winch. Add proper oil if necessary. See <i>Winch Oil Specifications</i> (on page 49). |
|                               | Leaks.                                           | Determine if the leak is from the winch or hydraulic motor. Add winch oil or hydraulic motor oil.        |
|                               | Check flow to winch motor with winch under load. | Test pump if not to specification.                                                                       |
| Winch runs too slowly.        | Motor worn.                                      | Replace motor.                                                                                           |
| Winch won't run under load.   | Motor seized.                                    | Remove motor from winch. Test if operable. If not, replace.                                              |

### **Operation in Adverse Conditions**

Operating your crane in adverse weather conditions can affect the crane performance. Please note the following operation procedures for adverse weather conditions.

- 1 Dusty and Sandy Areas Operating in dusty or sandy areas presents special problems due to the abrasive action of dust which shortens the life of parts. Make every effort to keep dust and sand out of the moving parts of the crane machinery and engine. Keep lubricants clean, and lubrication and fluid fill areas capped tightly.
- 2 High Humidity and Salt Air Moisture and salt will cause deterioration of paint, cables, wiring and all exposed metallic parts. Keep parts dry and well lubricated in high humidity or salt air conditions. Keep parts thoroughly lubricated, and remove rust and corrosion if and when it appears.
- 3 High Altitudes Operation at high altitudes presents special problems due to lower atmospheric pressure and wide temperature ranges. Consult the vehicle owner's manual regarding operating the vehicle at high altitudes.

#### **Cold Weather**

For cold weather operation with temperatures of -25° F or lower, the following procedures must be followed:

- 1 Start the truck and run at manufacturer's recommended idle speed for proper warm up.
- **2** After approximately 45 minutes of truck warm up time, engage the PTO.
- 3 With manual transmissions only, at engine idle, release the clutch pedal until the PTO is fully engaged.

4 With the PTO fully engaged and the truck engine running at idle speed, let the hydraulic system oil circulate.

### **A** CAUTION

Avoid pump cavitation and potential permanent damage! During the 45 minutes allowed for warm up, do not race the truck engine and overspeed hydraulic pumps.

If at any time during oil circulation, and especially during the initial warm up time, any hydraulic pump noise such as metal grinding, or a popping noise is heard, shut down the unit immediately. Check that the hydraulic oil line leading to the suction port on the pump is not clogged, or that the hydraulic oil itself has not jelled.

#### **A** CAUTION

For crane operation in temperatures below -25°F, use hydraulic oil conforming to MIL-L-46167.

For winch operation in temperatures below -25°F, change the lubrication oil in the winch gearbox to oil which conforms to MIL-L-2105C, Grade 75W (GO-75).

After the 45 minute warm up period, begin crane operation as follows:

- a) Slowly extend stabilizers approximately 6 inches and retract, extend out again approximately half way and retract, and then extend fully.
- b) Deploy the crane raising the lower boom.
- c) Rotate the crane slowly, approximately one eighth revolution one way, return to previous position and rotate in opposite direction. Do this several times, then rotate 90° and return.
- d) Raise the lower boom, deploy the hook, then begin winch operation by slowly lowering and raising the hook.
- e) With sufficient loadline, extend and retract the extension boom. Repeat several times allowing longer operation intervals.

### **A** CAUTION

Engage valves slowly during warm-up cycle to prevent sudden hydraulic spikes which will damage hydraulic components.

#### NOTE

It is normal for some oil seepage to occur around piston rod seals during the warm-up operation. Seepage should cease when hydraulic system has reached operating temperature.

# **Signals**

Per OSHA 1926 Subpart CC, signals must be used when the operator's view of the load is obstructed or when the operator or the person handling the load determines signals are necessary. Operator signals may be by hand, voice, audible, or by some other agreed-upon method.

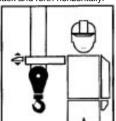
Standard hand signals are in this manual. See the hand signal chart.

Voice or audible signals, whether spoken, radio, telephone, or some other signal method, are acceptable signaling methods, but the signal method must be tested prior to commencing crane operation.

See ANSI B30.5 and OSHA 1926 Subpart CC for more information on signals.



EMERGENCY STOP- Both arms extended, palms down, move arms back and forth horizontally.



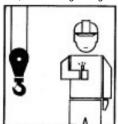
STOP- Arm extended, palm down, move arm back and forth horizontally.



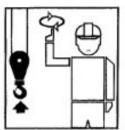
MOVE SLOWLY- One hand gives any motion signal; place other hand motionless in front of that hand. (Hoist slowly shown.)



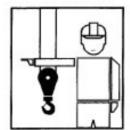
USE MAIN HOIST- Tap fist on head; then use regular signals.



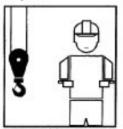
EXTEND BOOM- (Telescoping Booms) One Hand Signal. One fist in front of chest with thumb tapping chest.



HOIST- With forearm vertical, forefinger pointing up, move hand in small horizontal circles.



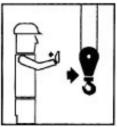
SWING - Arm extended, point with finger in direction of boom swing.



EXTEND BOOM- (Telescoping Booms) Both fists in front of body with thumb pointing outward.



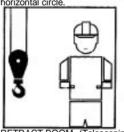
USE WHIPLINE- (Auxiliary Hoist) - Tap elbow with one hand; then use regular signals.



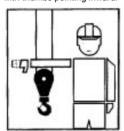
TRAVEL- Arm extended forward, hand open and slightly raised, make pushing motion in direction of travel



LOWER- With arm extended downward, forefinger pointing down, move hand in small horizontal circle.



RETRACT BOOM- (Telescoping Booms) Both fists in front of body with thumbs pointing inward.



LOWER BOOM - RAISE LOAD Arm extended, thumb pointing down, flex fingers in and out until desired movement is completed.



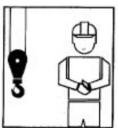
LOWER BOOM - With arm extended, fingers closed, thumb pointing downward.



RAISE BOOM - With arm extended, fingers closed, thumb pointing upward.



RAISE BOOM - LOWER LOAD Arms extended, thumb pointing up flex fingers in and out until desired movement is completed.



DOG EVERYTHING - Class hands in front of body.



RETRACT BOOM - (Telescopic Booms) - One Hand Signal. One fist in front of chest, thumb pointing outward and heel of fist tapping chest.

#### CHAPTER 3

# **Maintenance**

### In This Chapter

| Maintenance Introduction              | 41 |
|---------------------------------------|----|
| Maintenance Schedule                  |    |
| Greasing Instructions                 | 42 |
| Hydraulic Fluid Level                 |    |
| Crane Hydraulic Oil Specifications    | 45 |
| Changing Hydraulic Oil & Filter       | 46 |
| Purging Air from Hydraulic System     | 47 |
| Hydraulic Pressure Relief             | 47 |
| Hydraulic Cylinder Holding Capability |    |
| Winch Oil Specifications              | 49 |
| Wire Rope & Hook Maintenance          | 49 |
| Periodic Inspection                   |    |
| Additional Inspection                 |    |
| Corrosion Control                     |    |
| Long-Term Storage                     |    |

### **Maintenance Introduction**

To obtain reliable and satisfactory service, IMT telescopic cranes require a consistent preventative maintenance schedule. Take necessary safety precautions during maintenance procedures to avoid equipment damage and personal injury. Follow the maintenance schedule included with this manual for best results.

- 1 Maintenance should only be performed by authorized service personnel.
- 2 Disengage the PTO before any service or repair is performed.
- 3 DO NOT disconnect any hydraulic components or hoses while there is pressure in those components.
- **4** Stand clear of high pressure hydraulic fluid leaks. Hot hydraulic fluid will cause serious injury, burns and possibly DEATH.
- **5** Keep the crane clean and free from built-up grease, oil and dirt to prevent slippery conditions and as an aid in the inspection of the crane.
- 6 Perform all checks before each period of use.
- 7 Replace parts with factory approved parts, only.
- 8 Repair or have repaired any components found to be inadequate, immediately

## **Maintenance Schedule**

Detailed steps on numerous maintenance procedures are described in the following pages. Use the following chart to help you determine the time schedule of the maintenance requirements.

| TIME FRAME                          | MAINTENANCE STEP                                                                                                                                                                        | REFERENCE                                           |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| Weekly                              | Lubricate:  Grease Zerks                                                                                                                                                                | Greasing Instructions                               |
|                                     | <ul><li>Hinge Pins</li><li>Turntable Bearing</li></ul>                                                                                                                                  |                                                     |
|                                     | Grease:  Worm Gear Teeth                                                                                                                                                                |                                                     |
| Monthly                             | Complete all required monthly inspections. (See IMT Inspection Checklist in the General Reference section of this manual.)                                                              |                                                     |
| After the first 50 hours of service | Change hydraulic filter.                                                                                                                                                                | Dominator manual.                                   |
| Quarterly                           | <ul> <li>Lubricate worm gear bearings.</li> <li>Complete all required quarterly inspections. (See IMT Inspection Checklist in the General Reference section of this manual.)</li> </ul> | Greasing Instructions                               |
| Every 6 months or 800 hours         | Purge hydraulic system and replace hydraulic oil and filter.                                                                                                                            | Changing Hydraulic Oil<br>Changing Hydraulic Filter |
| Every year                          | <ul> <li>Replace winch oil.</li> <li>Complete all required annual inspections. (See IMT Inspection Checklist in the General Reference section of this manual.)</li> </ul>               | Winch Oil Specifications<br>(on page 49)            |
| Every 2 years                       | Inspect pins.                                                                                                                                                                           | Pin Removal & Inspection                            |

# **Greasing Instructions**

Different lubricants are required for different sections of your crane. Contact your lubricant supplier for specific product information. Follow the grease and lubricant specifications and intervals listed in this manual for best results.

Crane grease zerks must be greased on a weekly basis during normal operating conditions. Under severe operating conditions the zerks must be greased more frequently. Each grease zerk is marked with a decal, "Grease Weekly", as shown. Rotate the worm gear bearing when greasing the worm gear bearing grease zerks.



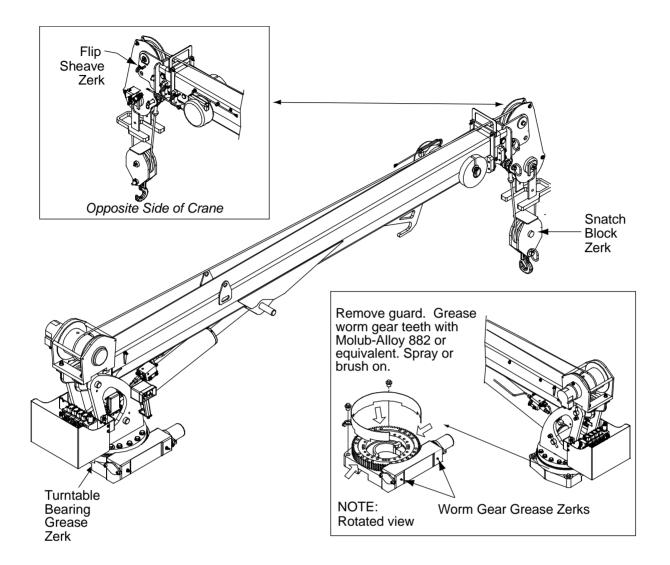




Crane worm gear bearing teeth must be lubricated weekly with extra heavy lubri-plate gear shield or equivalent. Cover all teeth with grease and leave no exposed metal surfaces showing.

Weekly, remove cover and lubricate with IMT recommended open-gear compound while rotating crane.
IMT part number: 89086244

7039239



| LOCATION                                                                                                                              | LUBRICANT                                                                                                                                                                                     | APPLICATION<br>METHOD                             | FREQUENCY |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| Base - Turntable Bearing Grease Zerk  Flip Sheave Pin Snatch Block Pin Worm Gear Bearings Grease Zerks (*Rotate crane while greasing) | Extreme Pressure Lithium<br>Grease such as<br>Shell Alvania 2EP,<br>Shell Retinax "A",<br>Mobilgrease XHP 462,<br>Cenex ML 365,<br>Xtreme True-Flo MP EP2<br>Lithium Grease<br>or equivalent. | Apply with hand or pneumatic pressure grease gun. | Weekly    |
| Rotation Worm Gear Teeth                                                                                                              | Molub-Alloy 882 Heavy or equivalent                                                                                                                                                           | Brush or spray on.                                | Weekly    |

#### New Crane Rotator Worm Gear Break-In Period

Per the *Greasing Instructions*, the rotator worm gear must be greased weekly with molybdenum disulfide grease. (IMT uses Keystone Moly29 Open Gear Compound when building the crane.)

Brush on the molybdenum disulfide grease liberally on the worm gear teeth before turning the rotator. Cover all teeth with grease and leave no exposed metal surfaces showing. The first rotations of the rotator may be rough and have a scraping sound. This is normal, as the gear and worm are breaking in and will smooth out with continued use. The break-in time varies based on load moment, cycles of use, slope of boom tilt, etc.

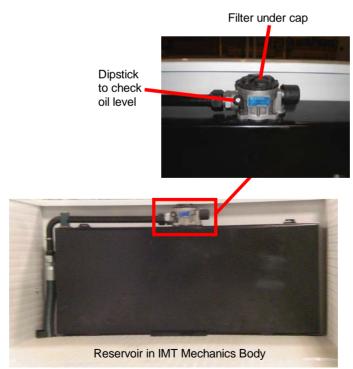
IMT recommends running the system 10 to 15 cycles with a light load, 10 to 15 cycles with a medium load, and finally 10 to 15 cycles with a heavy load.

During the break-in period, small shavings of metal may appear in the grease. If this occurs, the grease with shavings should be removed from the gear, and new grease should be applied. This will improve rotation system performance for the life of the system.

# Hydraulic Fluid Level

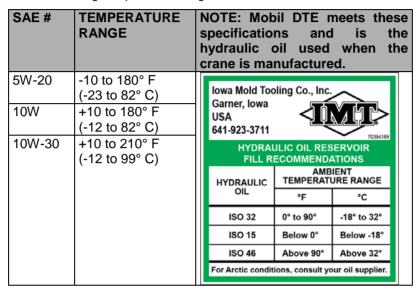
Check the hydraulic oil level daily using the following procedure:

- 1 Check the oil level using the dipstick in the oil reservoir.
- 2 If the hydraulic oil is below the fill line on the dipstick, add oil. Use the *Hydraulic Fluid Specifications* (see "Crane Hydraulic Oil Specifications" on page 45) chart to select the appropriate hydraulic oil.



## **Crane Hydraulic Oil Specifications**

The hydraulic oil for your crane must be ISO VG32, low pour, anti-wear hydraulic oil. IMT recommends SAE oil based on the following temperature ranges:



## Changing Hydraulic Oil & Filter

Replace the hydraulic oil and filter every 6 months.

Purging the system requires a new oil supply sufficient to completely fill the reservoir, lines, cylinders, etc., and an extra quantity for loss during this procedure. To minimize oil loss during this process, operate the truck engine at low RPM.

Two operators are required during the purging operation: one to operate the crane controls and the other to regulate pump output (engine speed).

- 1 Locate the truck in an area with solid footing and space to accommodate the full operating range of the crane.
- 2 Stabilize the crane with the stabilizers. Move the crane to 90° on either side of the truck. Extend the lower and extension cylinders.
- 3 Disengage the PTO, drain the hydraulic oil reservoir, and drain all hoses. Disconnect the pressure hose from the pump, drain and reassemble. Reassemble the system.

## NOTE Dispose of waste oil in a responsible manner, following any Federal, State or Local regulations

4 Remove the reservoir return line. Direct flow into a sump or waste container. Plug the drain port on the reservoir and fill with new oil.

Chapter 3 Maintenance

#### **NOTE**

Read and follow the following instructions without interruption or stop the engine at the end of each step. If this is not done, excess oil will be discharged through the disconnected valve bank return hose.

- 5 Start the truck engine and engage the PTO. Rotate the crane 90°, retract the extension boom and lower the main boom to the lowest position.
- **6** Return the crane to its stowed position as marked on the rotation system. Raise the stabilizers. Shut off the engine.
- 7 All components of the system are now purged. Replace the hydraulic filter (located) under the fill cap in the body.
- 8 Check hydraulic oil level. Top off if necessary.

## **Purging Air from Hydraulic System**

Air trapped in the hydraulic cylinder will cause an erratic "bumpy" motion. To expel the air:

- 1 Hold the control open for a few seconds after the function has "bottomed out".
- **2** Move the function in the opposite direction. Again, hold the control open a few seconds after the function has "bottomed out".
- 3 Attempt to operate the crane in the normal manner to determine if the air has been purged.

## **Hydraulic Pressure Relief**

The hydraulic system relief valve is provided to prevent the user from placing too much strain on the hydraulic components. The system relief pressure is preset and sealed at the factory, and it must not be tampered with. If you suspect the system relief pressure of malfunctioning, see your IMT dealer for testing and replacement.

## **A** WARNING

Setting the pressure relief higher than the specification for your model crane is unsafe. DO NOT ATTEMPT. Excessive relief pressure will damage the equipment and can result in injury or death. Only an authorized IMT representative may adjust the relief pressure and reseal the relief valve. A broken seal on the relief valve will void the warranty.

## **Hydraulic Cylinder Holding Capability**

The hydraulic cylinders have holding valves that prevent sudden movement of the cylinder rods in the event of a hydraulic hose or other hydraulic component failure. The valves are non-adjustable and failure is unlikely.

Check the hydraulic cylinder using the following steps:

- 1 With a full rated load, extend the cylinder in question and kill the engine.
- 2 Operate the control valve to retract the cylinder. To check the main (lower) cylinder, set the boom horizontally with the maximum load. To check the extension boom cylinder, set the crane at maximum articulation (angle).

If the cylinder "creeps", replace the holding valve. If the cylinder does not "creep", the valve is serviceable.

## Winch Oil Specifications

The use of proper gear oil and regular preventive maintenance will help extend gear train life and reliable winch brake performance.

#### Oil Change Frequency

Gear oil should be changed after the first 100 hours or 30 days of machine operation, and then every 1000 hours or 12 months, whichever occurs first. Gear oil should also be changed whenever the ambient temperature changes significantly and an oil from a different temperature range would be more appropriate. Check and drain the oil using the fill plug in the winch. The winch should be at least 1/2 full.



#### Warm-Up Procedure

Warming up the winch is recommended at start-up and at ambient temperatures below 40 °F (4 °C). Run the prime mover at its lowest recommended RPM with the hydraulic winch control valve in neutral, allowing sufficient time to warm up the system. Operate the winch at low speeds, forward and reverse, several times to prime all lines with warm hydraulic oil and to circulate gear oil through the planetary gear sets.

#### Lubricants

The following lubricants are recommended based on ambient temperature. Other lubricants may work equally as well. We suggest you work with your lubricant supplier to find an equivalent product if needed. The winch is initially filled with Exxon Spartan EP150 or equivalent.

| Prevailing Ambient<br>Temperature | Recommended Lubricant                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 25 -130 °F (-4 - 54 °C)           | Exxon Spartan EP220 or equivalent (AGMA 5 EP, ISO VG 200)                                                                                                                                                               |
| 10 - 100 °F (-12 - 38 °C)         | Exxon Spartan EP 150 or equivalent (AGMA 4 EP, ISO VG 150)  Note: Avoid using Exxon Spartan EP150 above 80 °F (27 °C) in severe applications such as offshore lifting, sustained fast duty cycles, or frequent lifting. |
| -25 - 130 °F (-32 - 54 °C)        | Mobil SHC 629 or 630 synthetic or equivalent                                                                                                                                                                            |

## Wire Rope & Hook Maintenance

#### Wire Rope Inspection

OSHA requires regular inspections and permanent, signed record-keeping on wire rope inspections. These inspections help the crane operator determine whether the rope can be safely used. Inspection criteria, including number and location of broken wires, wear and elongation, have been established by OSHA, ANSI, ASME and similar organizations.

#### WIRE ROPE INSPECTION CRITERIA

- 1 INSPECTOR The wire rope inspector must keep written reports of the rope condition on file at the work site and must have the authority to order wire rope replacements and keep unsafe wire rope from being used.
- 2 PERIODS OF INSPECTION Set up inspection periods for each material hoist wire rope. Determine inspection frequency by considering environment, degree of hazard to materials, frequency of operation and the frequency with which the wire rope is subjected to its capacity limits. Inspect at least every 30 days.
- 3 METHODS OF INSPECTION To inspect, unwind the working length of the wire rope from the hoist drum. Thoroughly inspect the rope sections that pass over sheaves, drums or contact saddles or which make opposing turns. Inspect the rope close to the end attachments. DO NOT open the rope for inspection.
- 4 USED WIRE ROPE Thoroughly inspect used wire rope prior to installation.
- 5 IDLE EQUIPMENT Inspect wire rope on idle equipment prior to operation.

DAILY INSPECTION: Inspect for kinking (sharp bends), crushing, unstranding, birdcaging, core protrusion, rope diameter loss, rope strand unevenness, general corrosion, broken or cut strands, heat damage, and integrity of end attachments.

MONTHLY INSPECTION: Each month, inspect the entire length of the rope, the wire rope eye, and the sheaves, drums and other apparatus with which the rope makes contact.

When a wire rope has been removed from service because it is no longer suitable for use, it must not be re-used on another application. Every wire rope user should understand that each type of fitting attached to a wire rope has a specific efficiency rating which can reduce the working load of the rope assembly or rope system, and this must be given due consideration in determining the capacity of a wire rope system.

#### Wire Rope Lubrication

Wire rope used on IMT cranes does not have continuous lubrication replenishment. Use open gear lubricant to protect the wire rope on your crane. The areas of rope which experience the most wear are located over sheaves or are otherwise hidden, and these areas require the most rope lubrication.

Lubricate the wire rope using ChainMate<sup>™</sup> Chain and Wire Rope lubricant, Vitalife® 400, or equivalent. To lubricate the rope:

- 1 Clean dirt, dust, and foreign matter from the rope.
- **2** Apply ChainMate lubricant or equivalent, penetrating the strands of the rope. Apply according to the lubricant specifications.
- 3 Apply lubricant heavily to portions which encounter bending such as at the sheave and winch.

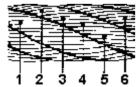
#### Wire Rope Maintenance

If the daily wire rope inspection shows a problem with the wire rope, the rope must be repaired or replaced. Use only original wire rope from IMT. Failure to do so may cause problems with the anti-two-block system and the downhaul weights.

#### Wire Rope Inspection & Replacement

Wire rope with any of the deficiencies shown below shall be removed and replaced immediately.

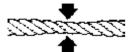
- **a** Corrosion can be cause for replacement. Any development of corrosion must be noted and monitored closely.
- **b** When there are either three broken wires in one strand or a total of six broken wires in all strands in any one rope lay.



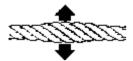
**c** When flat spots on the outer wires appear and those outside wires are less than 2/3 the thickness of the unworn outer wire.



**d** When there is a decrease of diameter indicating a core failure.



e When kinking, crushing, birdcaging or other distortion occurs.



**f** When there is noticeable heat damage (discoloration) of the rope by any means.



**g** When the diameter is reduced from nominal size by 1/32" (0.8 mm) or more.



**h** If a broken wire protrudes or loops out from the core of the rope.



#### Wire Rope Slings

Rated load (rated capacity) of a wire rope sling is based on the nominal, or catalog strength of the wire rope used in the sling, and factors which affect the overall strength of the sling. These factors include attachment or splicing efficiency, the number of parts of rope in the sling, type of hitch (straight, choker, basket), diameter around which the body of the sling is bent, and the diameter of hook over which the eye of the sling is rigged.

Rated load of a sling is different for each of the three basic methods of rigging. These rated loads are available from your wire rope sling supplier and may be indicated on a tag attached to the sling at the time it is fabricated.

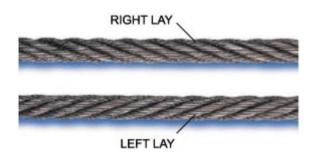
#### **A** WARNING

A hand-tucked eye splice can unlay (unravel) and fail if the sling is allowed to rotate during use.

- Never shock load a sling. There is no practical way to estimate the actual force applied by shock loading. The rated load of a wire rope sling can easily be exceeded by a sudden application of force, and damage can occur to the sling. The sudden release of a load can also damage a sling.
- Protect the body of a wire rope sling using corner protectors, blocking or padding against damage by sharp edges or corners of a load being lifted. Sharp bends that distort the sling body damage the wire rope and reduce its strength.

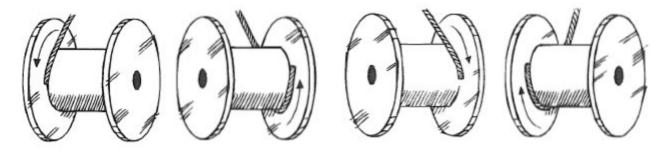
- Any angle other than vertical at which a sling is rigged increases the loading on the sling.
- Visually inspect a sling before each lift or usage to determine if it is capable of safely making the intended lift in the same method as inspecting a wire rope.
- If a sling is found to be deficient, the eyes must be cut, or other end attachments or fittings removed to prevent further use, and the sling body discarded.
- Never use a sling eye over a hook or pin with a body diameter larger than the natural width of the eye. Never force an eye onto a hook. The eye should always be used on a hook or pin with at least the diameter of the rope.

#### Wire Rope Lay



Wire rope "lay" indicates the directions strands lay in the rope - right or left. When you look down a rope, strands of a right lay rope go away from you to the right, like a right hand screw thread. Left lay is the opposite, and corresponds to a left hand screw thread.

You must choose the correct lay for your winch drum to avoid winch spooling problems and rope which does not lay correctly. Use the following graphics to help in selecting the correct wire rope based on the direction of drum winding.



RIGHT LAY-OVERWIND RIGHT UNDERWIND

LAY- LEFT LAY-OVERWIND

LEFT LAY-UNDERWIND

#### **Hook Maintenance**

Swivel type crane hooks must be kept lubricated. Most swivel hooks provide a grease fitting for application of lubricant to the swivel bearing.

If a crane latch becomes inoperative because of wear or deformation, it must be repaired before the hook is put back into service. It may be necessary to wire closed, or "mouse", the latch until the latch can be repaired.

Make certain that wedge socket or cable thimble attachments are secure and that wire rope clips are torqued to manufacturers specifications, lubricated and functioning properly.

Chapter 3 Maintenance

## **Periodic Inspection**

The Crane Inspection Checklist, included in the Reference Section, is designed to assist you in maintaining the crane in safe operating condition. Become familiar with the checklist prior to operating the crane, and inspect to the instructions shown on the checklist.

ANSI/ASME B30.5 requires that written, dated, and signed inspection reports and records must be maintained monthly on critical items including the brakes, crane hooks, hydraulic cylinders, and hydraulic pressure relief valves.

#### NOTE

A Crane Log manual, IMT # 99900686, is available from IMT. The Crane Log provides a convenient and precise inspection recording method.

In addition, it is important to maintain the carrier vehicle in safe operating condition. Inspect the vehicle in accordance with the vehicle manufacturer's recommendations. Consult the documentation which accompanied your vehicle.

## **Additional Inspection**

Every three months, and more frequently when the equipment is subject to heavy usage, perform the following inspections in addition to those specified in the Crane Inspection Checklist in the Reference Section.

#### LOWER AND EXTENSION BOOMS

- 1 Check structural defects evidenced in weld cracks, dents or bends.
- 2 Check slide pads for wear.
- 3 Check lower and extension cylinder pins for proper installation. Check hinge pin bushings for excessive wear.

#### **BOOM & MAST ASSEMBLY**

- 1 Check control valvebank and all other fittings for oil leaks and tightness.
- 2 Check all bolts and retainer plates on pin assemblies for proper installation.
- **3** Check torque on all unit mounting bolts. See the installation drawing in the crane parts manual for mounting bolt torque.
- 4 Check for loose bolts, fatigue cracks or corroded structural members.

#### **BASE ASSEMBLY**

- Check base casting housing for cracks.
- 2 Check for proper rotation function by making several start-stop operations. Maximum allowable free-play at mast front should be 3.2 mm (1/8") to 4.8 mm (3/16").

3 Check for proper gear mesh in turntable gear-bearing. Check motor and gear-mounting bolts for tightness.

#### HYDRAULIC SYSTEM

#### 1 CYLINDERS

- a) Check rods for damage such as scarring, nicks, dents and rust on out-of-service units.
- b) Check for leaks at weld joints and rod seals. Check for drift indicating leakage around piston rings or defective holding valves.
- c) Check extension cylinder head and piston positions.
- d) Check cylinder case for dents.

#### 2 HYDRAULIC PUMP

- a) Check for leaks at shaft seal.
- b) Check for drop in operating speed.
- c) Check hydraulic oil for excessive heating.
- d) Check bolts and fasteners for tightness.
- e) Note any unusual vibration or noise.

#### 3 PTO & PUMP

- a) Inspect for proper transmission gear to PTO engagement.
- b) When supplied, inspect driveline U-joints for securing cap tightness and adequate lubrication.
- c) Check mounting bolts on pump and PTO for tightness.

#### **Corrosion Control**

IMT treats metal to metal surfaces and hardware on new cranes with Cortex VCI-389, a chemical for rust prevention. Surfaces sprayed with Cortex VCI-389 will have a slight yellow or cream color. The discoloration can be removed with a degreaser or citrus cleaner.

Cortex VCI-389 prevents rust for about one year from application. It can be reapplied after crane disassembly or cleaning for continued rust prevention.

In addition, to ensure the life and appearance of the crane, which includes booms, hydraulic hoses, rotation bearings and rotation gearing, the crane must be thoroughly washed and lubricated after performing job functions in harsh environments, such as dirt, sand, salt water spray, etc. If this maintenance step is neglected, you run the risk of shortening the life of the crane through corrosion and abrasion. After a thorough washing, refer to the Lubrication Products & Schedule, for proper maintenance as scheduled.

## Long-Term Storage

When a crane is put into long term storage, it should be stored within a controlled environment. To prolong the life of hydraulic system seals, o-rings, hoses, filters and pumps, the crane must be operated and maintained on a regular basis. If this maintenance is neglected, hydraulic system components will dry out which will require extensive repair and expense. IMT recommends the crane be operated, with all functions cycled fully as in normal operation, at least every three months. The climate in which the crane is stored may dictate more frequent operation to prevent component deterioration.

## CHAPTER 4

## Repair

## In This Chapter

| Repair Precautions                                | 58 |
|---------------------------------------------------|----|
| Systematic Repair Procedure                       | 58 |
| Associating Radio Remote Receiver and Transmitter |    |
| Wear Pads                                         | 60 |
| Cylinder Repair                                   | 61 |
| Pin Removal & Inspection                          | 61 |
| Bushings                                          | 63 |
| Wire Rope Removal & Replacement                   | 63 |
| Turntable Bearing Inspection                      | 64 |
| Turntable Bearing Tilt Test                       | 64 |
| Turntable Bearing Thread Tightening Sequence      | 65 |
| Turntable Bearing Worm End Play & Backlash        | 66 |
|                                                   |    |

## **Repair Precautions**

Maintaining your crane regularly keeps the crane operating safely.

Prior to starting repairs on your crane:

- 1 Park the crane in an area where other equipment is not operating and where there is no through traffic.
- 2 Set the carrier vehicle's parking brake. Use wheel chocks to prevent vehicle movement.
- **3** Position the crane in its stowed position if possible, or with the boom supported to prevent boom collapse during maintenance.
- 4 Place all controls in the "OFF" position and disable any means of starting the carrier vehicle or powering the crane.
- **5** Disconnect the PTO.
- 6 Secure sheaves and/or load blocks so they will not swing or fall during maintenance.
- 7 Relieve the hydraulic oil pressure from all circuits before disconnecting any hydraulic fittings or components.
- 8 Replace any parts with only factory approved replacements.

Prior to putting your crane back into service:

- 1 Replace all shrouds, guards and safety devices removed during maintenance.
- 2 Remove all trapped air in the hydraulic system to prevent erratic operation.
- 3 Clean grease and oil from controls.
- 4 Make certain all decals are present and legible.
- 5 DO NOT return to the worksite until all repairs are proven to be in proper working condition.

## Systematic Repair Procedure

- 1 Begin repairs by studying the hydraulic schematics and systematically approaching the problem.
  - Locate the source of the problem.
  - List possible causes.
  - Devise checks.
  - Conduct checks in a logical order to determine cause.
  - Consider the remaining service life of components against the cost of parts and labor needed to replace them.
  - Make the necessary repair(s).
  - Re-check to be sure nothing has been overlooked.
  - Functionally test the new part.

Chapter 4 Repair

2 If you cannot determine or correct the problem, contact your local distributor or the IMT Technical Service Department. Have your parts manual, model number, and serial number on hand when you call. This information is usually located on the serial number placard posted on the crane mast or lower boom.

#### **A** WARNING

Stay clear of moving parts, understand the job, and use common sense when repairing your crane.

#### **A** CAUTION

Always label wires, cables and hoses when disassembling.

- 3 When disassembling any part of your crane, follow these steps:
  - a) Mark and remove any hydraulic hoses connected to the area of the crane you need to work on. Cap hoses to prevent contamination.
  - b) Use a hoist or two slings to support the crane, or the section of the crane, in the center of gravity.
  - c) Remove and discard any mounting bolts. Always use new, properly-torqued bolts for reassembly.
  - d) Once the crane or section of the crane is fully supported and the bolts are removed, remove the component which requires repair.

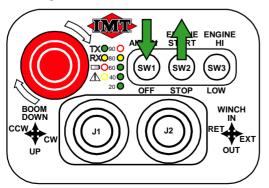
## **Associating Radio Remote Receiver and Transmitter**

Associate Mode is used to establish the communications link between a pistol-grip remote transmitter and receiver on a 1-to-1 association basis. To associate there must be a clear line of sight between the transmitter and the receiver, and both units must be OFF (powered down).

#### To Associate

- 1 Stand near the receiver on the truck with the pistol-grip remote turned OFF. Make sure there is no power to the receiver. (Unpin the electrical connections P1 and P2 from the bottom of the receiver or turn the source power OFF).
- 2 Release the STOP button on the handheld by twisting it clockwise.
- 3 Push and hold SW1 DOWN (AIR OFF) and then immediately push and hold SW2 UP (Engine Start). All four LEDs light solid.
- 4 Observe the LEDs. When RX goes OFF, power up the receiver. When the RX LED blinks, release SW1 and SW2.

A successful association is indicated when LEDs TX and RX are rapidly blinking while the Battery and Warning LEDs are unlit.



#### NOTE

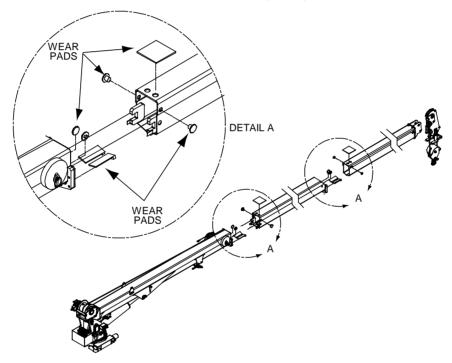
## POWER DOWN INSTRUCTIONS FOR RECEIVER AND TRANSMITTER.

The pistol-grip remote is turned off by pushing the oversized mushroom STOP button. The receiver is safely powered down by disconnecting P1 and P2 (cables plugged into the bottom of the receiver) or by removing/ turning-OFF the power source from the unit (turning off the vehicle engine or the PTO).

#### **Wear Pads**

IMT crane booms extend and retract on synthetic wear pads. The pads may be dropped in place in a cavity or snapped in place into the sides of the booms. See figure for wear pad locations. With crane use, wear pads wear and must be replaced. Replace wear pads when any of the following conditions exist:

- When pads wear such that boom sections rub on boom sections with the result of metal scraping and the removal of paint on the boom sections.
- With the boom sections extended in the horizontal position, there is noticeable droop. Any visible droop in the boom sections indicates the need for wear pad replacement.



To replace front boom wear pads:

- 1 Retract all extension boom sections.
- 2 Position the crane so the lower boom is horizontal and at a comfortable working height.
- 3 Extend the required extension boom section sufficiently to allow access to front wear pads.
- 4 Block up boom to relieve pressure on the wear pads.
- 5 Remove the wear pad mounting bracket. Slide out the wear pad and replace.

To replace side and back wear pads:

- 1 Remove the cylinder rod pin and unhook the cylinder.
- 2 Identify and remove hydraulic lines.
- 3 Cap or plug all open hydraulic fittings.
- 4 Position hoist for pulling boom sections out of boom.
- 5 Using hoist, begin pulling disconnected sections from crane. Lift and slide the boom out of position.

- 6 Snap the side wear pads out. Replace.
- 7 Lift boom end with hoist to relieve pressure on rear wear pad. Remove wear pad. Replace.
- **8** Reverse steps to re-assemble with new wear pads. Torque according to torque charts in maintenance & inspection section.
- 9 Start the crane. Slowly cycle the boom in and out with no load to purge air from system.
- 10 After the air has been purged from the system, check the reservoir oil level. Top off oil level if needed.

## Cylinder Repair

The cylinders in your IMT telescopic cranes are greaseless.

- 1 If you need to replace any components on the cylinders, use the cylinder drawings in your parts / specifications manual for parts and placement reference.
- 2 Torque the rod bearing and any nuts per torques on the cylinder drawings.
- **3** Apply "Lubriplate" number 630-2 medium-heavy, multipurpose lubricant to all piston, rod bearing, and holding-valve seals.
- 4 Lock the rod bearing on the cylinder using a self-tapping #8-32 x 0.25" long set screw. Position the screw in a seam between the rod bearing and the case. See cylinder drawings for details.
- 5 Replace all seals whenever the cylinder is disassembled. See cylinder drawings for seal placement.

## Pin Removal & Inspection

#### **A** DANGER

Avoid serious injury! Support the crane with hoists or straps prior to removing any pins. Removing crane pins can cause crane sections to suddenly come apart.

Pins are frequently used as structural components on IMT cranes. Critical structural pins which require inspection and repair include pins which secure the lower boom assembly to the mast, pins which secure the main cylinder base end to the mast, pins which secures the main cylinder rod end to the lower boom assembly, pins which secure the main cylinder to the extension cylinder section, and pins which secure the extension boom assembly to the boom tip.

Every two years, disassemble the crane and inspect the critical structural pins (noted above) for damage. Check pins for signs of wear, using the Pin Defect chart. The pin should be shiny with no galling or pitting in the contact areas. Minor blemishes (see chart) can be dressed and the pins can be reused. Pins with cracks which extend into the pin cross section must be replaced. To repair pins, dress the edges of the flaw with a file so no metal protrudes above the circular surface of the pin. Pins with defects larger than those listed, or with large cracks extending into the pin cross section, must be replaced.

| PIN DEFECT              | MAXIMUM TOLERANCE               |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Nick, gouge or scratch  | Up to 1/8" (3.2 mm)<br>diameter |
| Circular scratch around | Up to 1/16" (1.6 mm) wide       |
| the pin                 | or deep                         |
| Lengthwise scratch      | Up to 1/32" (0.8 mm)            |

#### NOTE

Use care when removing pins not to crush the snap ring groove.

Apply a lubricating compound like Never-Seez prior to reinstalling pins. Avoid getting Never-Seez on Gar-Max bushings.

## **Bushings**

Bushings are used to strengthen and support joints and to reduce pin wear. Although bushing failure is highly unlikely, it can happen. Bushing failure is demonstrated by excess movement at crane joints.

Roller bearings are used on some crane sheaves. Bushings, which are bearings without moving parts, are used on the cylinders and booms of some crane models.

To inspect bushings and bearings,

- 1 Degrease bearing.
- 2 Inspect the inside coating of the bearing. No tears and breaks in the coating are acceptable.
- 3 Inspect the metallic body of the bearing. No changes in the bearing dimensions are permitted.
- 4 Replace the bearing if needed. Otherwise, lightly grease and reassemble.

To replace bearings:

- 1 Start the bearing in its respective hole by rotating the bearing while applying pressure. Align the grease zerk hole with the bearing hole (if applicable). Once started, drive the bearing to its full counterbored depth by tapping with a rubber mallet. Use a mallet with a head larger than the bearing so the bearing isn't damaged.
- 2 If the bearing is loose, tighten the bearing by centerpunching the bore diameter in about 50 places around the 2" deep bored area.
- 3 After installing bearings, and before assembling the machine, insert the pins through both bearings in each end of the lift cylinders, and through the boom pivot bearings, to ensure alignment and fit are correct. Pins should slide freely through the leading hole and start in the opposite hole. If the pin binds, do not force it. Remove the pin, clean the hole, and reinsert.

Inspect bushings and bearings as needed, and replace any damaged or worn bushings. Lubricate with EP grease upon replacement.

## Wire Rope Removal & Replacement

The maintenance section of this manual describes inspection criteria for wire rope. If the wire rope is damaged, bent or worn as defined in *Wire Rope Inspection & Replacement* (on page 50), replace it using the following steps:

- 1 Run out all wire rope from the winch and stretch it out straight. Disconnect the rope from the cable guide on the side of the lower boom.
- 2 Remove the clamp which secures the rope to the boom tip. Pull the pin to release the cable.
- 3 Unhook the wire rope from the winch spool by removing the set screw or cable wedge anchor.
- 4 Remove the wire rope.

## **Turntable Bearing Inspection**

Turntable bearings may experience wear. One of the following conditions may indicate turntable bearing wear:

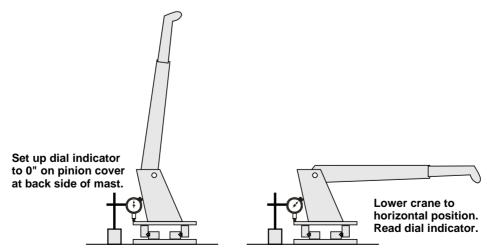
- 1 Metal particles present in the bearing lubricant.
- 2 Increased drive power required to rotate the crane.
- 3 Noise emitting from the bearing during rotation.
- 4 Rough rotation.
- 5 Uneven or excessive wear between the pinion gear and turntable gear.

If one or more of the above conditions exists, further inspection may be required. Limits are measured in "TILT" which is dependent on the internal clearances of the bearing. TILT is the most practical determination of a bearings' internal clearance once mounted on a crane. You can measure the tilt using the Turntable Bearing Tilt Test.

Periodic readings indicating a steady increase in TILT may be an indicator of bearing wear. Note that a bearing found to have no raceway cracks or other structural irregularities should be reassembled and returned to service.

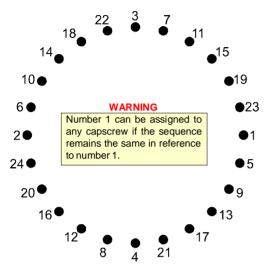
## **Turntable Bearing Tilt Test**

- 1 Place crane in vertical position.
- 2 Set a dial indicator at 0 on the pinion cover plate at back side of mast.
- 3 Lower crane to the horizontal position.
- 4 Check and record the dial indicator change. It should not exceed the tilt measurement noted below.
  - Models 7500, 8600, 9500, and 10000 cranes 0.060" (1.524 mm)
  - Models 12000 and 14000 cranes 0.070" (1.778 mm)
- **5** Return the crane to the vertical position. The dial indicator should return to 0.



## **Turntable Bearing Thread Tightening Sequence**

Refer to the turntable bearing thread tightening diagram below for proper tightening/torquing sequence of the turntable bearing to the crane base and crane mast. The total quantity of cap screws varies dependent on crane model.



#### TIGHTENING PROCEDURE

- 1 Refer to the Torque Data Chart to determine the proper torque value to apply to the size of capscrew used.
- **2** Follow the tightening sequence shown in the diagram. Note that the quantity of capscrews may differ from the diagram, but the sequence must follow the criss-cross pattern as shown in the diagram.
- 3 Torque all capscrews to approximately 40% of the specified torque value, by following the sequence.

(EXAMPLE: .40 x 265 FT-LB = 106 FT-LB)

(EXAMPLE-METRIC:  $.40 \times 36 \text{ KG-M} = 14.4 \text{ KG-M}$ )

**4** Repeat Step 3, but torquing all capscrews to 75% of the specified torque value. Continue to follow the tightening sequence.

 $(EXAMPLE: .75 \times 265 FT-LB = 199 FT-LB)$ 

(EXAMPLE-METRIC:  $.75 \times 36 \text{ KG-M} = 27 \text{ KG-M}$ )

**5** Using the proper sequence, torque all capscrews to the listed torque value as determined from the Torque Data Chart.

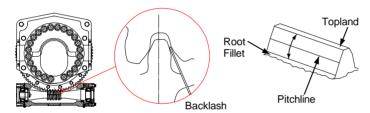
## Turntable Bearing Worm End Play & Backlash

IMT telescopic cranes have an integral base and worm drive rotation system.

Backlash, measured at the highest spot on the turntable bearing, is the shortest distance between non-driving tooth surfaces in mating gears. Measure backlash using a feeler gauge at or near the pitch diameter and tangent to the gear.

To set both Worm End Play and Backlash, you must locate the high tooth on the gear. Usually this spot is marked by the manufacturer with light blue paint. If you cannot find the paint mark, identify the high tooth using a dial indicator with a magnetic base and a round steel pin which is large enough to contact the bearing near the pitch line of the bearing tooth. Set the indicator base on the face of the bearing race that does not have teeth. Place the pin between two of the teeth. Set the indicator probe on the pin and adjust the dial to zero. Rotate the bearing, checking every third tooth until you find the highest indicator reading. Check three teeth in both directions in this area to determine the highest tooth. The amount of run-out varies depending on the diameter of the bearing. Once you find the high tooth, mark it for future reference.

#### **Bearing Tooth Contact Point**



#### **Pin and Indicator Tip**



#### To set the worm end play:

- 1 Locate the high tooth on the gear. (The high spot on the bearing is marked by the manufacturer with paint.)
- 2 Screw a bolt into the threaded hole nearest the high tooth. Screw additional bolts into threaded holes at 90° from the high tooth.
- 3 Mount a magnetic base with an indicator attached on top of the worm housing and at the opposite end from the motor mount.
- 4 Adjust the indicator to read from the end of the worm shaft. Set the indicator to "0".

5 Using two of the bolts as handles, rotate the outer race back and forth. Read the total indicator movement. The measurement is the end play of the worm. The specification for end play is +0.000/-0.004" (+0.000/-0.1016 mm). If your end play does not meet the specification, remove the bearing retainer and add or remove shims from the unit. Repeat the measurement process until the end play meets the specification.

#### **Dial Indicator Set-Up**



#### To set the gear bearing backlash:

- 1 Locate the high tooth on the gear. (The high spot on the bearing is marked by the manufacturer with paint.)
- 2 Rotate the bearing until the high tooth is engaged with the worm. Loosen the three bearing retaining allen head capscrews just enough to be able to move the bearing toward or away from the worm. Screw a bolt into the threaded hole in the bearing nearest the worm.
- 3 Set the magnetic indicator base on the worm housing with the indicator probe against the bolt, and set the indicator dial at zero.
- 4 Move the bearing back and forth. Watch the indicator dial, and adjust the bearing in or out of the worm until the total indicator movement is 0.005". NOTE: Deduct any end play in the worm from the indicator reading.
- 5 Rotate the bearing 180°. Recheck the backlash. Total backlash should be 0.005" to 0.012" (0.127 to 0.3048 mm.)
- 6 After setting the backlash, torque the bearing retaining allen head capscrews while watching the indicator dial so the correct backlash setting is maintained. Torque per the torque specifications on the turntable gear bearing drawing in the parts/specifications manual. See the *Turntable Bearing Thread Tightening Sequence* (on page 65).

#### **A** WARNING

Anytime the gear-bearing bolts have been removed, they must be replaced with new bolts of identical grade and size. Failure to replace gear-bearing bolts may result in bolt failure due to metal fatigue, causing death or serious injury.

Torque per *Turntable Bearing Thread Tightening Sequence* (on page 65). Check all bolts after swinging the full rated load. Applying full load against all of the bolts will test bolt torques.

## CHAPTER 5

## Installation

## In This Chapter

| Installation Introduction | 70 |
|---------------------------|----|
| Chassis Preparation       | 70 |
| Frame Strength            |    |
| PTO & Pump                |    |
| Engine Speed Regulation   |    |
| Crane Installation        |    |

#### Installation Introduction

IMT cranes must be mounted on truck chassis of the appropriate size with the appropriate frame reinforcement, PTO, pump, and hydraulics. Refer to the parts and specifications manual for your crane model for the minimum chassis requirements for your crane.

## **Chassis Preparation**

Prior to installing the crane, follow these steps:

- 1 Inspect the carrier vehicle to be certain it complies with the minimum chassis specifications for your crane model.
- 2 Clear obstructions from the portion of the chassis frame where the crane body will rest. Check that you have adequate mounting space. Space will be available for gas tanks, etc. after the crane is installed.
- 3 Install the PTO according to the PTO manufacturer's instructions.
- 4 Install the pump. Make sure that the pump rotates in the proper direction and tighten the pump mounting bolts.
- 5 Connect the pump suction line to the barbed nipple on the bottom side of the reservoir.
- **6** Connect pump pressure line to pressure port on crane valvebank. (Note: If stabilizers are hydraulic, connect to pressure port on stabilizer valvebank.)
- 7 Be sure to open ball valve at the reservoir outlet prior to engaging PTO.
- 8 Spray paint all unpainted surfaces.

## Frame Strength

Select the proper truck frame to avoid overstressing the truck frame by loads imposed by the crane and its load. You may have the reinforce the frame. The minimum truck frame resistance-to-bending moment (RBM) is listed in the crane minimum chassis specifications in the specifications section of your manual.

## PTO & Pump

A Power Take Off (PTO) must be properly matched to the vehicle's transmission as well as the requirements of the crane. In order to properly select a PTO, determine:

- 1 Carrier vehicle transmission make and model
- 2 Crane and auxiliary equipment power requirements
- 3 Necessary PTO speed
- 4 Direction in which PTO must turn
- 5 PTO torque required

If possible, use a hydraulic pump mounted directly to the PTO. Follow the PTO manufacturer's instructions to install the PTO and the pump.



#### **Rotating Shaft Hazard**

Keep body, hands, hair, clothes away.

Do not work around shafts with engine on.

Rotating parts will injure or kill.

0392891

## **Engine Speed Regulation**

The delivery rate of the hydraulic pump determines the operating speed of the crane. In order for the crane to function at speeds stated in the Crane Specifications, the pump must operate at the speed required for the proper delivery rate (required pump speed). To determine the required pump speed, you must know the rated capacity of the pump, the pump speed required for the rated capacity, and the required delivery rate for the proper crane performance.

To determine the engine RPM necessary for required pump speed, the required pump speed is divided by the engine to PTO ratio. (The PTO ratio is generally specified as a percentage of engine speed.)

If you don't know the engine to PTO ratio, or the pump capacity, contact your dealer or IMT. To find the engine to PTO ratio, you must know the PTO and transmission model numbers as well as the make, model, and year of the truck. To find the proper pump capacity, you must know the pump make and model. Record this information below.

| PUMP CAPACITY | ENGINE TO PTO RATIO |
|---------------|---------------------|
|               |                     |

Efficient operation of your crane is dependent upon proper pump speed. When operation is too slow, check the pump speed when diagnosing the cause. A tachometer with accurate calibration may be used to check engine speed.

#### FORMULA TO DETERMINE REQUIRED PUMP SPEED:

C = Rated Pump Capacity

D = Delivery Rate Required for Proper Pump Performance

RPM = Pump Speed Required for Rated Pump Capacity D

To calculate:

Required Pump Speed =  $(D/C) \times RPM$ 

Example

If D = 9 GPM, C = 13 GPM, and RPM = 2000,

Required Pump Speed = (9 GPM / 13 GPM) x 2000 = 1385 RPM

#### FORMULA TO DETERMINE ENGINE RPM:

Required Engine RPM = Required Pump Speed / PTO Ratio (%)

Example:

If Required Pump Speed = 1385 RPM and PTO Ratio = 70%.

Required Engine RPM = 1385 RPM / 0.70 = 1980 RPM

### **Crane Installation**

Your crane is designed for use with an IMT body installed on a vehicle meeting minimum chassis requirements including a specific body style, wheelbase dimension, cab-to-axle dimension, frame section modulus, RBM\*, axle ratings, and gross vehicle ratings. A chart with this information is included in your crane parts / specifications manual.

(\*RBM, Resistance-to-Bending-Moment, is a figure of relative strength of a specific frame which is made of a specific grade of steel. RBM is calculated by multiplying the Frame Section Modulus (in cubic inches) by the Frame Yield Strength.)

If the crane is being installed on a body other than an IMT mechanic's body, check with IMT to determine if that body is suitable.

#### **A** DANGER

Do NOT use this crane on a body not capable of handling the loads imposed on it. Avoid death or serious injury.

In addition to meeting minimum chassis specifications, make sure there is sufficient room to mount the crane, and that the platform is strong enough to support the crane and rated load. The body must be designed to sustain the forces imposed by the crane when lifting the full rated load.

#### A DANGER

Install the body before installing the crane. Do not unfold or open the crane before installation.

**NOTE:** Installing an IMT telescopic crane onto an IMT dominator body of a different series may require one of the following:

Use adapter harness 77441564 to install a Series III crane onto a series I or Series II Dominator .

Use adapter harness 77441463 to install a series I or series II crane onto a series III dominator.

Crane Installation Steps:

- 1 Use a lifting device which can handle the weight of the crane. (See the Specifications section of the crane parts / specifications manual for the crane weight.) Attach fabric slings to the crane lower boom, centered approximately 18" (46 cm) from the mast hinge. Make sure the crane is well balanced by lifting only approximately 6" (15 cm) above the ground. After lifting the crane, apply a bead of waterproof compound, such as silicon-based caulk, to the bottom of the base. Move the chassis under the crane and lower the crane into the desired position.
- 2 Install the mounting screws and washers to secure the crane base to the truck body. Torque per the installation drawing. Please find the installation drawings in the parts / specifications manual for the specific crane.

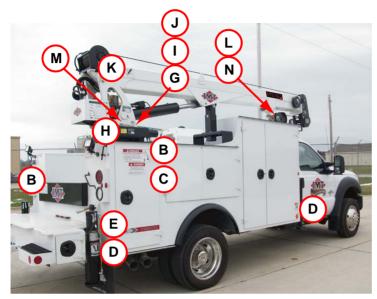
## CHAPTER 6

## **Crane Decals**

## In This Chapter

| Telescopic Crane Decals | 76 |
|-------------------------|----|
| Danger Decals           |    |
| Danger Decal Figures    |    |
| Instructional Decals    | 83 |

## **Telescopic Crane Decals**





NOTE: SEE THE CRANE PARTS MANUAL FOR MORE PLACEMENT INFORMATION.

## **Danger Decals**

All operators must familiarize themselves with the "DANGER" decals shown in this section. Your equipment may have additional safety decals that are not described here. Any safety decals affixed to your equipment must be identified, read and understood.

The materials and adhesives used in the production of these decals were designed for maximum durability, adhesion and legibility. Nevertheless, if a decal (including capacity chart) becomes damaged or illegible, replace it at your earliest opportunity. If a crane is repaired or repainted, replace all decals before the crane is put back into service. Individual decals as well as complete decal kits are available from IMT.

The following figures show examples of the safety decals used on IMT cranes, along with an explanation of their purpose, location, and the normal quantity used on each crane.

## **Danger Decal Figures**

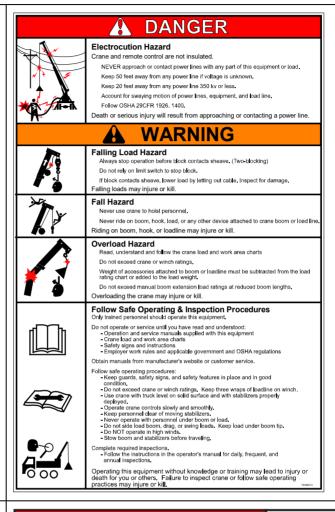
#### A. Crane Operations Hazard

Part #: 70396613

**Function:** To inform operator of hazards associated with untrained operation, contact or proximity to electrical lines, crane two-blocking, and lifting personnel. The decal defines the possible consequences and how to avoid the hazard.

**Placement:** At or near control handle storage point.

Quantity: 1



#### **B. Electrocution Hazard**

Part #: 70394445

**Function:** To inform the operator and other personnel in the work area of the hazard associated with contact or proximity to electrical lines, the possible consequences should the hazard occur, and how to avoid the hazard.

**Placement:** On all four sides of the carrier vehicle.

Quantity: 4

## A DANGER

#### **ELECTROCUTION HAZARD**

#### **DEATH OR SERIOUS INJURY**

will result from contact with or proximity to the load, loadline, the crane or the vehicle if the boom, load, or loadline should become electrically charged.

**KEEP CLEAR OF TRUCK AND LOAD** 



## C. Riding on Boom, Hook or Loadline Hazard

Part #: 70392868

**Function:** To inform personnel in the work area of the possible consequences of riding on the boom, boom hook, the load or winch loadline, and how to avoid the hazard.

Placement: On all four sides of

the vehicle.

Quantity: 4

## D. Stabilizer Foot Crushing Hazard

Part #: 70392864

**Function:** To inform the operator and other personnel in the work area of the hazard associated with the operation of the stabilizers, the possible consequences should the hazard occur, and how to avoid the hazard.

Placement: On each stabilizer.

**Quantity: 2** 

#### F. Rotating Driveline Hazard

Part #: 70392891

**Function:** To inform personnel of the hazard associated with servicing an operating driveline or PTO, the possible consequences should the hazard occur, and how to avoid the hazard.

Placement: At or near driveline.

Quantity: 1

## **WARNING**



## **Fall Hazard**

Never use crane to hoist personnel.

Never ride on boom, hook, load or any other device attached to crane boom or load line.

Riding on boom, hook, or loadline may injure or kill.

## **WARNING**



#### **Crush Hazard**

70392868

Before extending stabilizers: Look around vehicle. Clear area of all people.

Extending stabilizers on people may injure or kill.

## **A DANGER**



#### Rotating Shaft Hazard

Keep body, hands, hair, clothes away.

Do not work around shafts with engine on.

Rotating parts will injure or kill.

7039289

#### **Instructional Decals**

Decals in this section are instructional decals which may be affixed to your crane. Some are relevant to maintenance while others focus on operation. They are provided here as reference to help you understand their purpose and placement.

#### **G. Grease Weekly Arrows**

Part #: 70391612 (left) & 70391613 (right)

**Function:** To inform maintenance personnel of the location and necessity to apply grease to zerks on a weekly basis.

Placement: At grease zerks with arrow

pointing toward the zerk.

Quantity: 1 per grease zerk.





#### H. Rotate Crane While Greasing

Part #: 70392524

**Function:** To inform maintenance personnel that it is necessary to rotate the crane while greasing the turntable gearbearing. Rotation is required for proper and even distribution of grease to the gearbearing.

**Placement:** On cranes with turntable gearbearings, place at or near the turntable bearing grease zerk.

Quantity: 1

# ROTATE CRANE WHILE GREASING TURNTABLE GEAR-BEARING

#### I. Lubricate Worm Gear

Part #: 70392399

**Function:** To inform maintenance personnel of the need to lubricate the worm gear on a weekly basis.

**Placement:** On cranes which use a worm gear drive for crane swing, place on the worm gear cover.

Quantity: 1

Weekly, remove cover and lubricate with IMT recommended open-gear compound while rotating crane.
IMT part number: 89086244

#### J. Grease Worm Drive Bearings

Part #: 70395090

**Function:** To inform and remind maintenance personnel to grease worm

drive bearings every 3 months.

Placement: On gear cover.

Quantity: 1

Grease Worm Drive Bearings every 3 months.
Apply 3 'pumps' of Extreme Pressure, (EP2) grease, then rotate crane fully.

#### K. Boom Angle Indicator

Part #: 71399137 (left) & 71399136 (right)

**Function:** To display to the operator the actual angle of the boom of a telescoping crane.

**Placement:** On the left or right side of the lower boom in alignment with the angle indicator arrow.

Quantity: 1 per side.

# 71399136 RH 75° 0° -15°

#### L. Caution-Downhaul Weight

Part #: 70395670

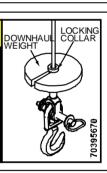
**Function:** To show operator how to safely use the downhaul weight with a single line.

Placement: On snatch block at boom tip.

Quantity: 1 per side.

## **A** CAUTION

To avoid winch unspooling, use single line downhaul weight with single line. Be sure to install weight below locking collar.



#### M. ASME B30.5

Part #: 70395324

**Function:** To inform the operator and maintenance personnel of the specification to which the crane was manufactured.

Placement: On base or mast near serial

tag.

Quantity: 1



This crane has been manufactured in accordance with ASME B30.5, Mobile and Locomotive Cranes.

70395324

### N. Load Block Rating

Part #: Depends on load block.

**Function:** To inform operator of the amount the load block can lift.

Placement: On snatch block.

Quantity: 1 per side.

### O. Caution - Oil Level

Part #: 71039134

**Function:** To caution the operator to check the hydraulic reservoir oil level regularly.

\_\_\_\_\_\_

**Placement:** On cranes with hydraulic fluid reservoirs, at or near operating station.

Quantity: 1 per side.

# P. Hydraulic Oil Reservoir Fill Recommendations

Part #: 70394189

**Function:** To inform operator and maintenance personnel of the recommended hydraulic oil to be used under differing climatic conditions.

Placement: On or near hydraulic oil

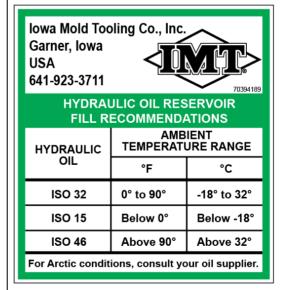
reservoir.

Quantity: 1



## **CAUTION**

AVOID EQUIPMENT DAMAGE Check oil level regularly.



### Q. Caution - Do Not Wash/Wax

Part #: 70392213

Function: To inform maintenance personnel not to use high pressure washers and not to wax the crane for a period of 60 days after delivery. The use of high pressure washers and wax is detrimental to the paint until cured.

Placement: Near the crane operating

station.

Quantity: 1

### **R. Contact IMT**

Part #: 70392982

**Function:** To provide owners/operators and maintenance personnel with contact information for IMT for service and repair information, safety questions, etc.

Placement: Visible from the operator's

station.

Quantity: 1

### S. Fully Deployed

Part #: 70399271

**Function:** To indicate when the extend out stabilizer arms are fully extended.

Placement: Visible when the stabilizer

arms are fully extended.

Quantity: 1

## CAUTION

DO NOT USE HIGH PRESSURE WASHER OR WAX ON EXTERIOR FOR 60 DAYS.

70392213

For service and repair on this equipment, contact:

# YOUR AUTHORIZED JIMIT DEALER

Visit our dealer locator: www.imt.com

392982



7039927

### CHAPTER 7

# Reference

# In This Chapter

| Inspection Checklist                                   | 85 |
|--------------------------------------------------------|----|
| Deficiency / Recommendation / Corrective Action Report |    |
| Crane Stability Test                                   |    |
| Thread Torque Charts                                   |    |

# **Inspection Checklist**

### NOTICE:

The user of this form is responsible for determining that these inspections satisfy all applicable regulatory requirements.

| OWNER/COMPANY:       | TYPE OF INSPECTION (circle one):   |             |           |        |  |
|----------------------|------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|--------|--|
| CONTACT PERSON:      | DAILY                              | MONTHLY     | QUARTERLY | ANNUAL |  |
| CRANE MAKE & MODEL:  | DATE INSPEC                        | TED:        |           |        |  |
| CRANE SERIAL NUMBER: | HOURMETER READING (if applicable): |             |           |        |  |
| UNIT I.D. NUMBER:    | INSPECTED B                        | SY (print): |           |        |  |
| LOCATION OF UNIT:    | SIGNATURE C                        | F INSPECTOR |           |        |  |

### TYPE OF INSPECTION

### NOTES:

Daily and monthly inspections are to be performed by a "competent person", who is capable of identifying existing and predictable hazards in the surroundings or working conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous, or dangerous to employees, and who has authorization to take prompt corrective measures to eliminate them.

Quarterly and annual inspections are to be performed by a "qualified person" who, by possession of a recognized degree, certificate, or professional standing, or who by extensive knowledge, training and experience, successfully demonstrated the ability to solve/resolve problems relating to the subject matter, the work, or the project.

One hour of normal crane operation assumes 20 complete cycles per hour. If operation exceeds 20 cycles per hour, inspection frequency should be increased accordingly.

Consult Operator / Service Manual for additional inspection items, service bulletins and other information.

Before inspecting and operating crane, crane must be set up away from power lines and leveled with stabilizers fully extended.

DAILY (D): Before each shift of operation, those items designated with a (D) must be inspected.

MONTHLY (M): Monthly inspections or 100 hours of normal operation (whichever comes first) includes all daily inspections plus items designated with an (M). This inspection must be recorded and retained for a minimum of 3 months.

QUARTERLY (Q): Every three to four months or 300 hours of normal operation (whichever comes first) includes all daily and monthly inspection items plus items designated with a (Q). This inspection must be documented, maintained, and retained for a minimum of 12 months, by the employer that conducts the inspection.

ANNUAL (A): Each year or 1200 hours of normal operation (whichever comes first) includes all items on this form which encompasses daily, monthly and quarterly inspections plus those items designated by (A). This inspection must be documented, maintained, and retained for a minimum of 12 months, by the employer that conducts the inspection.

| INSPECTION CHECKLIST STATUS KEY:             |                                                                  |
|----------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| S = Satisfactory                             | X = Deficient                                                    |
| R = Recommendation                           | (NOTE: If a deficiency is found, an immediate determination must |
| (Should be considered for corrective action) | be made as to whether the deficiency constitutes a safety hazard |
| NA = Not Applicable                          | and must be corrected prior to operation.)                       |

| FREQUENCY | ITEM | KEY                 | INSPECTION DESCRIPTION                                                                      | STATUS     |
|-----------|------|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
|           |      |                     |                                                                                             | (S,R,X,NA) |
| D         | 1    | Labels              | All load charts, safety & warning labels, and control labels are present and legible.       |            |
| D         | 2    | Crane               | Check all safety devices for proper operation.                                              |            |
| D         | 3    | Controls            | Control mechanisms for proper operation of all functions, leaks and cracks.                 |            |
| D         | 4    | Station             | Control and operator's station for dirt, contamination by lubricants, and foreign material. |            |
| D         | 5    | Hydraulic<br>System | Hydraulic system (hoses, tubes, fittings) for leakage and proper oil level.                 |            |
| D         | 6    | Hook                | Presence and proper operation of hook safety latches.                                       |            |

| FREQUENCY | ITEM | KEY                                                                | INSPECTION DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                                                                   | STATUS     |
|-----------|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| D         | 7    | Wire Rope                                                          | Inspect for apparent deficiencies per applicable requirements and manufacturer's specifications.                                                                                                         | (S,R,X,NA) |
| D         | 8    | Pins                                                               | Proper engagement of all connecting pins and pin retaining devices.                                                                                                                                      |            |
| D         | 9    | General                                                            | Overall observation of crane for damaged or missing parts, cracked welds, and presence of safety covers.                                                                                                 |            |
| D         | 10   | Operation                                                          | During operation, observe crane for abnormal performance, unusual wear (loose pins, wire rope damage, etc.). If observed, discontinue use and determine cause and severity of hazard.                    |            |
| D         | 11   | Remote<br>Ctrl                                                     | Operate remote control devices to check for proper operation.                                                                                                                                            |            |
| D         | 12   | Electrical                                                         | Operate all lights, alarms, etc. to check for proper operation.                                                                                                                                          |            |
| D         | 13   | Anti-Two-<br>Block or<br>Two-Block<br>Damage<br>Prevention         | Operate anti two-block or two-block damage prevention device to check for proper operation.                                                                                                              |            |
| D         | 14   | Tires                                                              | Check tires (when in use) for proper inflation and condition.                                                                                                                                            |            |
| D         | 15   | Ground<br>Conditions                                               | Check ground conditions around the equipment for proper support, watching for ground settling under and around stabilizers and supporting foundations, ground water accumulation, or similar conditions. |            |
| D         | 16   | Level                                                              | Check the equipment for level position within the tolerances specified by the equipment manufacturer's recommendations, both before each shift and after each move and setup.                            |            |
| D         | 17   | Operator cab windows                                               | Check windows for cracks, breaks, or other deficiencies which would hamper the operator's view.                                                                                                          |            |
| D         | 18   | Rails, rail<br>stops, rail<br>clamps and<br>supporting<br>surfaces | Check rails, rail stops, rail clamps and supporting surfaces when the equipment has rail traveling.                                                                                                      |            |
| D         | 19   | Safety<br>devices                                                  | Check safety devices and operational aids for proper operation.                                                                                                                                          |            |
| D         | 20   | Electrical                                                         | Check electrical apparatus for malfunctioning, signs of apparent excessive deterioration, dirt or moisture accumulation.                                                                                 |            |
| D         | 21   |                                                                    | Other                                                                                                                                                                                                    |            |
| D         | 22   |                                                                    | Other                                                                                                                                                                                                    |            |
| М         | 23   | Daily                                                              | All daily inspection items.                                                                                                                                                                              |            |
| М         | 24   | Cylinders                                                          | Visual inspection of cylinders for leakage at rod, fittings, and welds. Damage to rod and case.                                                                                                          |            |
| M         | 25   | Valves                                                             | Holding valves for proper operation.                                                                                                                                                                     |            |
| M         | 26   | Valves                                                             | Control valves for leaks at fittings and between stations.                                                                                                                                               |            |
| М         | 27   | Valves                                                             | Control valve linkages for wear, smoothness of operation, and tightness of fasteners. Relief valve for proper pressure settings.                                                                         |            |
| M         | 28   | General                                                            | Bent, broken, or significantly rusted/corroded parts.                                                                                                                                                    |            |
| M         | 29   | Electrical                                                         | Electrical apparatus for malfunctioning, signs of apparent excessive deterioration, dirt or moisture accumulation. Electrical systems for presence of dirt, moisture, and frayed wires.                  |            |
| M         | 30   | Structure                                                          | All structural members for damage.                                                                                                                                                                       |            |
| M         | 31   | Welds                                                              | All welds for breaks and cracks.                                                                                                                                                                         |            |
| M         | 32   | Pins                                                               | All pins for proper installation and condition.                                                                                                                                                          |            |

| FREQUENCY | ITEM     | KEY             | INSPECTION DESCRIPTION                                                                                                  | STATUS     |
|-----------|----------|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
|           |          |                 |                                                                                                                         | (S,R,X,NA) |
| M         | 33       | Hardware        | All bolts, fasteners and retaining rings for tightness, wear and corrosion.                                             |            |
| M         | 34       | Wear Pads       | Presence of wear pads.                                                                                                  |            |
| M         | 35       | Pump &<br>Motor | Hydraulic pumps and motors for leakage at fittings, seals, and between sections. Check tightness of mounting bolts.     |            |
| М         | 36       | PTO             | Transmission/PTO for leakage, abnormal vibration & noise, alignment, and mounting bolt torque.                          |            |
| M         | 37       | Hyd Fluid       | Quality of hydraulic fluid and presence of water.                                                                       |            |
| M         | 38       | Hyd Lines       | Hoses & tubes for leakage, abrasion damage, blistering, cracking, deterioration, fitting leakage, and secured properly. |            |
| M         | 39       | Hook            | Load hook for abnormal throat distance, twist, wear, and cracks.                                                        |            |
| M         | 40       | Wire Rope       | Condition of load line.                                                                                                 |            |
| M         | 41       | Manual          | Presence of operator's manual with unit.                                                                                |            |
| M         | 42       |                 | Other                                                                                                                   |            |
| M         | 43       |                 | Other                                                                                                                   |            |
| Q         | 44       | Daily           | All daily inspection items.                                                                                             |            |
| Q<br>Q    | 45       | Monthly         | All monthly inspection items.                                                                                           |            |
| Q<br>Q    | 46       | Rotation        | Rotation bearing for proper torque of all mounting bolts.                                                               |            |
|           |          | Sys             |                                                                                                                         |            |
| Q         | 47       | Hardware        | Base mounting bolts for proper torque.                                                                                  |            |
| Q         | 48       | Structure       | All structural members for deformation, cracks and corrosion.                                                           |            |
|           | 49       |                 | • Base                                                                                                                  |            |
|           | 50       |                 | Stabilizer beams and legs                                                                                               |            |
|           | 51       |                 | • Mast                                                                                                                  |            |
|           | 52       | -               | • Inner Boom                                                                                                            |            |
|           | 53       | 1               | • Outer Boom                                                                                                            |            |
|           | 54<br>55 |                 | Extension(s)     Jib boom                                                                                               |            |
|           | 56       |                 | Jib extension(s)                                                                                                        |            |
|           | 57       |                 | • Other                                                                                                                 |            |
| Q         | 58       | Hardware        | Pins, bearing, shafts, gears, rollers, and locking devices for wear, cracks, corrosion and distortion.                  |            |
|           | 59       |                 | Rotation bearing(s)                                                                                                     |            |
|           | 60       | 1               | Inner boom pivot pin(s) and retainer(s)                                                                                 |            |
|           | 61       | 1               | Outer boom pivot pin(s) and retainer(s)                                                                                 |            |
|           | 62       | +               | Inner boom cylinder pin(s) and retainer(s)                                                                              |            |
|           | 63       | +               | Outer boom cylinder pin(s) and retainer(s)                                                                              |            |
|           | 64       | +               | Extension cylinder pin(s) and retainer(s)                                                                               |            |
|           | 65       | +               | Jib boom pin(s) and retainer(s)                                                                                         |            |
|           | 66       |                 | Jib cylinder pin(s) and retainer(s)     Jib cylinder pin(s) and retainer(s)                                             |            |
|           |          | +               | ·                                                                                                                       |            |
|           | 67       | 1               | Jib extension cylinder pin(s) and retainer(s)      Ream tip ettechment                                                  |            |
|           | 68       | 1               | Boom tip attachment     Others                                                                                          |            |
|           | 69       |                 | • Other                                                                                                                 |            |
| Q         | 70       | Hyd Lines       | Hoses, fittings and tubing for proper routing, leakage, blistering, deformation and excessive abrasion.                 |            |
|           | 71       |                 | Pressure line(s) from pump to control valve                                                                             |            |
|           | 72       |                 | Return line(s) from control valve to reservoir                                                                          |            |
|           | 73       |                 | Suction line(s) from reservoir to pump                                                                                  |            |
|           | 74       |                 | Pressure line(s) from control valve to each function                                                                    |            |
|           | 75       |                 | Load holding valve pipe(s) and hose(s)                                                                                  |            |
|           | 76       |                 | Other                                                                                                                   |            |

| FREQUENCY | ITEM | KEY             | INSPECTION DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                                      | STATUS     |
|-----------|------|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
|           |      |                 |                                                                                                                                                                             | (S,R,X,NA) |
| Q         | 77   | Pumps & Motors  | Pumps and Motors for loose bolts/fasteners, leaks, noise, vibration, loss of performance, heating & excess pressure.                                                        |            |
|           | 78   |                 | Winch motor(s)                                                                                                                                                              |            |
|           | 79   |                 | Rotation motor(s)                                                                                                                                                           |            |
|           | 80   |                 | Other                                                                                                                                                                       |            |
| Q         | 81   | Valves          | Hydraulic valves for cracks, spool return to neutral, sticking spools, proper relief valve setting, relief valve failure.                                                   |            |
|           | 82   |                 | Main control valve                                                                                                                                                          |            |
|           | 83   |                 | Load holding valve(s)                                                                                                                                                       |            |
|           | 84   |                 | Stabilizer or auxiliary control valve(s)                                                                                                                                    |            |
|           | 85   |                 | Other                                                                                                                                                                       |            |
|           | 86   |                 | Other                                                                                                                                                                       |            |
| Q         | 87   | Cylinders       | Hydraulic cylinders for drifting, rod seal leakage and leakage at welds. Rods for nicks, scores and dents. Case for damage. Case and rod ends for damage and abnormal wear. |            |
|           | 88   |                 | Stabilizer cylinder(s)                                                                                                                                                      |            |
|           | 89   |                 | Inner boom cylinder(s)                                                                                                                                                      |            |
|           | 90   |                 | Outer boom cylinder(s)                                                                                                                                                      |            |
|           | 91   |                 | Extension cylinder(s)                                                                                                                                                       |            |
|           | 92   |                 | Rotation cylinder(s)                                                                                                                                                        |            |
|           | 93   |                 | Jib lift cylinder(s)                                                                                                                                                        |            |
|           | 94   |                 | Jib extension cylinder(s)                                                                                                                                                   |            |
|           | 95   |                 | • Other                                                                                                                                                                     |            |
| Q         | 96   | Winch           | Winch, sheaves and drums for damage, abnormal wear, abrasions and other irregularities.                                                                                     |            |
| Q         | 97   | Hyd Filters     | Hydraulic filters for replacement per maintenance schedule.                                                                                                                 |            |
| Α         | 98   | Daily           | All daily inspection items.                                                                                                                                                 |            |
| Α         | 99   | Monthly         | All monthly inspection items.                                                                                                                                               |            |
| Α         | 100  | Quarterly       | All quarterly inspection items.                                                                                                                                             |            |
| A         | 101  | Hyd Sys         | Hydraulic fluid change per maintenance schedule.                                                                                                                            |            |
| A         | 102  | Controls        | Control valve calibration for correct pressure & relief valve settings.                                                                                                     |            |
| Α         | 103  | Valves          | Safety valve calibration for correct pressure & relief valve settings.                                                                                                      |            |
| Α         | 104  | Valves          | Valves for failure to maintain correct settings.                                                                                                                            |            |
| A         | 105  | Rotation<br>Sys | Rotation drive system for proper backlash clearance & abnormal wear, deformation and cracks.                                                                                |            |
| Α         | 106  | Lubrication     | Gear oil change in rotation drive system per maintenance schedule.                                                                                                          |            |
| A         | 107  | Hardware        | Check tightness of all fasteners and bolts, using torque specifications on component drawings or torque chart.                                                              |            |
| A         | 108  | Wear Pads       | Wear pads for excessive wear.                                                                                                                                               |            |
| Α         | 109  | Loadline        | Loadline for proper attachment to drum.                                                                                                                                     |            |

# Deficiency / Recommendation / Corrective Action Report

| DATE:                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                          | OWNER: |  | UNIT I.D. NUMBER: |  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|--|-------------------|--|
|                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                          |        |  |                   |  |
| GU                                                                                                                                | IDELINES                                                                                                                                                                                                 |        |  |                   |  |
| <b>a</b> A deficiency (X) may constitute a hazard. Deficiency must be corrected and/or faulty particle before resuming operation. |                                                                                                                                                                                                          |        |  |                   |  |
| b                                                                                                                                 | Recommendations (R) should be considered for corrective actions. Corrective action for a particular recommendation depends on the facts in each situation.                                               |        |  |                   |  |
| С                                                                                                                                 | Corrective actions (CA), repairs, adjustments, parts replacement, etc. are to be performed by a qualified person in accordance with all manufacturer's recommendations, specifications and requirements. |        |  |                   |  |
| NOTE: Deficiencies (X) listed must be followed by the corresponding corrective action taken (CA).                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                          |        |  |                   |  |
| X = DEFICIENCY R = RECOMMENDATION CA = CORRECTIVE ACTION TAKEN                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                          |        |  |                   |  |

| X,R,CA    | ITEM# | EXPLANATION | DATE CORRECTED |
|-----------|-------|-------------|----------------|
| 74,14,071 |       |             |                |
|           |       |             |                |
|           |       |             |                |
|           |       |             |                |
|           |       |             |                |
|           |       |             |                |
|           |       |             |                |
|           |       |             |                |
|           |       |             |                |
|           |       |             |                |
|           |       |             |                |
|           |       |             |                |
|           |       |             |                |
|           |       |             |                |
|           |       |             |                |
|           |       |             |                |
|           |       |             |                |
|           |       |             |                |
|           |       |             |                |
| İ         |       |             |                |

| V D 04   |       |             |                |
|----------|-------|-------------|----------------|
| X,R,CA   | ITEM# | EXPLANATION | DATE CORRECTED |
|          |       |             |                |
|          |       |             |                |
|          |       |             |                |
|          |       |             |                |
|          |       |             |                |
|          |       |             |                |
|          |       |             |                |
|          |       |             |                |
|          |       |             |                |
|          |       |             |                |
|          |       |             |                |
|          |       |             |                |
|          |       |             |                |
|          |       |             |                |
|          |       |             |                |
|          |       |             |                |
|          |       |             |                |
|          |       |             |                |
|          |       |             |                |
|          |       |             |                |
|          |       |             |                |
|          |       |             |                |
|          |       |             |                |
|          |       |             |                |
|          |       |             |                |
|          |       |             |                |
|          |       |             |                |
|          |       |             |                |
|          |       |             |                |
|          |       |             |                |
|          |       |             |                |
|          |       |             |                |
|          | -     |             |                |
|          |       |             |                |
|          |       |             |                |
|          |       |             |                |
|          |       |             |                |
|          |       |             |                |
| <u> </u> |       | 1           |                |

# **Crane Stability Test**

Every IMT factory-installed crane includes a completed stability chart. Any installer other than IMT also has the responsibility to complete a stability chart. Cranes are tested for stability to 85% of the balance point, which per SAE J765a is defined as the point where the load on the crane is balanced with the load of the truck and stabilizers. Any additional load will cause the truck to tip.

The values on the factory-installed capacity chart are based on 85% of the balance point (tipping point) for a specific truck and crane combination. If the crane or vehicle is modified or replaced with other equipment, stability must be recalculated. By referring to the stability chart for your crane and chassis combination, it is possible to determine the loads permitted in the derated load range of your crane.

### Set-Up:

- 1 Perform the stability test on a flat hard surface. Ideally this surface will be concrete, but asphalt or hard-packed gravel are acceptable. Only authorized testing personnel may be in or near the test area. Per SAE J765a, the area must be within 1% of level.
- 2 Prior to setting up the stabilizers, measure the height of the workbench from the ground.
- 3 Position the rear stabilizers and level the truck such that the weight on the springs is relieved enough to raise the workbench approximately 1" (2.54 cm).
- 4 Set up the front stabilizers. If they don't touch the ground with the rear stabilizers as set in step #3, lower the rear stabilizers until the front stabilizers come in firm contact with the ground, then adjust the rear stabilizers until the truck is level.
- 5 Operate the crane under partial load to assure operator proficiency and proper machine function.

#### **Stability Test:**

- 1 Once the stabilizers are properly set, extend the crane to the fully-extended horizontal position, centered over the rear of the truck. See Figure 1.
- 2 From the crane capacity placard, determine the rated load at the maximum horizontal reach. Multiply that load by 1.18 (118%) to get the test load.

| Test Load Value:                                                                            | (lb) |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| Place that weight at the maximum reach. Keep the load close to the avoid excessive tipping. |      |
| Maximum horizontal reach (L):                                                               |      |
|                                                                                             |      |

## **A** WARNING

At 118% of rated capacity, you are in overload and your crane will not extend with the radio remote. Use the manual levers at the back of the crane to extend the crane to maximum horizontal reach. Then, use the radio to rotate the crane. Keep the load within 3.9" (0.1 m) of the ground at all times, and operate the crane very slowly.

3 Slowly start rotating the load counterclockwise, keeping it within 3.9" (0.1 m) of the ground. Through each area, check for stability. (NOTE: The tires can lift from the ground without the truck becoming unstable.) If the crane carries the load through the entire area without becoming unstable, the crane is stable in that area and 100% can be noted in the box in that section.

- 4 If at any point through the rotation cycle, the vehicle becomes unstable, stop the rotation and note the area in which the crane is positioned. This is the balance point which determines 85% of tipping for the rated load.
- 5 At the balance point, retract the extension boom until stability is regained. Measure the horizontal reach in this position (center of rotation to boom tip). This is the stable horizontal reach in this zone. Note this reach in Figure 1.
- 6 Continue rotating the boom after stability has been regained. Again, watch the vehicle for instability. If a point of instability re-occurs, retract the extension boom until stability is regained. Again, measure the stable horizontal reach at this point, and note this distance in Figure 1.
- 7 Repeat this cycle through a full 180°. Complete all of the reach boxes for Areas 1 through 5 in Figure 1.
- 8 Repeat for Areas 6 through 10.
- 9 If the crane was stable in all areas, fill in 100% in all of the percentage boxes in Figure 1.
- 10 If the stable horizontal reach in any area was less than the maximum horizontal reach (L, determined in step 2), divide the stable horizontal reach by the maximum horizontal reach. Multiply this figure by 100 to gain the percent of full capacity allowed in this area.

| Stable Horizontal Reach / Maximum Horizontal Reach (L) x 100 = |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|
|----------------------------------------------------------------|

11 Enter the derated percent of full capacity obtained in step 10 on Figure 1. In the derated zone, each individual capacity on the capacity chart must be multiplied by the derated percent of full capacity. The reduced capacities must maintain 85% of tipping in the derated zone.

### NOTES:

- 1 The figures obtained indicate the stability range of the particular truck and crane combination only. If either the truck or crane is changes or modified, the stability calculations must be repeated.
- 2 Contact IMT if you need a modified stability chart for your vehicle.
- 3 Rotate the crane at least 5 times using the completed figure to ensure the rating is accurate.
- 4 Be sure all information has been recorded on the appropriate figure, and in the service manual.

Record the total length of time to test the crane (total crane test and inspection time should approximate 4 hours per SAE J765a (1990). Total Hours = \_\_\_\_\_

When applicable, this stability test conforms to SAE J765a and ANSI B30.5.

### Lifting in the Derated Zone

If it is absolutely necessary to perform a lift within the derated load capacity zones (Y or Y1), proceed as follows:

- 1 Determine the distance from centerline of rotation to the centerline of the load being lifted.
- 2 Determine the distance from centerline of rotation to the centerline of where the load is to be moved to
- 3 The actual distance used should be figured as the larger of items 1 and 2 above.
- 4 Refer to the crane's capacity placard and determine within which range the lift will be accomplished.
- **5** Refer to the capacity of that range and multiply that figure by the derated capacity percentage.

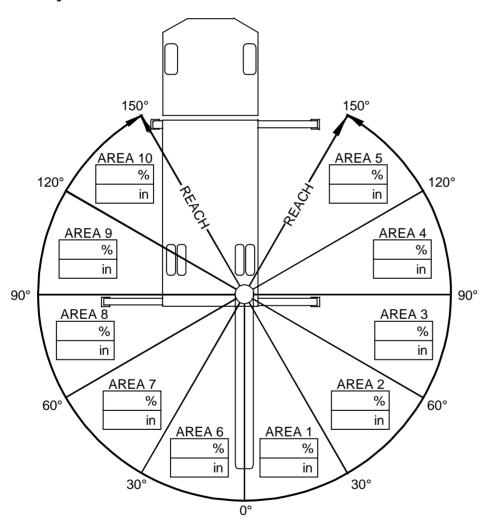
6 Make certain that the weight of the load plus any load handling devices does not exceed that figure.

### Example:

If the derated percent in Area 3 = 70% and crane capacity at the desired range = 2000 lb, then 0.70 x 2000 lb = 1400 lb

Thus, even though the crane is rated for 2000 lb at that particular range, by making the lift within the derated load capacity zone the load must not exceed 1400 lb.

### **Stability Chart**



# **Thread Torque Charts**

| FINE THREAD BOLTS (ENGLISH) |          |            |         |               |         |  |
|-----------------------------|----------|------------|---------|---------------|---------|--|
|                             |          |            |         |               |         |  |
| SIZE                        | BOLT     | GRADE 5    |         | GRADE 8       |         |  |
|                             | DIA.     |            |         |               |         |  |
|                             |          | ( <u> </u> |         | <b>⟨</b> _`_⟩ |         |  |
|                             |          |            |         |               |         |  |
|                             |          | SAE J429   |         | SAE J429      |         |  |
|                             |          | GRADE 5    |         | GRADE 8       |         |  |
| (DIA-TPI)                   | (INCHES) | PLAIN      | PLATED  | PLAIN         | PLATED  |  |
|                             |          | (FT-LB)    | (FT-LB) | (FT-LB)       | (FT-LB) |  |
| 5/16-24                     | 0.3125   | 19         | 14      | 27            | 20      |  |
| 3/8-24                      | 0.375    | 35         | 26      | 49            | 35      |  |
| 7/16-20                     | 0.4375   | 55         | 41      | 78            | 58      |  |
| 1/2-20                      | 0.5      | 90         | 64      | 120           | 90      |  |
| 9/16-18                     | 0.5625   | 120        | 90      | 170           | 130     |  |
| 5/8-18                      | 0.625    | 170        | 130     | 240           | 180     |  |
| 3/4-16                      | 0.75     | 300        | 225     | 420           | 315     |  |
| 7/8-11                      | 0.875    | 445        | 325     | 670           | 500     |  |
| 1-12                        | 1        | 645        | 485     | 995           | 745     |  |
| 1 1/8-12                    | 1.125    | 890        | 670     | 1445          | 1085    |  |
| 1 1/4-12                    | 1.25     | 1240       | 930     | 2010          | 1510    |  |
| 1 3/8-12                    | 1.375    | 1675       | 1255    | 2710          | 2035    |  |
| 1 1/2-12                    | 1.5      | 2195       | 1645    | 3560          | 2670    |  |

| COADCE TUDEAD DOLTS (FNICUISII) |                               |                 |         |          |         |  |  |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|---------|----------|---------|--|--|
|                                 | COARSE THREAD BOLTS (ENGLISH) |                 |         |          |         |  |  |
| SIZE                            | BOLT                          | GRADE 5         |         | GRADE 8  |         |  |  |
|                                 | DIA.                          |                 |         | K        |         |  |  |
|                                 |                               | <b>⟨</b> (- ' ) |         |          |         |  |  |
|                                 |                               |                 |         |          |         |  |  |
|                                 |                               | SAE J429        |         | SAE J429 |         |  |  |
|                                 |                               | GRADE 5         |         | GRADE 8  |         |  |  |
| (DIA-TPI)                       | (INCHES)                      | PLAIN           | PLATED  | PLAIN    | PLATED  |  |  |
|                                 |                               | (FT-LB)         | (FT-LB) | (FT-LB)  | (FT-LB) |  |  |
| 5/16-18                         | 0.3125                        | 17              | 13      | 25       | 18      |  |  |
| 3/8-16                          | 0.375                         | 31              | 23      | 44       | 33      |  |  |
| 7/16-14                         | 0.4375                        | 49              | 37      | 70       | 52      |  |  |
| 1/2-13                          | 0.5                           | 75              | 57      | 105      | 80      |  |  |
| 9/16-12                         | 0.5625                        | 110             | 82      | 155      | 115     |  |  |
| 5/8-11                          | 0.625                         | 150             | 115     | 220      | 160     |  |  |
| 3/4-10                          | 0.75                          | 265             | 200     | 375      | 280     |  |  |
| 7/8-9                           | 0.875                         | 395             | 295     | 605      | 455     |  |  |
| 1-8                             | 1                             | 590             | 445     | 910      | 680     |  |  |
| 1 1/8-7                         | 1.125                         | 795             | 595     | 1290     | 965     |  |  |
| 1 1/4-7                         | 1.25                          | 1120            | 840     | 1815     | 1360    |  |  |
| 1 3/8-6                         | 1.375                         | 1470            | 1100    | 2380     | 1780    |  |  |
| 1 1/2-6                         | 1.5                           | 1950            | 1460    | 3160     | 2370    |  |  |

#### **NOTES**

- 1 Tightening torques provided are midrange.
- 2 Consult bolt manufacturer's particular specifications, when provided.
- 3 Use flat washers of equal strength.
- 4 All torque measurements are given in foot-pounds.
- 5 Torque values specified are for bolts with residual oils or no special lubricants applied. If special lubricants of high stress ability, such as Never-Seez compound graphite and oil, molybdenum disulphide, colloidal copper or white lead are applied, multiply the torque values in the charts by the factor .90. The use of Loctite does not affect the torque values listed above.

## **A** WARNING

Anytime a gear-bearing bolt is removed, it must be replaced with a new bolt of the identical grade and size. Once a bolt has been torqued to 75% of its proof load and then removed, the torque coefficient may no longer be the same as when the bolt was new thus giving indeterminate clamp loads after torqueing. Failure to replace gear-bearing bolts may result in bolt failure due to metal fatigue causing death or serious injury.

| FINE THREAD TORQUE CHART (METRIC)  |                          |                     |                  |                     |                  |  |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|------------------|---------------------|------------------|--|
| TINE TIMEAD TORQUE OTIANT (WETNIG) |                          |                     |                  |                     |                  |  |
| TIGHTENING TORQUE                  |                          |                     |                  |                     |                  |  |
| SIZE<br>(DIA-<br>TPI)              | BOLT<br>DIA.<br>(INCHES) | SAE J429<br>GRADE 5 |                  | SAE J429<br>GRADE 8 |                  |  |
|                                    |                          | PLAIN<br>(KG-M)     | PLATED<br>(KG-M) | PLAIN<br>(KG-<br>M) | PLATED<br>(KG-M) |  |
| 5/16-24                            | 0.3125                   | 3                   | 2                | 4                   | 3                |  |
| 3/8-24                             | 0.375                    | 5                   | 4                | 7                   | 5                |  |
| 7/16-20                            | 0.4375                   | 8                   | 6                | 11                  | 8                |  |
| 1/2-20                             | 0.5                      | 12                  | 9                | 17                  | 12               |  |
| 9/16-18                            | 0.5625                   | 17                  | 12               | 24                  | 18               |  |
| 5/8-18                             | 0.625                    | 24                  | 18               | 33                  | 25               |  |
| 3/4-16                             | 0.75                     | 41                  | 31               | 58                  | 44               |  |
| 7/8-11                             | 0.875                    | 62                  | 45               | 93                  | 69               |  |
| 1-12                               | 1                        | 89                  | 67               | 138                 | 103              |  |
| 1 1/8-12                           | 1.125                    | 123                 | 93               | 200                 | 150              |  |
| 1 1/4-12                           | 1.25                     | 171                 | 129              | 278                 | 209              |  |
| 1 3/8-12                           | 1.375                    | 232                 | 174              | 375                 | 281              |  |
| 1 1/2-12                           | 1.5                      | 304                 | 228              | 492                 | 369              |  |

| COARSE T              | HREAD TORO           | UE CHAR         | Γ (METRIC)       |                     |                  |  |  |
|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------|------------------|---------------------|------------------|--|--|
| TIGHTEN               | IING TORQU           | JE              |                  |                     |                  |  |  |
| SIZE<br>(DIA-<br>TPI) | BOLT DIA<br>(INCHES) | 1//             |                  | SAE J429<br>GRADE 8 |                  |  |  |
|                       |                      | PLAIN<br>(KG-M) | PLATED<br>(KG-M) | PLAIN<br>(KG-M)     | PLATED<br>(KG-M) |  |  |
| 5/16-18               | 0.3125               | 2               | 2                | 3                   | 2                |  |  |
| 3/8-16                | 0.375                | 4               | 3                | 6                   | 5                |  |  |
| 7/16-14               | 0.4375               | 7               | 5                | 10                  | 7                |  |  |
| 1/2-13                | 0.5                  | 10              | 8                | 15                  | 11               |  |  |
| 9/16-12               | 0.5625               | 15              | 11               | 21                  | 16               |  |  |
| 5/8-11                | 0.625                | 21              | 16               | 30                  | 22               |  |  |
| 3/4-10                | 0.75                 | 37              | 28               | 52                  | 39               |  |  |
| 7/8-9                 | 0.875                | 55              | 41               | 84                  | 63               |  |  |
| 1-8                   | 1                    | 82              | 62               | 126                 | 94               |  |  |
| 1 1/8-7               | 1.125                | 110             | 82               | 178                 | 133              |  |  |
| 1 1/4-7               | 1.25                 | 155             | 116              | 251                 | 188              |  |  |
| 1 3/8-6               | 1.375                | 203             | 152              | 329                 | 246              |  |  |
| 1 1/2-6               | 1.5                  | 270             | 210              | 438                 | 328              |  |  |

### NOTES

- 1 Tightening torques provided are midrange.
- 2 Consult bolt manufacturer's particular specifications, when provided.
- 3 Use flat washers of equal strength.
- 4 All torque measurements are given in kilogram-meters.
- 5 Torque values specified are for bolts with residual oils or no special lubricants applied. If special lubricants of high stress ability, such as Never-Seez compound graphite and oil, molybdenum disulphide, colloidal copper or white lead are applied, multiply the torque values in the charts by the factor .90. The use of Loctite does not affect the torque values listed above.

## **A** WARNING

Anytime a gear-bearing bolt is removed, it must be replaced with a new bolt of the identical grade and size. Once a bolt has been torqued to 75% of its proof load and then removed, the torque coefficient may no longer be the same as when the bolt was new thus giving indeterminate clamp loads after torqueing. Failure to replace gear-bearing bolts may result in bolt failure due to metal fatigue causing death or serious injury.